

COMPUTER SYSTEMS GROUP PASADENA PLANT

B2000/B3000/B4000 SPRITE REFERENCE MANUAL

| СОМР | ANY CONFIDE | NTIAL PRODU | CT SPECIFI | CATION |
|------------|------------------------|---|--------------------------------------|---|
| REV | REVISION | REVISIONS PAGES REVISED, ADDED, DELETED OR | | |
| REV LTR | REVISION ISSUE DATE | CHANGE OF CLASSIFICATION | PREPARED BY | APPROVED BY |
| A | 03=03=83 | Review Copy - Initial | B. Wilkinson Belinda Wilkinson | |
| | | | B. Fishman Bull Fishman 3-3-83 | A Yahnaan |
| | 04-20-83 | APPROVED | | A. Johnson Alluftellor 4-22-83 R. Solt A Soct |
| | | | | S. Talwar S. farling R. Airhart |
| | | | | wantut y-27-e3 |
| - | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| İ | | | | |



COMPUTER SYSTEMS GROUP PASADENA PLANT

82000/3000/4000 SPRITE REFERENCE MANUAL

REV. A PAGE

COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL

PRODUCT **SPECIFICATION**

TABLE OF CONTENTS

| | Description of Manual | . 1 |
|------------------|--|----------|
| | Required Background | |
| | Introduction | 2 |
| 1 | SPRITE System Process | 4 |
| 2 | SPRITE Language | 6 |
| 3 | Program Text | 7 |
| 4 | Text Format | 8 |
| 5 | Comments | 9 |
| 6 | Elements of the Language | 10 |
| 6.1 | Words of the Language | 11 |
| 6.1.1 | Names | 11 |
| 6.1.2 | Identifiers | 12 |
| 7 | TYPE Indicants | 14 |
| 8 | Literals | 15 |
| 9 | Casts and Coercions | 16 |
| 10 | Scope | 17 |
| 10.1 | Program-Local Names | 17 |
| 10.2 | Module-Local Names | 18 |
| 10.3 | Procedure-Local Names | 18 |
| 10.4 | Statement Local Names | 18 |
| 11 | SPRITE Module Structure | 19 |
| 12 | Module Interface Description (MID) | 21 |
| 12.1 | Declaration Blocks | 22 |
| 12.2 | Module Descriptions | 22 |
| 12.3 | KNOWS List | 24 |
| 12.4 | Module Interface Description Example | 25 |
| 13 | Data Types | 28 |
| 13.1 | Mcdified Data Types | 28 |
| 13.1.1 | PACKED Modifier | 28 |
| 13.1.2 | DISPLAY Modifier | 29 |
| 13.1.3 | MODULO Modifier | 29 |
| 13.2 | Simple Data Types | 31 |
| 13.2.1 | Finite Scalar Types | 31 |
| | Booleans | 31 |
| T ') a C a T a T | Bcolean Operations | 31 |
| | Boolean Denotations | 32 32 |
| 13.2.1.2 | | 32 32 |
| | Characters | |
| 13000103 | Character Operations | 32 32 |
| | Character Denotations | |
| 13.2.1.4 | | 32 33 |
| 17.000104 | Integer Operations | |
| | Integer Denotations | 33 |
| 17 9 1 5 | N. T. | 33 |
| 13.2.1.5 | HEX Operations | 34 |
| | HEX Denotations | 34 |
| 17 9 1 6 | | 34 |
| | Symbolic Ranges Symbolic Ranges | 34 |
| | Symbolic Range Operations INDED IN THIS DOCUMENT IS CONFIDENTIAL AND PROPRIETARY TO BURROUGHS TO BE DISCLOSED TO ANYONE OUTSIDE OF BURROUGHS CORPORATION WITHOUT | 35 |

"THE INFO CORPORATI THE PRIOR WRITTEN RELEASE FROM THE PATENT DIVISION OF BURROUGHS CORPORATION"

PAS 1968-1 REV 6-73



THE PRIOR WRITTEN RELEASE FROM THE PATENT DIVISION OF BURROUGHS CORPORATION"

COMPUTER SYSTEMS GROUP
PASADENA PLANT

B2000/3000/4000 SPRITE REFERENCE MANUAL

REV. A PAGE

PAS 1968-1 REV 6-73

i i

COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL

PRODUCT SPECIFICATION

| | Symbolic Range Denotations | | 35 |
|--|--|---|----|
| 13.2.1.7 | PACKED Symbolics | | 35 |
| 13.2.2 | Subrange Type | | 37 |
| | Subrange Operations | | 37 |
| | Subrange Denotations | | 38 |
| 13.2.2.1 | DISPLAY Integers | | 38 |
| | Binary Integers | | 39 |
| | *Reals | | 40 |
| | Real Operations | | 40 |
| | Real Denotations | | 40 |
| 13.3 | Acgregate Types | | 40 |
| 13.3.1 | Arrays | | 41 |
| | Array Operations | | 41 |
| | Array Denotations | • | 42 |
| | Subscripts | | 42 |
| | Stices | | 43 |
| 13.3.2 | Strings | | 44 |
| | String Operations | | 45 |
| | String Selection (Substrings) | | 45 |
| | String Conversions | | 47 |
| | Strino Denotations | | 47 |
| 13.3.3 | Structures | | 48 |
| | Variants | | 49 |
| | Structure Operations | | 53 |
| | Structure Denotations | | 53 |
| | Field Selection | | 54 |
| 13.3.4 | Sets | | 54 |
| | Set Operations | | 55 |
| | Set Denotations | | 55 |
| 13.3.5 | Translate_tables | | 56 |
| | Translate_table Operations | | 56 |
| | Translate_table Denotations | | 56 |
| | Translate_table Restrictions | | 57 |
| 13.4 | Pointer Types | | 57 |
| | Pointer Operations | | 59 |
| | Pcinter Denotations | | 59 |
| | Dereferencing | | 59 |
| | Initialization of pointer variables | | 60 |
| 13.5 | Procedure Pointer Types | | 61 |
| 13.6 | Parametric Type Constructors | | 64 |
| 13.7 | Equivalence, Compatibility and Coercions | | 64 |
| 13.8 | DATA MAPPING | | 67 |
| 13.8.1 | | | 67 |
| | Data Maopino of Booleans | | 67 |
| | Data Mapping of Bits | | 68 |
| | Data Mapping of CHAR | | 68 |
| | Data Mapping of EBCOIC | | 68 |
| 13.8.1.5 "THE INFORMATION CONTACTORPORATION AND IS NOT | Osta Mapping of HEX AINED IN THIS DOCUMENT IS CONFIDENTIAL AND PROPRIETARY TO BURROUGHS TO BE DISCLOSED TO ANYONE OUTSIDE OF BURROUGHS CORPORATION WITHOUT | | 68 |



COMPUTER SYSTEMS GROUP PASADENA PLANT

B2000/3000/4000 SPRITE REFERENCE MANUAL

REV. A PAGE

COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL

PRODUCT SPECIFICATION

| | Data Mapping of Integer Types | 68 |
|----------|--|-----|
| | Data Maoping of Display Integers Types | 68 |
| | B Data Mapping of Symbolic and Ordered Types | 69 |
| | Data Mapping of Packed Symbolic and Ordered Types | 69 |
| | O Cata Mapping of Binary | 69 |
| 13.8.2 | Data Mapping of Aggregate Type | 69 |
| | Data Mapping of Pointers | 69 |
| | Data Mapping of Sets | 70 |
| | Data Mapping of Translate Tables | 7.0 |
| | Data Mapping of Strings | 7 0 |
| | Data Mapping of Arrays | 71 |
| 13.8.2.6 | Data Mapping of STRUC | 71 |
| 13.8.2.7 | Data Mapping of PACKED STRUC | 72 |
| 13.8.3 | Data Mapping Summary | 73 |
| 14 | Statements | 75 |
| 14.1 | Simple Statements | 75 |
| 14.1.1 | ASSERT Statement | 75 |
| 14.1.2 | Assignment Statement | 76 |
| 14.1.2.1 | Swap Statement | 77 |
| 14.1.3 | Situation Statement | 77 |
| 14.1.4 | Procedure Call Statement | 78 |
| Ŕ | FAILURE Exception Clause | 79 |
| | 1/0 Exception Clause | 79 |
| 14.1.5 | RETURN Statement | 80 |
| 14.1.6 * | FAIL Statement | 81 |
| 14.1.7 | GENERATE Statement | 82 |
| 14.1.8 | Null Statement | 8.3 |
| 14.2 | Selection Statements | 83 |
| 14.2.1 | IF Statement | 83 |
| 14.2.2 | CASE Statement | 85 |
| 14.3 | Iteration Statements | 87 |
| 14.3.1 | WHILE Statement | 87 |
| 14.3.2 | DD UNTIL Statement | 88 |
| 14.3.3 | UNTIL-CASE Statement | 89 |
| 14.3.4 | FOR Statement | 90 |
| 14.3.5 | FIND Statement | 91 |
| 15 | Definitions and Declarations | 96 |
| 15.1 | Constant Definitions | 96 |
| 15.2 | Type Definitions | 98 |
| 15.3 | Parametric Type Definitions | 99 |
| 15.4 | Variable Declarations | 101 |
| 15.5 | Shares Declaration | 102 |
| 16 | Procedures | 106 |
| 16.1 | Procedure Definitions | 107 |
| 16.2 | Parameters | 108 |
| 16.2.1 | Access | 108 |
| 16.2.2 | Universal Parameters | 109 |
| 16.3 | Forward Definitions AINED IN THIS DOCUMENT IS CONFIDENTIAL AND PROPRIETARY TO BURROUGHS | 110 |
| | AINED IN THIS DOCUMENT IS CONFIDENTIAL AND PROPRIETARY TO BURROUGHS TO BE DISCLOSED TO ANYONE OUTSIDE OF BURROUGHS CORPORATION WITHOUT | |



COMPUTER SYSTEMS GROUP PASADENA PLANT

82000/3000/4000 SPRITE REFERENCE MANUAL

REV. A PAGE

COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL

PRODUCT **SPECIFICATION**

| 17 | Implementation of Macro Facility | 111 |
|----------|---|------|
| 18 | Block Definitions | 113 |
| 18.1 | Data Definitions | 113 |
| 18.2 | File Definitions | 114 |
| 18.3 | Network Systems Processor (NSF) File Definitions | 118 |
| 18.3.1 | NSP File Attributes and Their Values | 120 |
| 18.4 | Port File Definitions | 121 |
| 18.4.1 | Port Attributes and Their Values | 123 |
| 19 | Expressions | 126 |
| 19.1 | Operators | 126 |
| 19.1.1 | Monadic Operators | 126 |
| 19.1.2 | Dyadic Operators | 126 |
| 19.2 | Operands | 129 |
| 19.2.1 | Primaries | 129 |
| | Selections | 130 |
| | Access Attributes | 131 |
| 19.2.1.1 | Variables | 131 |
| 19.2.1.2 | Constants | 131 |
| 19.2.1.3 | Casts | 132 |
| 19.2.1.4 | Function Calls | 132 |
| 19.2.1.5 | File Attribute Inquiries | 134 |
| 19.2.2 | Denotations | 134 |
| 19.2.2.1 | Açoregate Denotations | 135 |
| 19.2.3 | Parenthesized Expressions | 135 |
| 19.2.4 | Inquiries | 136 |
| 19.3 | Range of values | 136 |
| 20 | Debugging a SPRITE Program | 138 |
| 20.1 | Run-Time Program Errors | 139 |
| 20.1.1 | Run-Time SPRITE Errors | 140 |
| 20.1.2 | Run-Time Hardware Errors | 140 |
| 20.1.3 | Run-Time MCP Errors | 142 |
| 20.2 | SPRITE Debug Package | 142 |
| 20.2.1 | Debug in SPRITE Modules | 143 |
| 20.2.2 | BINDing with Debug | 1 43 |
| 20.2.3 | Executing With Debug | 144 |
| 20.2.3.1 | Primary Debug Input | 144 |
| * * | /C Debug Command | 1 45 |
| * * | ∕H Debug Command | 146 |
| 食女 | /I Debug Command | 146 |
| k t | /O Debuo Command | 146 |
| * * | /P Debuo Command | 146 |
| n n | /S Debug Command | 1 47 |
| * * | /T Debug Command | 1 47 |
| * * | /U Debug Command | 147 |
| 20.2.3.2 | Extended Debug Input (/X) | 147 |
| * * | MONITOR Debug Command | 150 |
| 放於 | STATEMENTS Debug Command | 150 |
| ## | DBWRITE Debug Command AINED IN THIS DOCUMENT IS CONFIDENTIAL AND PROPRIETARY TO BURROUGHS | 150 |
| | TO BE DISCLOSED TO ANYONE OUTSIDE OF BURROUGHS CORPORATION WITHOUT | |



COMPUTER SYSTEMS GROUP
PASADENA PLANT

B2000/3000/4000 SPRITE REFERENCE MANUAL

REV. A PAGE

COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL

PRODUCT SPECIFICATION

TABLE OF CONTENTS

| ** TRACE Debua Command ** DBNT_DEBUB Debua Command ** LiMIT Debua Command ** LiMIT Debua Command ** Debua Action Controls 20.2.3.3 * Interactive Debug Input 20.2.4 Dbwrite Module 20.2.5 Arm Module 20.2.5 Arm Module 20.2.5 Arm Module 20.2.6 Program Interaction With Debua Appendix A SPRIIE Standard Operations A.1 Complex_Wait function A.2 Hove Words Procedure 169 Appendix B Pictures 171 Appendix B Pictures 171 Appendix C File Attributes 173 Appendix C Syrie Caded Examples Aboundix E SPRIIE Coded Examples Aboundix E Syrie Coded Examples Aboundix E Syrie Coded Examples Aboundix E Sudaested Spriie Codino Conventions 216 6.1 Indentation 22 Spacing 6.3 PROCedures in Spriie 6.4 Meaningful Names 220 6.5 MODULES IN THE MID 6.6 DATA BLOCKS 271 8.7 RNOWS Lists and DEC - CED Blocks 8.7 Lintrinsics Used Explicitly 8.8 Intrinsics Used Explicitly 8.9 Intrinsics Used Explicitly 8.1 Intrinsics Used Explicitly 8.4 Summary of How to Minimize Conerated Runtime Errors Appendix I Spriie Committer 8.6 References 1.1 Ceneral Description 1.2 Program Description 2.2 Lanouage 1.2.2.1 Library Files 1.2.2.2 Ustout 1.2.3.5 Generated ICMs 1.2.3.5 Program Inserts 2.44 1.2.3.5 Program Standards 1.2.3.5 Program Standards 2.45 1.3.1 Compile Speed 244 245 246 247 247 247 247 248 248 244 247 248 248 | | | |
|--|---------------|---------------------------------------|-----|
| ** LIMIT Debug Command ** Debug Action Controls 20.2.3.3 * Interactive Debug Input 20.2.4 Dbwrite Module 20.2.5 Arm Module 20.2.5 Arm Module 20.2.6 Program Interaction With Debug A SPRITE Standard Operations A:1 Complex_Wait Function A:2 Move Words Procedure Appendix B Pictures Appendix C Fite Attributes Appendix C Fite Attributes Appendix C Fite Attributes Appendix E SPRITE Coded Examples Appendix E SPRITE Coded Examples Appendix C Sudested SPRITE Codino Conventions 215 Appendix C Sudested SPRITE Codino Conventions 216 6.1 Indentation 6.2 Spacing 6.3 PRÜCedures in SPRITE 6.4 Meaningfut Names 220 6.5 MODULES IN THE MID 6.6 DATA BLOCKS 6.7 KNOWS Lists and DEC ~ CED Blocks 221 Appendix I Intrinsics Interface H.1 Intrinsics Interface H.2 Intrinsics Called Implicitly 236 Appendix I SPRITE Commiter References L.1 General Description 240 L.2.1 Language L.2.2 Input L.2.2 Program Description L.2 Program Description 241 L.2.3.1 New Source Language Files L.2.3.2 Output Listings L.2.3.3 Generated ICNs L.2.3.4 Label Equate Information 244 L.2.3.5 Debugging and Efficiency 245 L.2.3.6 Debugging and Efficiency 246 L.2.3.7 Compiles Speed 247 L.2.3.6 Debugging and Efficiency 248 L.2.3.6 Debugging and Efficiency 246 L.2.3.7 Compiles Speed 247 L.2.3.8 Performance and Efficiency 248 L.2.3.9 Performance and Efficiency 249 L.3.3.1 Compiles Speed 240 L.3.3.1 Compiles Speed 244 L.2.3.3.4 Label Equate Information 244 L.2.3.5 Debugging and Efficiency 246 L.2.3.6 Debugging and Efficiency 246 L.3.3.7 Compiles Speed 247 L.3.3.1 Compiles Speed 248 L.3.3.1 Compiles Speed 249 L.3.3.1 Compiles Speed 240 L.3.3.1 Compiles Speed 240 L.3.3.1 Compiles Speed 240 L.3.3.1 Compiles Speed 241 L.3.3.1 Compiles Speed 242 L.3.3.1 Compiles Speed 244 L.3.3.4 Compiles Speed 245 L.3.3.5 Compiles Speed 246 L.3.3.6 Compiles Speed 247 L.3.3.1 Compiles S | * * | TRACE Debug Command | 151 |
| ** Debug Action Controls | * * | DONT_DEBUG Debug Command | 151 |
| 20.2.3 | * * | LIMIT Debug Command | 152 |
| 20.2.4 Dbwrite Module | * * | Debug Action Controls | 152 |
| 20.2.5 | 20.2.3.3 | * Interactive Debug Input | 153 |
| 20.2.5 | 20.2.4 | Dbwrite Module | 153 |
| 20.2.6 Program Interaction With Debug 155 | 20.2.5 | Arm Module | |
| Appendix A SPRITE Standard Operations 156 | | | |
| A.1 Complex_Wait Function 168 A.2 Move Words Procedure 169 Appendix B Pictures 173 Appendix C File Attributes 173 Appendix C File Attributes 183 Appendix E SPRITE Coded Examples 212 Appendix F Reserved Words 215 Appendix C Suggested SPRITE Coding Conventions 216 6.1 Indentation 216 6.2 Spacing 218 6.3 PROCedures in SPRITE 219 6.4 Meaningful Names 220 6.5 MODULES IN THE MID 221 6.6 OATA BLOCKS 221 6.7 KNOWS Lists and DEC ~ CED Blocks 222 6.8 TYPES and CONSTS 222 Mocedia H Intrinsics 223 H.1 Intrinsics Interface 23 H.2 Intrinsics Used Explicitly 23 H.3 Irtrinsics Used Explicitly 23 Appendix I SPRITE Compiler 24 Keferences 240 | | | |
| A.2 Move Words Procedure 169 Appendix C Fite Attributes 173 Appendix D Syntax Diagrams 183 Appendix D Syntax Diagrams 183 Appendix E SyRITE Coded Examples 212 Appendix F Reserved Words 215 Appendix G Suggested SPRITE Codino Conventions 216 6-1 Indentation 216 6-2 Spacing 218 6-3 PROCedures in SPRITE 219 6-4 Meaningful Names 220 6-5 MODULES IN THE MID 221 6-6 DATA BLOCKS 221 6-7 KNUNK Lists and DEC ** CED Blocks 222 6-8 TYPES and CUNSTS 222 Appendix H Intrinsics 223 H-3 Intrinsics Interface 223 H-3 Intrinsics Called Implicitly 236 H-3 Intrinsics Used Explicitly 236 H-4 Summary of How to Minimize Generated Runtime Errors 236 | | | |
| Appendix B | | | |
| Appendix C File Attributes 173 Appendix D Syntax Diagrams 183 Appendix E SPRITE Coded Examples 212 Appendix F Reserved Words 215 Appendix G Suggested SPRITE Codino Conventions 216 6.1 Indentation 216 6.2 Spacing 218 6.3 PROCedures in SPRITE 219 6.4 Meaningful Names 220 6.5 MODULES IN THE MID 221 6.6 DATA BLOCKS 221 6.7 KNOWS Lists and DEC ** CED Blocks 222 6.8 TYPES and CONSTS 222 About A Intrinsics 223 H.1 Intrinsics Interface 223 H.2 Intrinsics Used Explicitly 236 H.3 Intrinsics Used Explicitly 237 H.4 Summary of Hok to Minimize Cenerated Runtime Errors 238 Appendix I SPRITE Compiler 240 I.2 Prooram Description 241 I.2 | | | |
| Appendix D | | | |
| Appendix E | | | |
| Appendix F | | | |
| Appendix Government Suggested Sprite Coding Conventions 216 | | | |
| Fig. Indentation 216 6.2 Spacing 218 6.3 PROCedures in SPRITE 219 6.4 Meaningful Names 220 6.5 MODULES IN THE MID 221 6.6 DATA BLOCKS 222 6.6 TYPES And DEC = CED Blocks 222 6.6 TYPES And CONSTS 223 And The missing 223 And The missing 224 234 And The missing 225 And The missing 226 And The missing 227 And The missing 228 And The missing 228 And The missing 229 And The missing 239 And The missing 230 And The missing 231 And The missing 232 And The missing 234 And The missing 235 And The missing 236 And The missing 237 And The missing 238 And The missing 239 And The missing 230 And The miss | | | |
| 6.2 Spacing 6.3 PROCedures in SPRITE 6.4 Meaningful Names 220 6.5 MODULES IN THE MID 221 6.6 DATA BLOCKS 222 6.6 TYPES and CONSTS 222 Appendix H Intrinsics 223 H.1 Intrinsics Interface 1.2 Intrinsics Called Implicitly 236 H.3 Irtrinsics Used Explicitly 237 144 Summary of How to Minimize Generated Runtime Errors 238 Appendix I SPRITE Compiler 239 References 240 1.1 Ceneral Description 241 1.2 Procram Description 241 1.2 Procram Description 241 1.2.1 Language 1.2.2 Input 242 1.2.2 Input 242 1.2.3 Uutput 242 1.2.3 Uutput 243 1.2.3 Uutput 243 1.2.3 Uutput 243 1.2.3 Dew Source Language Files 243 1.2.3 Generated ICMs 244 1.2.3 Debugging and Diagnostic Facilities 244 1.2.3 Performance and Efficiency 246 1.3.1 Compile Speed | | | |
| G.3 | | | |
| 6.4 Meaningful Names 220 6.5 MODULES IN THE MID 221 6.6 DATA BLOCKS 221 6.7 KNOWS Lists and DEC ~ CED Blocks 222 6.8 TYPEs and CONSTS 223 Appendix H Intrinsics 223 H.1 Intrinsics Interface 223 H.2 Intrinsics Called Implicitly 237 H.4 Summary of How to Minimize Generated Runtime Errors 238 Appendix I SPRITE Compiler 239 References 240 I.1 General Description 241 I.2 Program Description 242 I.2.1 Language 242 I.2.2 Input 242 I.2.2 Input 242 I.2.2 Program Inserts 242 I.2.3 Output 243 I.2.3.1 New Source Language Files 243 I.2.3.2 Output Listings 243 I.2.3.3 Generated ICMs 243 I.2.3.4 Label Equate Information 244 I.2.3.5 Program Standards 244 I.2.3.6 Debugging and Diagnostic Facilities 244 I.3 Performance and Efficiency 246 I.3.1 Compile Speed | | | |
| G.5 | | | |
| G.6 | | | |
| G.7 KNOWS Lists and DEC ** CED Blocks 222 G.8 TYPEs and CONSTS 222 Abbendix H Intrinsics 223 H.1 Intrinsics Interface 223 H.2 Intrinsics Called Implicitly 236 H.3 Irtrinsics Used Explicitly 237 H.4 Summary of How to Minimize Generated Runtime Errors 238 Abpendix I SPRITE Compiler 239 References 240 I.1 General Description 241 I.2 Program Description 242 I.2.1 Language 242 I.2.2 Input 242 I.2.2 Input 242 I.2.2 Program Inserts 242 I.2.3 Output 1 I.2.3 Output 243 I.2.3 Output Listings 243 I.2.3.3 Generated ICMs 243 I.2.3.4 Label Equate Information 244 I.2.3.5 Program Standards 244 I.2.3.6 Debugging and Diagnostic Facilities 244 I.3 Performance and Efficiency 246 I.3 Performance and Efficiency 246 I.3.1 Compile Speed | | | |
| C.8 | | | |
| Appendix H Intrinsics Interface 223 H.1 Intrinsics Interface 223 H.2 Intrinsics Called Implicitly 236 H.3 Irtrinsics Used Explicitly 237 H.4 Summary of How to Minimize Generated Runtime Errors 238 Appendix I SPRITE Compiler 239 References 240 I.1 General Description 241 I.2 Program Description 242 I.2.1 Language 242 I.2.2 Input 242 I.2.2 Input 242 I.2.2.1 Library Files 242 I.2.2.2 Program Inserts 242 I.2.3 Output 243 I.2.3.1 New Source Language Files 243 I.2.3.2 Output Listings 243 I.2.3.3 Generated ICMs 243 I.2.3.4 Label Equate Information 244 I.2.3.5 Program Standards 244 I.2.3.6 Debugging and Diagnostic Facilities 246 I.3 Performance and Efficiency 246 I.3.1 Compile Speed | | | |
| H.1 Intrinsics Interface H.2 Intrinsics Called Implicitly H.3 Irtrinsics Used Explicitly H.4 Summary of How to Minimize Generated Runtime Errors Appendix I SPRITE Compiler References References 240 I.1 General Description 241 I.2 Program Description 242 I.2.1 Language I.2.2 Input 242 I.2.2 Input 242 I.2.2.1 Library Files 242 I.2.2.2 Program Inserts 242 I.2.3 Output I.2.3 Output I.2.3.1 New Source Language Files I.2.3.2 Output Listings I.2.3.3 Generated ICMs I.2.3.4 Label Equate Information I.2.3.5 Program Standards I.2.3.6 Debugging and Diagnostic Facilities I.3 Performance and Efficiency I.3.1 Compile Speed | | | |
| H.2 Intrinsics Called Implicitly 236 H.3 Irtrinsics Used Explicitly 237 H.4 Summary of How to Minimize Generated Runtime Errors 238 Appendix I SPRITE Compiler 239 References 240 I.1 General Description 241 I.2 Program Description 242 I.2.1 Language 242 I.2.2 Input 242 I.2.2 Input 242 I.2.2.1 Library Files 242 I.2.2.2 Program Inserts 242 I.2.3 Output 243 I.2.3.1 New Source Language Files 243 I.2.3.2 Output Listings 243 I.2.3.3 Generated ICMs 243 I.2.3.4 Label Equate Information 244 I.2.3.5 Program Standards 244 I.2.3.6 Debugging and Diagnostic Facilities 244 I.3 Performance and Efficiency 246 I.3.1 Compile Speed | | | |
| H.3 Irtrinsics Used Explicitly H.4 Summary of How to Minimize Generated Runtime Errors Appendix I SPRITE Compiler References References 240 I.1 General Description 241 I.2 Program Description 242 I.2.1 Language I.2.2 Input 242 I.2.2 Program Inserts 242 I.2.2.3 Output I.2.3 Output I.2.3.1 New Source Language Files I.2.3.2 Output Listings I.2.3.3 Generated ICMs I.2.3.4 Label Equate Information I.2.3.5 Program Standards I.2.3.6 Debugging and Diagnostic Facilities Performance and Efficiency I.3.1 Compile Speed | | | |
| H.4 Summary of How to Minimize Generated Runtime Errors 238 Appendix I SPRITE Compiler 239 References 240 I.1 General Description 241 I.2 Program Description 242 I.2.1 Language 242 I.2.2 Input 242 I.2.2 Input 242 I.2.2.2 Program Inserts 242 I.2.3 Output 243 I.2.3 Output 243 I.2.3 Output Listings 243 I.2.3 Generated ICMs 243 I.2.3 Generated ICMs 243 I.2.3 Generated ICMs 243 I.2.3 Generated ICMs 244 I.2.3 Program Standards 244 I.2.3 Performance and Efficiency 246 I.3 Performance and Efficiency 246 I.3.1 Compile Speed | | | |
| Appendix I SPRITE Compiler 239 References 240 I.1 General Description 241 I.2. Prooram Description 242 I.2.1 Language 242 I.2.2 Input 242 I.2.2.1 Library Files 242 I.2.2.2. Prooram Inserts 242 I.2.3.3 Output 243 I.2.3.1 New Source Language Files 243 I.2.3.2 Output Listings 243 I.2.3.3 Generated ICMs 243 I.2.3.4 Label Equate Information 244 I.2.3.5 Program Standards 244 I.2.3.6 Debugging and Diagnostic Facilities 244 I.3.1 Compile Speed 246 | | · | |
| References 240 I.1 General Description 241 I.2 Program Description 242 I.2.1 Language 242 I.2.2 Input 242 I.2.2.1 Library Files 242 I.2.2.2 Program Inserts 242 I.2.3 Output 243 I.2.3.1 New Source Language Files 243 I.2.3.2 Output Listings 243 I.2.3.3 Generated ICMs 243 I.2.3.4 Label Equate Information 244 I.2.3.5 Program Standards 244 I.2.3.6 Debugging and Diagnostic Facilities 244 I.3 Performance and Efficiency 246 I.3.1 Compile Speed 246 | | | |
| I.1 General Description 241 I.2 Program Description 242 I.2.1 Language 242 I.2.2 Input 242 I.2.2.1 Library Files 242 I.2.2.2 Program Inserts 242 I.2.3 Output 243 I.2.3.1 New Source Language Files 243 I.2.3.2 Output Listings 243 I.2.3.3 Generated ICMs 243 I.2.3.4 Label Equate Information 244 I.2.3.5 Program Standards 244 I.2.3.6 Debugging and Diagnostic Facilities 244 I.3 Performance and Efficiency 246 I.3.1 Compile Speed | Appendix | | |
| I.2 Program Description 242 I.2.1 Language 242 I.2.2 Input 242 I.2.2.2.1 Library Files 242 I.2.2.2.2 Program Inserts 242 I.2.3 Output 243 I.2.3.1 New Source Language Files 243 I.2.3.2 Output Listings 243 I.2.3.3 Generated ICMs 243 I.2.3.4 Label Equate Information 244 I.2.3.5 Program Standards 244 I.2.3.6 Debugging and Diagnostic Facilities 244 I.3 Performance and Efficiency 246 I.3.1 Compile Speed 246 | 7 4 | | |
| I.2.1 Language 242 I.2.2 Input 242 I.2.2.1 Library Files 242 I.2.2.2 Program Inserts 242 I.2.3 Output 243 I.2.3.1 New Source Language Files 243 I.2.3.2 Output Listings 243 I.2.3.3 Generated ICMs 243 I.2.3.4 Label Equate Information 244 I.2.3.5 Program Standards 244 I.2.3.6 Debugging and Diagnostic Facilities 244 I.3 Performance and Efficiency 246 I.3.1 Compile Speed | _ | | |
| I.2.2 Input 242 I.2.2.1 Library Files 242 I.2.2.2 Program Inserts 242 I.2.3 Output 243 I.2.3.1 New Source Language Files 243 I.2.3.2 Output Listings 243 I.2.3.3 Generated ICMs 243 I.2.3.4 Label Equate Information 244 I.2.3.5 Program Standards 244 I.2.3.6 Debugging and Diagnostic Facilities 244 I.3 Performance and Efficiency 246 I.3.1 Compile Speed | | | |
| I.2.2.1 Library Files 242 I.2.2.2 Program Inserts 242 I.2.3 Output 243 I.2.3.1 New Source Language Files 243 I.2.3.2 Output Listings 243 I.2.3.3 Generated ICMs 243 I.2.3.4 Label Equate Information 244 I.2.3.5 Program Standards 244 I.2.3.6 Debugging and Diagnostic Facilities 244 I.3 Performance and Efficiency 246 I.3.1 Compile Speed 246 | | | |
| I.2.2.2 Program Inserts 242 I.2.3 Output 243 I.2.3.1 New Source Language Files 243 I.2.3.2 Output Listings 243 I.2.3.3 Generated ICMs 243 I.2.3.4 Label Equate Information 244 I.2.3.5 Program Standards 244 I.2.3.6 Debugging and Diagnostic Facilities 244 I.3 Performance and Efficiency 246 I.3.1 Compile Speed 246 | | | |
| I.2.3 Output 243 I.2.3.1 New Source Language Files 243 I.2.3.2 Output Listings 243 I.2.3.3 Generated ICMs 243 I.2.3.4 Label Equate Information 244 I.2.3.5 Program Standards 244 I.2.3.6 Debugging and Diagnostic Facilities 244 I.3 Performance and Efficiency 246 I.3.1 Compile Speed 246 | | | |
| 1.2.3.1New Source Language Files2431.2.3.2Output Listings2431.2.3.3Generated ICMs2431.2.3.4Label Equate Information2441.2.3.5Program Standards2441.2.3.6Debugging and Diagnostic Facilities2441.3Performance and Efficiency2461.3.1Compile Speed246 | | | |
| I.2.3.2Dutput Listings243I.2.3.3Generated ICMs243I.2.3.4Label Equate Information244I.2.3.5Program Standards244I.2.3.6Debugging and Diagnostic Facilities244I.3Performance and Efficiency246I.3.1Compile Speed246 | | | |
| I.2.3.3Generated ICMs243I.2.3.4Label Equate Information244I.2.3.5Program Standards244I.2.3.6Debugging and Diagnostic Facilities244I.3Performance and Efficiency246I.3.1Compile Speed246 | | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | |
| I.2.3.4Label Equate Information244I.2.3.5Program Standards244I.2.3.6Debugging and Diagnostic Facilities244I.3Performance and Efficiency246I.3.1Compile Speed246 | | · | |
| I.2.3.5Program Standards244I.2.3.6Debugging and Diagnostic Facilities244I.3Performance and Efficiency246I.3.1Compile Speed246 | | | |
| I.2.3.6Debugging and Diagnostic Facilities244I.3Performance and Efficiency246I.3.1Compile Speed246 | | | |
| I.3 Performance and Efficiency 246 I.3.1 Compile Speed 246 | | · | |
| I.3.1 Compile Speed 246 | | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | |
| | | · | |
| 1.3.2 Compiler Size | | | 246 |
| | RMATION CONTA | Compiler Size | 246 |

THE INFORMATION CONTAINED IN THIS DOCUMENT IS CONFIDENTIAL AND PROPRIETARY TO BURROUGHS CORPORATION AND IS NOT TO BE DISCLOSED TO ANYONE OUTSIDE OF BURROUGHS CORPORATION WITHOUT THE PRIOR WRITTEN RELEASE FROM THE PATENT DIVISION OF BURROUGHS CORPORATION"

PAS 1968-1 REV 6-73



COMPUTER SYSTEMS GROUP PASADENA PLANT

B2000/3000/4000 SPRITE REFERENCE MANUAL

REV. A PAGE

<u>v i</u>

COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL

PRODUCT **SPECIFICATION**

| | \cdot | |
|-----------|--|---------------------|
| 1.3.3 | Measure of Object Program Efficiency | 246 |
| I . 3 . 4 | Conditional Compilation | 246 |
| I . 4 | Ervironment | 247 |
| I . 4 . 1 | Hardware Environment | 247 |
| 1.4.2 | Software Environment | 247 |
| I.5 | Compiler Control Cards | 248 |
| 1.5.1 | FORMAT_UNITS | 252 |
| I.5.2 | Title | 252 |
| I.5.3 | CONTENTS | 252 |
| I.5.4 | SEO or SEQUENCE | 253 |
| I.5.5 | BOUNDS | 253 |
| I.5.6 | PAGESIZE | 253 |
| 1.5.7 | MERGE and NEW | 253 |
| 1.5.8 | INCLUDE | 254 |
| I.5.9 | COPYBEGIN and COPYEND | 255 |
| | ERRORCALLS | 255 |
| I.5.11 | VOIO | 255 |
| | MAP | 255 |
| I.5.13 | Sample SPRITE Control Cards | 256 |
| Appendix | | 258 |
| | TYPE II ICMs for BINDER | 259 |
| | Type I to Type II Source Conversion | 260 |
| Appendix | · · | 261 |
| | actual parameter (16) | 261 |
| | access attribute (18.2.1) | 261 |
| | acgregate data types (13.3) | 261 |
| | array (13.3.1) | 261 |
| | bit (13.9) | 261 |
| | cast (18.2.1.3) | 261 |
| | codefile (1.C) | 262 |
| | coercion (9) | 262 |
| | constant definition (15.1) | 262 |
| | control variable (14.3) | 262 |
| | data block (16.2) | 262 |
| | data block definition (16.2) | 262 |
| | data type (15.2) | 262 |
| | declaration block (12.1) | 262 |
| | denotation (18.2.2) entry point (12.2) | 263 |
| | file block (16.3) | 263 |
| | file block definition (16.3) | 263 |
| | file declaration | 263 263 |
| | formal parameter (16 and 18.2.1.4) | 263 263 |
| | function (18.2.1.4) | 263 |
| | identifiers (6) | 263 263 |
| | indicants (6) | 264 |
| | intrinsics (Appendix H) | 264 |
| | knows list | 264 |
| | AINED IN THIS DOCUMENT IS CONFIDENTIAL AND PROPRIETARY TO BURROUGHS TO BE DISCLOSED TO ANYONE OUTSIDE OF BURROUGHS CORPORATION WITHOUT | L 0 1 |
| | ASE FROM THE PATENT DIVISION OF BURROUGHS CORPORATION" | PAS 1968-1 REV 6-73 |

COMPUTER SYSTEMS GROUP
PASADENA PLANT

B2000/3000/4000 SPRITE REFERENCE MANUAL

REV. A PAGE

vii

COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL

PRODUCT SPECIFICATION

| MID | 264 |
|---------------------------------------|-----|
| module | 264 |
| module-local names (10.2) | 264 |
| parametric data types (15.3) | 265 |
| pointer (13.4) | 265 |
| procedure (16) | 265 |
| procedure definition (16.1) | 265 |
| procedure=local names (10.3 and 16.1) | 265 |
| program | 265 |
| program entry point (16) | 266 |
| program=local names (10.3) | 266 |
| reserved word | 266 |
| scalar | 266 |
| scope (10) | 266 |
| set (13.3.4) | 266 |
| SHARES declaration (15.5) | 266 |
| SPRITE | 266 |
| standard functions (Appendix A) | 267 |
| standard modute (Appendix A) | 267 |
| statement-local names (10.4) | 267 |
| string (13.3.2) | 267 |
| structure (13.3.3) | 267 |
| subrance (13.2.2) | 267 |
| symbolic range (13.2.1.6) | 267 |
| type definition (15.2) | 268 |
| undefined | 268 |
| <i>y</i> ariant | 268 |
| variable declaration (15.4) | 268 |



COMPUTER SYSTEMS GROUP
PASADENA PLANT

B2000/3000/4000 SPRITE REFERENCE MANUAL

REV. A PAGE

viii

COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL

PRODUCT SPECIFICATION

INDEX

```
/ A
      145 # 150
10
      145
/C DEBUE COMMAND
                    145
10
      145, 152
/H
      145
/H DEBUG COMMAND
                    146
/ I
      153
/I DEBUG COMMAND
                    146
/I*
      145
/ M
      145
/N
      145
10
      145
10 DEBUG COMMAND
                    146
/P
      145
/P DEBUG COMMAND
                    146, 151
18
      145
/S DEBUG COMMAND
                    146
/ T
     145
IT DEBUG COMMAND
                    147
/ U
     145
/U DEBUG COMMAND
                    147
1 W
     145, 154
/ X
     145, 147
*/* EXECUTE PARAMETER
                          144
* DBWRITE *
             139
ACCESS ATTRIBUTES
                   1.30
AGGREGATE DENOTATIONS
ALL COUNT
             150, 151, 152
ARM MODULE
             141, 154
ARM. ERROR_MESSAGE_TABLES
                             154
ARM.GET ERROR MESSAGE
                         141, 154
ARM_PARAMETERS
                  154
ARRAY DENOTATIONS
ARRAY OPERATIONS
                   41
ARRAYS
       4.0
ASSERT STATEMENT
                   75
ASSIGNMENT STATEMENT
BINARY INTEGERS
BINC DECK
             141, 146
BIND LISTING
                141
BINDER
         138, 140, 143
BINDING WITH DEBUG
BITS
      32
BLOCK DEFINITIONS
                     112
BOOLEAN DENOTATIONS
                     31
BOOLEAN OPERATIONS
BOOLEANS 31
CASE STATEMENT
```

COMPUTER SYSTEMS GROUP
PASADENA PLANT

B2000/3000/4000 SPRITE REFERENCE MANUAL

REV. A PAGE

i.x

COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL

PRODUCT SPECIFICATION

INDEX

CASTS AND COERCIONS CHARACTER DENOTATIONS CHARACTER OPERATIONS 32 CHARACTERS COMMENTS COMPLEX_WAIT FUNCTION CONSTANT CEFINITIONS CONSTANTS 131 DATA BLOCKS 221 DATA DEFINITIONS 113 DATA MAPPING 66 OB_DEBUG_PROC_TABLE DATA BLOCK 143 155 DBSTATUS DBSTMTCALLS CONTROL CARD OPTION 143 DBWRITE 154 DBWRITE DEBUG COMMAND 150 DBWRITE MODULE 144, 150, 153 DEBUG 143 DEBUG ACTION CONTROLS 150, 151, 152 DEBUG IN SPRITE MODULES 142 DEBUG MODULE 142 DEBUG PACKAGE 138 p 141 p 142 p 143 p 144 p 153 p 154 DEBUG STATEMENT 138 DEBUG. INITIALIZE 143 DEBUGCALLS 138 DEBUGCALLS CONTROL CARD OPTION 143 DEBUGGING A SPRITE PROGRAM DECLARATION BLOCKS DEFINITIONS AND DECLARATIONS DENOTATIONS 134 DEREFERENCING 59 DESCRIPTION OF MANUAL DISPLAY INTEGERS 38 DISPLAY MODIFIER DO UNTIL STATEMENT DONT_DEBUG DEBUG COMMAND 151 DYADIC OPERATORS 126 EC (ERROR CODE) 141 141 ELEMENTS OF THE LANGUAGE EQUIVALENCE, COMPATIBILITY AND COERCIONS ERR MODULE 140 ERRORCALLS 138 141 EXECUTING WITH DEBUG EXPRESSIONS 125 EXTENDED CEBUG INPUT (/X) FAIL STATEMENT 81 FAILURE EXCEPTION CLAUSE

COMPUTER SYSTEMS GROUP
PASADENA PLANT

B2000/3000/4000 SPRITE REFERENCE MANUAL

REV. A PAGE

COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL

PRODUCT SPECIFICATION

INDEX

FIELD SELECTION 54 FILE ATTRIBUTE INCUIRIES FILE ATTRIBUTES 172 FILE DEFINITIONS 114 FIND STATEMENT 91 FINITE SCALAR TYPES 31 FOR STATEMENT 90 FUNCTION CALLS 132 GENERATE STATEMENT 82 GLOSSARY OF TERMS 260 HEX 34 HEX DENOTATIONS HEX OPERATIONS 34 HIGH DATA STATEMENT 144 I/O EXCEPTION CLAUSE IF STATEMENT 83 INDENTATION 216 INDEX REGISTERS 141 INQUIRIES 135 INTEGER DENOTATIONS INTEGER OPERATIONS INTEGERS 33 INTERACTIVE DEBUG COMMANDS 153 INTERACTIVE DEBUG INPUT INTRINSICS CALLED IMPLICITLY 235 INTRINSICS INTERFACE INTRINSICS USED EXPLICITLY INTRODUCTION INVALID ARITHMETIC DATA INVALID INSTRUCTION ITERATION STATEMENTS KNOWS LIST 24 KNOWS LISTS AND DEC - CED BLOCKS 221 LEVEL 152 LIMIT DEBUG COMMAND 151 LINE NUMBER 140 LITERALS 14 MEANINGFUL NAMES MEMORY DUMP 141 MEMORY PARITY ERROR 141 MODIFIED DATA TYPES 28 MODULE DESCRIPTIONS 22 MODULE INTERFACE DESCRIPTION (MID) 20 MODULE INTERFACE DESCRIPTION EXAMPLE MODULE-LOCAL NAMES 18 MODULES IN THE MID MODULO MUCIFIER MONADIC OPERATORS 126 MONITOR DEBUG COMMAND 150
"THE INFORMATION CONTAINED IN THIS DOCUMENT IS CONFIDENTIAL AND PROPRIETARY TO BURROUGHS

COMPUTER SYSTEMS GROUP
PASADENA PLANT

B2000/3000/4000 SPRITE REFERENCE MANUAL

REV. A PAGE

<u>K</u>i

COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL

PRODUCT SPECIFICATION

INDEX

MOVE WORDS PROCEDURE 169 NETWORK SYSTEMS PROCESSOR (NSP) FILE DEFINITIONS NIL POINTER 141 NSP FILE ATTRIBUTES AND THEIR VALUES 119 NULL STATEMENT 82 OPERANDS 129 DPERATING SYSTEM (MCP) 139 OPTION STATEMENT 138, 140 OPTIONAL CEBUG CODE 140 OVERLAY CALLS 146 PACKED MODIFIER PACKED SYMBOLICS 35 PARAMETRIC TYPE CONSTRUCTORS PARAMETRIC TYPE DEFINITIONS 99 PARENTHESIZED EXPRESSIONS PICTURES 170 POINTER DENOTATIONS POINTER OPERATIONS 58 PORT ATTRIBUTES AND THEIR VALUES 123 PORT FILE DEFINITIONS PREDEFINED IDENTIFIERS PRIMARIES 129 PRIMARY DEBUG INPUT 144 PRINT LAYOUT STATEMENT 143 PROCEDURE CALL STATEMENT 77 PROCEDURE DEFINITIONS 107 PROCEDURE POINTER TYPES 61 PROCEDURE RELATIVE COUNT 150, 151 PROCEDURE RELATIVE STATEMENT NUMBER 150 PROCEDURE-LOCAL NAMES PROCEDURES 105 PROCEDURES IN SPRITE 218 PROGRAM INTERACTION WITH DEBUG 154 PROGRAM TEXT PROGRAM-LOCAL NAMES PROGRAM'S PERFORMANCE 146, 147 RANGE OF VALUES 136 REAL DENOTATIONS 40 REAL OPERATIONS 40 REALS 39 RELATIVE 152 REQUIRED BACKGROUND RESERVED WORDS 214 RESULT DESCRIPTOR 142 RETURN STATEMENT 80 RUN-TIME HARDWARE ERRORS RUN-TIME MCP ERRORS 142 RUN-TIME PROGRAM ERRORS 139

COMPUTER SYSTEMS GROUP PASADENA PLANT

B2000/3000/4000 SPRITE REFERENCE MANUAL

REV. A PAGE

xii.

COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL

PRODUCT SPECIFICATION

INDEX

SAMPLE SPRITE CONTROL CARDS 256 SCOPE 16 SELECTIONS 129 SET DENOTATIONS 55 SET OPERATIONS 55 SETS 54 SHARES DECLARATION SIMPLE STATEMENTS SITUATION STATEMENT 77 SLICES 42 SPACING 217 SPRITE CODED EXAMPLES 211 SPRITE COMPILER 238 SPRITE DEBUG PACKAGE 142 SPRITE LANGUAGE SPRITE MODULE STRUCTURE 18 SPRITE STANDARD OPERATIONS SPRITE SYSTEM PROCESS ST STATISTICS_INFO DATA BLOCK 144 STACK OVERFLOW 141 STACKSPACE STATEMENT 141 STATEMENT NUMBER STATEMENT-LOCAL NAMES 18 STATEMENTS 74 STATEMENTS ALL 150 STATEMENTS DEBUG COMMAND 150 STATISTICS VERSION OF DEBUG STRING CONVERSIONS 47 STRING DENOTATIONS 47 STRING SELECTION (SUBSTRINGS) 45 STRINGS 43 STRUCTURE DENOTATIONS 53 STRUCTURE OPERATIONS 53 STRUCTURES 48 SUBRANGE CENOTATIONS SUBRANGE OPERATIONS 37 SUBRANGE TYPE SUBSCRIPTS 42 SUGGESTED SPRITE CODING CONVENTIONS 215 SWAP STATEMENT 77 SYMBOLIC FANGE DENOTATIONS 35 SYMBOLIC RANGE OPERATIONS SYMBOLIC RANGES 34 SYNTAX DIAGRAMS TEXT FORMAT TRACE DEBUG COMMAND TRANSLATE_TABLE DENOTATIONS TRANSLATE_TABLE OPERATIONS 56 TRANSLATE TABLE RESTRICTIONS 56
"THE INFORMATION CONTAINED IN THIS DOCUMENT IS CONFIDENTIAL AND PROPRIETARY TO BURROUGHS

COMPUTER SYSTEMS GROUP
PASADENA PLANT

B2000/3000/4000 SPRITE REFERENCE MANUAL

REV. A PAGE

xiii

COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL

PRODUCT SPECIFICATION

INDEX

TRANSLATE_TABLES 56 TYPE DEFINITIONS 98 TYPE I TO TYPE II SOURCE CONVERSION 259 TYPE II ICMS FOR BINDER TYPE INDICANTS 13 TYPES AND CONSTS 222 UNINITIALIZED POINTER 141 UNINITIALIZED VARIABLE UNTIL-CASE STATEMENT VARIABLE CECLARATIONS VARIABLES : 131 VARIANTS 49 WHILE STATEMENT WORDS OF THE LANGUAGE 11

COMPUTER SYSTEMS GROUP
PASADENA PLANT

B2000/3000/4000 SPRITE REFERENCE MANUAL

REV. A PAGE

COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL

PRODUCT SPECIFICATION

DESCRIPTION OF MANUAL

This reference manual is organized so that all information needed to understand the implementation and use of the SPRITE language system is easily accessible.

facilitate an understanding of this language system, this manual begins with an introduction to the SPRITE process followed by explanations of the language semantics and syntax. Included in the appendices are STANDARD OPERATIONS (Appendix A), EDIT PICTURE DPERATIONS (Appendix 8) and FILE ATTRIBUTES (Appendix C). Explanations of. the Railroad Syntax diagrams used throughout this manuat can be found in Appendix Appendix D (SYNIAX DIAGRAMS) should be well understood before attempting to interpret the syntax diagrams throughout this manual.

Prior presentation of detail on semantics and t o heavy syntax of the lanouage, the programmer is given explanations of the Module Interface Description facility, the program module, and SPRITE procedures. The balance of this manual is dedicated to detailed semantics and syntax explanations of the SPRITE language.

Items marked with an asterisk (*) are not implemented in the current release of this product.

1983 9992

Burroughs Corporation

COMPUTER SYSTEMS GROUP
PASADENA PLANT

B2000/3000/4000 SPRITE REFERENCE MANUAL

REV. A PAGE

COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL

PRODUCT SPECIFICATION

REQUIRED BACKGROUND

Users of this manual are presumed to understand programming in one or more high-level languages, such as ALGOL or PASCAL. Experience with PASCAL is especially useful. Familiarity with 84000/83000/82000 Series computers and their data representations will be useful when dealing with machine-dependent functions. Familiarity with the MCPVI operating system control statements is helpful when compiling, binding, and executing programs.

COMPUTER SYSTEMS GROUP
PASADENA PLANT

B2000/3000/4000 SPRITE REFERENCE MANUAL

REV. A PAGE

COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL

PRODUCT SPECIFICATION

INTRODUCTION

The SPRITE language system was designed to facilitate the division of major software projects into manageable program units or modules. The modular design approach is one of the major characteristics of the SPRITE language system.

This system is composed of its programming language, called SPRIFE, for coding the modules; its MODULE INTERFACE DESCRIPTION FACILITY, whose grammar and syntax is couched the SPRITE language, for specifying information about how the modules will interface and correspond with each lastly and composed of its related SPECIFICATIONS specifications that handle segmentation and overlay activity of the modules in memory. grammar and syntax for these BINDER SPECIFICATIONS are different from the SPRITE Language covered dccument. However, WP will present basic BINDER SPECIFICATIONS for executing SPRITE modules. Below praphic illustration of the SPRITE system process:



COMPUTER SYSTEMS GROUP
PASADENA PLANT

B2000/3000/4000 SPRITE REFERENCE MANUAL

REV. A PAGE

COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL

1

PRODUCT SPECIFICATION

SPRILE SYSTEM PROCESS 1 4 .MOD INTER- . SPRITE/P 1 . .FACE DESC. . COMPILER == // 11 MID 11 SYMBOL **\\=>** TABLE 11 //==========// 1 1 1 1 .PRUG SOURCE. MODULE.A SPRITE 2. =====> COMPILER (Receat Step 2 for PROG SOURCE MODULE.B yielding ICM.B) 11 1 1 //===> EXECUTABLE 3. ======> BINDER =====>, CODE //===> FILE 1 1 11 1 1 ICM.B



COMPUTER SYSTEMS GROUP
PASADENA PLANT

82000/3000/4000 SPRITE REFERENCE MANUAL

REV. A PAGE

COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL

PRODUCT SPECIFICATION

SPRILE SYSIEM PROCESS .MOD INTER- . SPRITE/P 1. COMPILER .FACE DESC. . =====> 11 OIM 11 SYMBOL \ \ = > TABLE //=========// 11 .PROG SOURCE. 2. SPRITE COMPILER (Receat Step 2 for PROG SOURCE MODULE.B yielding ICM.B) ICM.MID EXECUTABLE 3. BINDER CODE FILE 11 11 ICM.B

COMPUTER SYSTEMS GROUP
PASADENA PLANT

B2000/3000/4000 SPRITE REFERENCE MANUAL

REV. A PAGE

COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL

PRODUCT SPECIFICATION

1 SPRITE SYSTEM PROCESS (Continued)

Below is a brief explanation of the SPRITE system process:

- A. The MODULE INTERFACE DESCRIPTION (MID) is the first component of the programming system the programmer must submit to the SPRITE compiler. Assuming the compile is successful, the compiler proceeds to build an ICM.MID and a MID Symbol Table based on the data supplied from the MID source. The ICM.MID contains all shared data block initialization information.
- B. After the ICM.MID and MID Symbol Table are built, the programmer must individually compile each source program module in his SPRITE system program. Here we are using two, MODULE.A and MODULE.B.

As the modules are being submitted to the SPRITE compiler, the compiler simultaneously accesses the associated MID Symbol Table and proceeds to build a 'pseudo code file' for each module. These 'pseudo code files' are called Independently Compiled Modules or more frequently, ICMs.

C. After the ICMs have been successfully created by the SPRITE comoiler, the programmer must then submit, as a single group, the ICMs to the BINDER.

The BINDER will host the job of building a single executable code file. This 'executable codefile' can be thought of as the 'finally compiled version' of the SPRITE system source language program. This finally compiled version is the file the orogrammer will execute via the appropriate system EXecute command.



COMPUTER SYSTEMS GROUP
PASADENA PLANT

B2000/3000/4000 SPRITE REFERENCE MANUAL

REV. A PAGE

COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL

1

PRODUCT SPECIFICATION

<u>SPRITE SYSTEM PROCESS</u> (Continued)

Below is a brief explanation of the SPRITE system process:

- A. The MODULE INTERFACE DESCRIPTION (MID) is the first component of the programming system the programmer must submit to the SPRITE compiler. Assuming the compile is successful, the compiler proceeds to build an ICM.MID and a MID Symbol Table based on the data supplied from the MID source. The ICM.MID contains all shared data block initialization information.
- B. After the ICM.MID and MID Symbol Table are built, the programmer must individually compile each source program module in his SPRITE system program. Here we are using two, MODULE.A and MODULE.B.

As the modules are being submitted to the SPRITE compiler, the compiler simultaneously accesses the associated MID Symbol Table and proceeds to build a 'pseudo code file' for each module. These 'pseudo code files' are called Indecendently Compiled Modules or more frequently, ICMs.

C. After the ICMs have been successfully created by the SPRITE comoiler, the programmer must then submit, as a single group, the ICMs to the BINDER.

The BINDER will host the job of building a single executable code file. This 'executable codefile' can be thought of as the 'finally compiled version' of the SPRITE system source language program. This finally compiled version is the file the programmer will execute via the appropriate system EXecute command.

1983 9992

Burroughs Corporation

COMPUTER SYSTEMS GROUP
PASADENA PLANT

B2000/3000/4000 SPRITE REFERENCE MANUAL

REV. A PAGE

6

COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL

PRODUCT SPECIFICATION

2 SPRITE LANGUAGE

SPRITE, a high level language, was developed for System Scftware implementors using the Burroughs 4000, 3000, and 2000 series of Computers.

It is a procedural, statement oriented, strongly typed, Pascal-like language. The SPRITE language provides the means for the programmer to define, simply and clearly, the data structures and algorithms best suited to a problem. There are no 60 TO statements or statement labels in the SPRITE language.

COMPUTER SYSTEMS GROUP
PASADENA PLANT

B2000/3000/4000 SPRITE REFERENCE MANUAL

REV. A PAGE

7

COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL

PRODUCT SPECIFICATION

3 PROGRAM LEXT

SPRITE program text can be composed via the EDITOR formatted records or on standard 80 column data cards. In the EDITOR environment the first 8 positions are available for sequence numbers and the remaining 72 are available for program text. With standard 80 column data cards, positions 1-72 are used for program text and positions 73-80 are reserved for sequence numbers.

1983 9992

Burroughs Corporation



COMPUTER SYSTEMS GROUP
PASADENA PLANT

B2000/3000/4000 SPRITE REFERENCE MANUAL

REV. A PAGE

8

COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL

PRODUCT SPECIFICATION

4 IEXI EURMAI

All entries are completely free-format within the text position limits. The programmer is free to choose his own style and standard of indentation for readability. However, this Reference Manual does include text format guidelines in Appendix 6.

COMPUTER SYSTEMS GROUP
PASADENA PLANT

B2000/3000/4000 SPRITE REFERENCE MANUAL

REV. A PAGE

COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL

PRODUCT SPECIFICATION

5 COMMENIS

A comment is simply text used to document the program. Comment text is ignored by the compiler after it is recognized to be a comment. Comments may appear in SPRITE text in either of two forms.

In the first form, the comment follows the percent (%) sign. In general, wherever a percent sign appears, the text following it on the line is regarded as a comment and is ignored by the compiler. The exception is when the % sign appears within a string titeral, as in "Used 50% more disk space". In this case, the % sign is regarded as part of the string and not as a comment indicator.

Example:

%This is one form of comment text

In the second form, the comment text appears between the reserved words, COM and MOC. In this form they may appear only where Declarations, Definitions, Statements and Module Entry Point Descriptions are allowed. Unlike the first form, this second form enables comment text to flow from one line to the next within text position limits.

COM

This is a comment of and other form. This form allows comment text to be continually listed from one line to the next.

MOC;



COMPUTER SYSTEMS GROUP
PASADENA PLANT

B2000/3000/4000 SPRITE REFERENCE MANUAL

REV. A PAGE 10

COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL

PRODUCT SPECIFICATION

6 ELEMENIS DE THE LANGUAGE

The most primitive elements in the SPRITE language are these basic symbols:

- 1. The upper-case letters A..Z
- 2. The lower-case letters a..z
- 3. The digits 0..9
- 4. The operational and punctuation symbols in Table 6-1.

Table 6-1

| + | 9 | en en | en eg | 89 89 | ess 168 | ea ray | CC3 658 6 | 22 e3 e3 | 69 KM | 4261 KE | 100 EDX 16 | 25 E(3) L | ESS 655 65 | . 63 63 | 49 ASI | GH 505 - | agus Pinn | 1 123 6 | 9 50 KM | CC 459 T | ES - 2001 (ESF 4591 : | 100 max 200 max | E2 40 E3 | ED ED 623 C | - t |
|---|---------------|-------|-------|--------------|------------|-------------|-----------|-------------|--------|---------|----------------|-----------|-------------|---------|--------|-----------|------------|------------|-----------|----------|-----------------------|-----------------|-----------|---------------|------|
| 1 | | | | | | 1 | | | į | | | | | i | | | | | | 1 | | | ı | | 1 |
| ı | Ar | it | hm | еt | ic | IL | o a | i c a | (1 | Rε | Lat | i | o n a | 11 | As | s i | g r | ı m e | ent | 181 | rack | etin | 010 | thei | r I |
| + | 63 851 | ca 43 | en es | o a | FER 1927 , | + == | 623 429 | m 40 45 | eu . | wa m | . es es e | B: ASS 6 | 00 103 en | - 1 | © √84 | era ses e | 000 A | N 1507 80 | 9 609 609 | + | EN 100 CEN 6500 | (13) (13) (13) | -4- | e1 (5) x 11 t | -+ |
| 1 | | | + | | | ١ | | ζ, | ł | | < | (| | 1 | | 1 | 2 = | : | | 1 |) | | į | 9 | 1 |
| 1 | | | C223 | | | ł | | ŧ | 1 | | > | > | | 1 | | | : = | | | 1 | (| | ì | p | 1 |
| 1 | | | * | | | 9 | i | ţ. | į | | = | = | | ł | | | + : | 400 400 | | ì | Ĺ | | 1 | 19 | 1 |
| 1 | | | / | | | i | | ٦ | 1 | | . < | (= | | - 1 | | | . a | = | | i | 3 | | i | 9 9 | i |
| į | | | | | | 1 | į | 8.8 | 4 | | > | = | | - 1 | | 1 | r : | = | | 1 | { | | å | * | 1 |
| ŧ | | | | | | ł | | 1 (| 1 | | - | ٠= | | - 1 | | | / : | - | | 1 | } | | 1 | 0 0 | 1 |
| ļ | | | | | | 1 | | | 1 | | | | | 1 | | ä | 8: | - | | 1 | bla | nk | i | a | 1 |
| ı | | | | | | j | | | 1 | | | | | 1 | | | : | = | | l | 44 | | á | % | ì |
| 1 | | | | | | 1 | | | į | | | | | 1 | | , | # : | = | | i | | | ١ | | i |
| 4 | a | ø 📾 | 65 ma | an 183 | CO 1000 . | 4 40 | gen egs e | 19 1018 tot | ca .j. | 400 65 | 1 1621 1629 18 | 9 6520 13 | ten ten ses | | C2 63 | 600 FGP 0 | 069 tax | | 3 63 43 | .L. == a | and can use | #3 654 633 m3 | as _1, as | | s 4. |

Upper-case letters (A..Z), digits (0..9), and the underscore (_) character are used to create names of a particular class of words called INDICANTS. These are used to designate a set of predefined data types or user defined data types, file attributes and their mnemonic values. In addition these letters, digits and the underscore character are used to designate predefined reserved words that bring structural and/or semantic context to the SPRITE program.

Lower-case letters (a..z), digits (0..9), and the underscore (_) character are used to create names of another particular class of words, called IDENTIFIERS, and to designate another set of predefined reserved words that invoke standard functions and represent constants.



COMPUTER SYSTEMS GROUP
PASADENA PLANT

B2000/3000/4000 SPRITE REFERENCE MANUAL

REV. A PAGE

COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL

PRODUCT SPECIFICATION

6 <u>ELEMENTS DE THE LANGUAGE</u> (Continued)

Operational symbols have several uses. Some of these uses are indicated by the category groupings shown in Table 6-1. However, these groupings are not meant to be definitive of the symbol's only category of usage.

The blank must be used to separate names, reserved words, and literals from one another (unless they are separated by some other symbol). The usages of the other symbols will be discussed as the need for them arises.

6.1 WORDS OF THE LANGUAGE

The basic words used to construct the components of a SPRITE program are combined according to certain rules. Those basic words can be categorized as names (i.e., identifiers and indicants), reserved words, literals, and operational symbols.

6.1.1 Names

Names may be used to represent objects and definitions in SPRITE Modules (program units) and in SPRITE Module Interface Descriptions. If a name exceeds 30 characters, the SPRITE compiler will recognize only the first 30. Further, all names must be unique within their scope (see 10).

A name is considered 'defined' when it is associated with the object or definition it is to represent. Further, a name allows an object and definition to be referenced anywhere within its reference boundary limits or 'scope' of its name.

There are two major classes of names:

- 1. IDENTIFIERS
- 2. TYPE INDICANTS

Each of these two classes has a subset of predefined names.



COMPUTER SYSTEMS GROUP
PASADENA PLANT

B2000/3000/4000 SPRITE REFERENCE MANUAL

REV. A PAGE 12

COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL

PRODUCT SPECIFICATION

6.1.1 Names (Continued)

6.1.2 Identifiers

Identifiers are a class of names used to label the following:

Symbolic Value Names Cefined Constant Names Variable Names Field Names (STRUCtured data items) Program Names Module Names

Procedure Names
Data Block Names
File Block Names
File Names
Port Block Names
Port Names

Identifiers are composed of:

Lower-case Letters (a..z)
Cigits (0..9)
Underscore Character (_)

Examples:

equal_sion
upper_limit
array_index
name_field_part2

mid_prog
disk_check_module
my_first_proc
token1_data_block

The initial character of all identifiers must be one of the set of lower-case letters (a..z). The rest of the characters may be any combination of lower-case letters, digits, and the underscore character. Only the first 30 characters of any identifier name are recognized by the compiler. No user-created identifier may be the same as any SPRITE predefined name or SPRITE reserved word.

Predefined Identifiers

This subset of identifiers are used to accomplish the following:

Invoke Standard Module Procedures
Invoke Standard Functions
Access Standard Constants

COMPUTER SYSTEMS GROUP
PASADENA PLANT

B2000/3000/4000 SPRITE REFERENCE MANUAL

REV. A PAGE 13

COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL

PRODUCT SPECIFICATION

6.1.2 <u>Identifiers</u> (Continued)

The Predefined Identifiers are:

| Modules | Function | 15 | Constants | Field | identifier | | |
|------------------------------|--|---|----------------------|-------|------------|--|--|
| port_io prog io mcp | abs edit_number fill_array fill_string index index_inc index_inc index_none lenoth | move_words ptr ptr_add ptr_sub proc_ptr round scale_ptr translate upb | true false nil | | filler | | |
| | | | | | | | |

Examples:

These predefined identifiers may also be used as field names in what are called a STRUCtured data type names. See section 13.3.3 for further details.

The usage of these predefined identifiers as part of a STRUCtured name overrides their predefined connotation.



COMPUTER SYSTEMS GROUP
PASADENA PLANT

B2000/3000/4000 SPRITE REFERENCE MANUAL

REV. A PAGE 14

COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL

PRODUCT SPECIFICATION

7 IYPE INDICANTS

TYPE indicants are used to name data types, i.e., BOOLEAN, EECDIC, etc. TYPE indicants are composed of:

Upper-case letters (A..Z)
Digits (0..9)
Underscore character (__)

The initial character of all TYPE indicants must be one of the set of upper-case letters (A..Z). The rest of the characters may be any combination of upper-case letters, digits, and the underscore character. The only restriction is that the programmer may not compose TYPE indicant names that are the same as SPRITE reserved words or other predefined data type (TYPE indicant) names.

NCTE: SPRITE allows the programmer to define his own data types beyond those already provided in the language. Those already provided are simply termed "predefined type indicants".

The predefined type indicants are:

BIT BOOLEAN CHAR EBCOIC

HEX *LONG_REAL *REAL TRANSLATE_TABLE

Ar indicant must be defined before it is used.

COMPUTER SYSTEMS GROUP
PASADENA PLANT

B2000/3000/4000 SPRITE REFERENCE MANUAL

REV. A PAGE 15

COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL

PRODUCT SPECIFICATION

8 LITERALS

Literals are source representations for numbers and strings. Literals are used to construct denotations to represent values of particular types.

String literals are delimited by quotemarks and may contain from 1 to 70 characters from the SPRITE character set. Any literal larger than 70 characters in length must use the string concatenation operator (+) (see 13.3.2). A string literal may not exceed a source text line boundary. An embedded quote is represented by two adjacent quotes. A string literal of a single character is automatically converted to TYPE CHAR (see 13.2.1.3) whenever context requires it.

Examples:

3 100 "" 0123456789" "he said ""help""." "1....69" + "70....80"

B

COMPUTER SYSTEMS GROUP
PASADENA PLANT

B2000/3000/4000 SPRITE REFERENCE MANUAL

REV. A PAGE 16

COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL

PRODUCT SPECIFICATION

9 CASIS AND COERCIONS

A cast is an explicit conversion of data of one type to another type. A coercien is an automatic, implicit conversion of data. Data types are compatible if one can be converted to the other by cast or coercion.

If the context of a data type is ambiguous, the desired type must be supplied explicitly.

Casts provide an unambiguous context for conversion where it would not otherwise exist. See 19.2.1.3.

See 13.7 for a list of possible casts and coercions.

COMPUTER SYSTEMS GROUP
PASADENA PLANT

B2000/3000/4000 SPRITE REFERENCE MANUAL

REV. A PAGE 1

COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL

PRODUCT SPECIFICATION

10 SCOPE

The scope of a name is the extent of the program which it is known. The scope determines the accessibility of a named object or definition. A name in the SPRITE system may be at any one of four tevets o f scope: program-local, module-local, procedure local, and statement-local.

The accessibility of a name, which appears in the MIO can be restricted by specifying a KNOWS list (see 12.3) for the name. When a KNOWS list is used, the name is known only in the modules that appear in the KNOWS list.

Higher level scopes do not necessarily encompass lower level scopes (as in a strictly block-structured language). Instead some names with high level scopes must be specifically imported to be accessible in more restricted contexts. SHARES declarations (see 15.5) are used to import the names of variables from data blocks (see 18.2), the names of files, ports, and nsp files from file, port and nsp file blocks respectively (see 18.3, 18.4) into procedures.

Generally speaking, when we say "file blocks" we mean file blocks, port blocks and nsp file blocks. When we say "files" we mean files, ports, and nsp files.

All the primary names (names of modules, local procedures, data blocks, variables, constants, types) that are known at a specific point in the program must be uniquely defined. In particular this means that a name may not be redefined within its scope and that two identical names may not have scopes that intersect. Qualified names, i.e., structure field names and external procedures, need be unique only within the structure definition and module interface respectively, description because they always elsewhere preceded by the structure or module name.

Global names are known in every program. Global names are the predefined identifiers and the predefined indicants. Global names may not be redefined at any point in the program.

10.1 PROGRAM-LOCAL NAMES

These names are defined in the program MID (see 12). Program-local names include names of modules, module entry points, data blocks, the variables they contain, the names of "file blocks", the various "files" they contain and

COMPUTER SYSTEMS GROUP
PASADENA PLANT

B2G00/3000/4000 SPRITE REFERENCE MANUAL

REV. A PAGE 18

COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL

PRODUCT SPECIFICATION

10.1 PROGRAM-LOCAL NAMES (Continued)

The standard module procedures also fall in this category.

The scope of a program—local name is the MIO and the complete text of any module listed in the KNOWS list of the name. Exceptions are the names of variables in a data block, and the names of files in a file block. The scope of these names is limited to those procedures that share the data block, file block or port block.

A further restriction on naming is that variables in any data block must have distinct names from the variables in all other data blocks of the program defined in the MID, and similarly for files and file blocks and ports and port blocks.

10.2 MODULE-LOCAL NAMES

Module-local names are defined and known in a single module (see 11). They are names of procedures, constants, types and data definitions that are known throughout the module where they are defined but nowhere else. Variables in the data definitions are also module-local but are known only in the procedures that SHARE the data block.

10.3 PRUCEDURE-LOCAL NAMES

Procedure local names are known only in a single procedure (see 18). These names include constant names, variable names, and data type names that are defined in the procedure. These names may be defined differently in other procedures.

10.4 STATEMENT-LOCAL NAMES

These names are known only within the context of a single statement (see 14). FOR and FIND statement control variables and UNTIL-CASE statement situation names are statement-local names. They must be unique with respect to all names of higher scope which are also known in the statement of the statement-local name.

COMPUTER SYSTEMS GROUP
PASADENA PLANT

B2000/3000/4000 SPRITE REFERENCE MANUAL

REV. A PAGE 19

COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL

PRODUCT SPECIFICATION

11 SPRITE MUDULE STRUCTURE

A module is the basic unit of compilation in the SPRITE system. It must consist of at least one procedure definition and may contain any number of constant definitions, type definitions, and data definitions. The syntax of a module is:

Figure 10-1

As can be seen, the SPRITE module is made up of a number of components braced by the reserved words, MOD and DOM. DOM is simply the reverse spelling of MOD.

PROCEDURE DEFINITION (See 16.1)

A procedure definition associates an identifier with a block of code and its data. The procedure definition is the only mandatory component in a module. The others may be included as the programmer's needs dictate.

CONSTANT DEFINITIONS (See 15.1)

A constant definition defines and associates an identifier with a value. Using this permanently unchangeable identifier name has the same effect as using the value in all contexts.

TYPE DEFINITIONS (See 15.2)

A type definition defines a data type and associates an indicant name with that type. Whenever the indicant name is used, the effect is the same as though the type definition were used.

DATA DEFINITIONS (See 18.1)

A data definition associates an identifier with a group of

variables in a data block. Using this identifier name

"THE INFORMATION CONTAINED IN THIS DOCUMENT IS CONFIDENTIAL AND PROPRIETARY TO BURROUGHS

CORPORATION AND IS NOT TO BE DISCLOSED TO ANYONE OUTSIDE OF BURROUGHS CORPORATION WITHOUT

THE PRIOR WRITTEN RELEASE FROM THE PATENT DIVISION OF BURROUGHS CORPORATION!"

PAS 1968-1 REV 6-73



COMPUTER SYSTEMS GROUP
PASADENA PLANT

82000/3000/4000 SPRITE REFERENCE MANUAL

REV. A PAGE 20

COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL

PRODUCT SPECIFICATION

11 SPRITE MODULE STRUCTURE (Continued)

allows the data block to be referenced or SHARED by other procedures in the module.

Example:

scanner MOD

> CONST line_length = 80; TYPE LINE = STRING (line_length);

input_block
DATA

current_position 1..line_length := 1,
line LINE;

next_char PROC RETURNS CHAR;

> SHARES input_block; COM statements go here MOC;

CORP;

get_token
PRBC (token VAR TOKEN_TYPE);

SHARES input_block; VAR current_char CHAR; COM statements go here MBC;

CORP;

DOM

The names specified in the CONSTANT, TYPE, and DATA, and procedure definitions are known throughout this module but not in any others. For definitions in the MID, this condition of being known 'locally' can be modified by the use of the KNOWS List Specifications in the MID portion of the SPRITE system program. (See section 12.3).



COMPUTER SYSTEMS GROUP
PASADENA PLANT

B2000/3000/4000 SPRITE REFERENCE MANUAL

REV. A PAGE 21

COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL

PRODUCT SPECIFICATION

12 MODULE INTERFACE DESCRIPTION (MID)

Each SPRITE program has associated with it a MID. The MID is used to specify the allowable interactions among the modules of the program, and to define names which may be used throughout the program (program-local names).

A MID may contain any number of constant definitions, type definitions, declaration blocks, DATA, FILE, PORT or NSP block definitions. and module descriptions. Each component may have associated with it a KNOWS list (see 12.3) that specifies which modules will know the names defined in the component.

A MID is also a basic unit of compilation in the SPRITE system.

The syntax of a MID is:

| 1 | | edit van erne erne bisk | , | | | | |
|---|----------|-------------------------|-------|--------|--------------------------|----|-----------|
| ł | program: | / | | \ | | | |
| \ | ident | PRUG\ | comp | onent/ | area were were area area | (| GORP |
| | | | ws_/ | | _ ; | _/ | · · · · · |
| | | ı | | i | | | 1 |
| | | \cc | mment | | | | 4 |

The syntax of component is described by:

| | constant definition | a comp | |
|---|--------------------------------|----------|---|
| 1 | type definitiontype definition | • | 1 |
| 1 | data definitiondata definition | \ | i |
| ı | \file definition | \ | İ |
| 1 | \declaration block | \ | 1 |
| l | \module description | \ | 1 |
| ı | port definitions | \ | ļ |
| | | \ | í |



COMPUTER SYSTEMS GROUP
PASADENA PLANT

B2000/3000/4000 SPRITE REFERENCE MANUAL

REV. A PAGE 22

COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL

PRODUCT SPECIFICATION

12.1 DECLARATION BLOCKS

A declaration block may be used to group some number of constant, type, and data definitions together. This allows a single KNOWS list to be associated with all the components of the declaration block.

The syntax of a declaration block is:

| 1 | | |
|---------------------------------------|---------------------------------|---|
| / | \ | |
| \DEC_ | constant definition / CED | |
| · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | / \ | ١ |
| 1 | <pre>1_type definition/!</pre> | ŧ |
| į | 1 | ė |
| 1 | <pre>I\data definition//</pre> | į |
| 1 | 1 | Î |
| 1 | <pre>1\file definition//</pre> | 1 |
| j j | 1 | i |
| į | <pre>I\port definition/!</pre> | İ |
| | | Ì |
| | I_nsp definition/I | į |
| • | 1 | Í |
| ` | \comment/ | 1 |
| | | į |
| | | |

12.2 MODULE DESCRIPTIONS

A module description formally specifies the interface of a given module of the program. Exactly one of the module descriptions must designate where the program starts. This description houses the program entry point procedure. This particular program entry point has no formal parameters. All other module entry point procedures may specify formal parameters.

A module description contains an interface description of every procedure that may be called from other modules. Such a procedure is known as an entry point of the module. Procedures that may not be called from other modules do not need to appear in the module description. They may be described in the MID for documentation purposes.

The interface description of each entry point of the module specifies the name of the entry point and the name, access and type of each formal parameter of the entry point. Also, if the entry point is a function then the type of the return value must be specified.

COMPUTER SYSTEMS GROUP
PASADENA PLANT

B2000/3000/4000 SPRITE REFERENCE MANUAL

REV. A PAGE 23

COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL

PRODUCT SPECIFICATION

12.2 MODULE DESCRIPTIONS (Continued)

The use of the reserved word ENV_DEPENDENT allows the module to use modified types, i.e. PACKED symbolics, DISPLAY (see 13.1.2), EBCDIC (see 13.2.1.3) and STRUCs or PACKED STRUCs which use omitted or disjoint tag fields. This implies that some implementation dependent effect is exploited and that consequently the module may not behave as intended in a different environment.

The syntax of a module description is: \ _module:ident__MOD____ __ENV_DEPENDENT__/ entry point: ____procedure description___/_ _knows_/ The syntax of procedure description is: 1 _proc:ident__PROC _proc parameters_/_returns_/ _ENTRY_ The syntax of proc parameters is: / param: \ __ident__/ __CONST__/ _UNIV__/ I__VAR__/I __VALUE__/



COMPUTER SYSTEMS GROUP
PASADENA PLANT

B2000/3000/4000 SPRITE REFERENCE MANUAL

REV. A PAGE 24

COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL

PRODUCT SPECIFICATION

| 12.2 | MODULE DESCRIPTIONS (Continued) | |
|------|---------------------------------|---|
| | The syntax of returns is: | |
| | | |
| | \RETURNStype | \ |
| | ı | 1 |

Note that the reserved word ENTRY signals that the procedure is the program entry point. One and only one procedure name in each MID must be followed by ENTRY.

Also note that a KNOWS list may prefix a procedure description. This KNOWS list must be a subset of the module's KNOWS list. The procedure name is then known only in the modules in its KNOWS list.

The order, type, access (VAR, CONST, or VALUE), and presence or absence of UNIV of the formal parameters must match that specified in the procedure's definition. The appearance of UNIV preceding a formal parameter type means that the parameter is universal. The use of a universal parameter relaxes type checking on parameter passing.

The SPRITE compiler will check that a module meets its MID requirements.

12.3 KNOWS LIST

component of the MID may be prefixed by a KNOWS list. The KNOWS list contains the names of those modules within the program which may access the component. If a component no KNDWS list, then all modules have access to it. an object is known by a module, then the module components used all o f the in the definition of that object. KNOWS lists restrict access t o a component. may appear in a KNOWS list which precedes the name the description for that module. KNOWS lists themselves in modules. Also, module local definitions cannot appear cannot be exported.

Note that the keyword ALL may be used to explicitly declare that a program component is accessible in every module. ALL is equivalent to a missing KNOWS list.

COMPUTER SYSTEMS GROUP
PASADENA PLANT

B2000/3000/4000 SPRITE REFERENCE MANUAL

REV. A PAGE 25

COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL

PRODUCT SPECIFICATION

```
KNOWS LIST (Continued)
12.3
         The syntax of a KNOWS list is:
                 __\__module:ident__/__ } __
                                                \ KNOWS
                                                                     Í
         The enclosure symbols for {...module:ident...} are curly
                 The use of parentheses here will cause a syntax
         error.
         MODULE INTERFACE DESCRIPTION EXAMPLE
12.4
         compiler
         PROG
         ( ALL ) KNOW
         CONST
             max_name_length = 10,
             symbol_table_size = 40;
             data_area_size = 100;
         { scanner, parser, codegen } KNOW
         DEC
            TYPE
                 RESERVED_NORDS = SYMBOLIC ( proce corpe fore var),
                 SYM_TAB_RANGE = 1..symbol_table_size;
                 SYMBOL_TABLE_ENTRY =
                         STRUC
                             name STRING (max_name_lenoth).
                             CASE is_keyword BOOLEAN
                                IS true: word RESERVED_WORDS
                                OR false: location 1..data area size
                             ESAC
                         CURTS;
             sym_tab_block
             DATA
                 symbol_table ARRAY [SYM_TAB_RANGE]
                                    OF SYMBOL TABLE ENTRY,
                 next_entry SYM_TAB_RANGE;
        CED;
        { scanner, parser } KNOW
        TYPE
             SYMBOLS = SYMBOLIC ( ident, number, reserved_word),
```



COMPUTER SYSTEMS GROUP
PASADENA PLANT

DOM:

B2000/3000/4000 SPRITE REFERENCE MANUAL

REV. A PAGE 26

COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL

PRODUCT SPECIFICATION

12.4 MOOULE INTERFACE DESCRIPTION EXAMPLE (Continued)

```
CASE type SYMBOLS

IS ident, reserved_word:

table_entry SYM_TAB_RANGE

OR number: value 0..99

ESAC
CURTS;
```

```
{ parser, codegen } KNOW
TYPE
    ARITH_INST = SYMBOLIC ( inc, add, dec, sub, mpy, div ),
    BRANCH_INST = SYMBOLIC ( lss, eql, leq, otr, neq, geq ),
    LABELS
               = 0..99;
{ parser } KNOWS
scanner
MOD
    get_token PROC RETURNS TOKEN;
{ driver } KNOWS
    get_next_symbol PROC;
OOM;
{ driver } KNOWS
parser
MOD
    parse PROC;
    initialize_parser PROC;
```



COMPUTER SYSTEMS GROUP
PASADENA PLANT

B2G00/3000/4000 SPRITE REFERENCE MANUAL

REV. A PAGE 27

COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL

PRODUCT SPECIFICATION

12.4 MODULE INTERFACE DESCRIPTION EXAMPLE (Continued)



COMPUTER SYSTEMS GROUP
PASADENA PLANT

B2000/3000/4000 SPRITE REFERENCE MANUAL

REV. A PAGE 28

COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL

PRODUCT SPECIFICATION

13 DAIA TYPES

Data types describe classes of values and permissible operations. There are four basic categories of data types: simple, aggregate, pointer, and procedure pointer. Some data types may be modified. Type constructors are used to define more complex types (aggregate types) in terms of others. SPRITE is a strongly typed language; each variable has an associated type.

13.1 MODIFIED DATA TYPES

Basic data types may be modified to allow the programmer control over their run-time representation. Modified may be defined in the MID or in SPRITE modules that declared ENV DEPENDENT (see 12.2) in Non-ENV_DEPENDENT SPRITE modules may access MID data blocks declared with variables of modified or non-modified types. The type modifiers are PACKED, DISPLAY, and MODULO. Use of the modified types makes the module (or program) particular machine or environment for its proper operation.

13.1.1 PACKED Modifier

The PACKED type modifier has two basic purposes:

- 1) to direct the compiler to choose a minimal space representation for the type, and
- 2) to allow the actual representation of the type to be specified.

The use of the PACKED modifier shifts responsibility for the representation of the type from the compiler to the programmer, at some cost in code efficiency, safety, and ease of modification. Such a shift is justifiable where:

- 1) it is necessitated by the existence of predefined external interfaces, e.g., a machine data format (result descriptor), or an interface controlled by mechanisms outside the language (BCT formats).
- 2) Data space must be conserved, even at the expense of code space and time, e.g., in a large data base.

COMPUTER SYSTEMS GROUP
PASADENA PLANT

B2000/3000/4000 SPRITE REFERENCE MANUAL

REV. A PAGE 29

COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL

PRODUCT SPECIFICATION

13.1.1 PACKED Modifier (Continued)

NOTE: PACKED STRUCs are <u>not</u> ENV_DEPENDENT <u>unless</u> they use a construct in their definition that is. (See 13.3.3).

Examples: TYPE

PKD_STRUC = PACKED STRUC ch CHAR, b BOOLEAN CURTS, % PKD_STRUC is not ENV_DEPENDENT!

TAG_STRUC = STRUC CASE BOOLEAN

IS true: ch_str STRING (10) OF EBCDIC

OR false: hx_str STRING (20) OF HEX

ESAC

CURTS, % TAG_STRUC is ENV_DEPENDENT

PKD_TAG = PACKED STRUC a BOOLEAN,

CASE a

IS true: v1 T1

OR false: v2 T2

ESAC

CURTS;
% PKD_TAG is ENV_DEPENDENT!

13.1.2 DISPLAY Modifier

The DISPLAY type modifier is used to specify an internal representation for non-negative integers. In particular, the use of characters (see 13.2.2.1).

13.1.3 MODULO Modifier

The MODULO type modifier specifies the modulo boundary at which a data object is to be aligned.

The syntax for the MODULO construct is:

| type I | | | | | |
|-----------|---|------|---|--------------|---|
| \ | | | | non-mod-type | alide rilide .com come eque equi even equi ente com com |
| / | 9 x3 43 43 43 43 43 43 43 43 43 43 43 43 43 | | / | | |

where non-mod-type is an indicant or any type which does not start with "MODULO" (e.o. "VAR junk MODULO 4 MODULO 2 BOOLEAN" is incorrect). If non-mod-type is an indicant, you may define that indicant either with or without its own



COMPUTER SYSTEMS GROUP
PASADENA PLANT

B2000/3000/4000 SPRITE REFERENCE MANUAL

REV. A PAGE 30

COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL

PRODUCT SPECIFICATION

13.1.3 MODULO Modifier (Continued)

The integer must be an integer literal in the range 1..9999. When generating ICMs for use by BINDER, this integer will be restricted to 2 or 4 (this restriction does not apply when the MCPVI option is set).

Whenever the M00ULO construct is specified, the resulting modulo is the least common multiple (LCM) of the specified modulo value and the existing modulo of the modified type. Thus, the modulo for "M00ULO 3 EBCDIC" would be 6. This means that modulos can never be lowered by using the M00ULO construct. The modulo of an aggregate (a structure or data block) is the LCM of the modulos of all its components. For example, the modulo of

STRUC x MODULO 3 HEX, y MODULO 5 HEX CURTS

would be 60 (remembering that the default modulo of a STRUC is 4). This example illustrates that the user of oddball modulos will pay a space penalty.

It is an error if the updated modulo value of a stack-relative item exceeds 4, or if the updated modulo value of any other item exceeds 9999.

Items with the same STRUC base type, but with different modulos, are compatible.

For example,

TYPE BOOLEAN_MOD_4 = MODULO 4 BOOLEAN;
junk
DATA
strange_bit MODULO 2 BIT;

COMPUTER SYSTEMS GROUP
PASADENA PLANT

B2000/3000/4000 SPRITE REFERENCE MANUAL

REV. A PAGE 31

COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL

PRODUCT SPECIFICATION

13.2 SIMPLE DATA TYPES

Simple data types are finite scalars, subranges of scalars, and reals. A single range of values is associated with a simple type. This range of values may be ordered or not. If the values are ordered, the first value in the range is the lowest, subsequent values are monotonically increasing.

13.2.1 Finite Scalar Types

The finite scalar types are: booleans, symbolic ranges, integer ranges, binary ranges, characters, bits, and hex. Arithmetic and comparison operators may be applied to integer range values. Logical and equality operators may be applied to boolean values. Only equality operators (=,¬=) may be applied to uncrdered ranges and characters. All of the comparison operators (i.e.,=,¬=, <, <=, >=, >) may be applied to ordered scalars and strings of ordered scalars.

13.2.1.1 Booleans

BOOLEAN is a predefined scalar type with two logical values: true and false. Boolean values are not ordered.

Bcolean Operations

Boolean operators are ¬, &, &&, I, II, #, =, and ¬=. Their semantics are described in Sections 19.1.1 and 19.1.2. Other operations which return boolean values are the IN and comparison operators (see 19.1.2). See also 14.1.2, for the &:=, |:=, #:= variations of the assignment statement.

Example:

```
VAR complete BOOLEAN;

not_bit BOOLEAN;

WHILE complete

DU

not_bit := true;
IF token = "NOT"
THEN not_bit := false;

FI

CO.
```

B

COMPUTER SYSTEMS GROUP
PASADENA PLANT

B2000/3000/4000 SPRITE REFERENCE MANUAL

REV. A PAGE 32

COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL

PRODUCT SPECIFICATION

Bcolean Denctations

Boolean denotations are symbolic constants which are the reserved identifiers:

true false

13.2.1.2 Bits

The type BIT is similar to BOOLEAN, but has a particular representation on the machine -- a single bit. BITs that are declared consecutively are allocated consecutive order o f allocation within each dioit is bit first significant 1.0.0 8 0 40 2 , 1. operations and denotations are applicable to BITs, except that BITs may not be pointed to and may not be passed as SPRITE procedure calls. parameters in compatible with BOOLEAN, but not equivalent.

13.2.1.3 Characters

CHAR and EBCDIC are predefined scalar types. Their range of values is the character set accepted by the implementation. EBCDIC has the collating sequence of the machine on which it is implemented; the rules concerning ENV_DEPENDENT (see section 13.1) apply to EBCDIC.

It is more convenient to use declared data as STRING (1) (see 13.3.2) instead of CHAR. A CHAR denotation, or source text representation, looks the same as a STRING (1) denotation, program context determines the interpretation.

Character Operations

CHAR values may be compared for equality only. The applicable operators are = and ==. All of the comparison operators may be applied to EECDIC.

Character Denotations

A character denotation has the form:

"<char>"

The quote character (") itself is represented as two consecutive quotes.

COMPUTER SYSTEMS GROUP
PASADENA PLANT

B2000/3000/4000 SPRITE REFERENCE MANUAL

REV. A PAGE 33

COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL

PRODUCT SPECIFICATION

Character Denotations (Continued)

Examples:

81 X 81

* a **

81 £ 91

** ** ** **

13.2.1.4 Integers

There is no predefined integer scalar type. Subranges (see 13.2.2) of the integers may be defined. These provide a machine independent description of integer data. No integer may exceed its defined maximum or minimum range.

Fxample:

TYPE INT = -999...999

INT, a user composed indicant name, describes the range of integer value that are expressible in three decimal digits and a sign.

Irteger Operations

The monadic operators * and * and the dyadic operators REM, *, /, +, *, <, >, <=, >=, =, and *= may be applied to integer values. (See also 14.1.2, for +:=, *:=, /:=,). Their semantics are described in Sections 19.1.1 and 19.1.2. The standard operator 'abs' may be used to determine the absolute value of numeric data.

Examples:

count +:= 1
index_init := 5 * 2 + 9
new_numb := abs (int_var)/10

Integer Denotations

An integer denotation is a numeric literal represented as a decimal digit sequence, optionally preceded by a sign (+ or -).



COMPUTER SYSTEMS GROUP
PASADENA PLANT

B2000/3000/4000 SPRITE REFERENCE MANUAL

REV. A PAGE 34

COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL

PRODUCT SPECIFICATION

<u>Integer Denotations</u> (Continued)

Examples:

-99

327

13.2.1.5 HEX

HEX is a predefined, ordered scalar type ranging over the hexadecimal values 0 through F.

HEX Operations

The comparison operators (=, \neg =, <, <=, >, >=) and the logical operators (\$, \$, \$, \lnot) may be applied to values of type HEX and to equal length strings of HEX. Their semantics are described in section 19.1.2.

HEX Denotations

A HEX denotation is a character literal in the range *0" to *9" and "A" to "F". The character is coerced to the hexadecimal value it represents when context requires it.

13.2.1.6 Symbolic Ranges

A symbolic range consists of one or more symbolic values represented by distinct identifiers. A symbolic range description must be prefixed by ORDERED or SYMBOLIC. The syntax of a symbolic range description is:

| 1 | | mail and took took too any any any any any | P | 400 200 100 400 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 1 | | | |
|-------------|---|--|------|---|----------|---|---------------------------|
| l | | / | | • | \ | | |
| I_SYMBOLIC | (| \symboli | csic | lentifier | / |) | wind retain seem was week |
| \ORDERED/ | | | | | | | \ |
| | | | | | | | i |
| | | | | | | | |

The SYMBOLIC range is unordered. If ORDERED appears, value of an identifier is 'less than' the values of the identifiers succeeding it and 'greater than' the values identifiers preceding it. Symbolic rande identifiers may in defining another be used symbolic range; symbolic ranges must have unique identifiers. However, if the range ORDERED, they may be used to subrange. No two symbolic rances are equivalent compatible; all are unique.

COMPUTER SYSTEMS GROUP
PASADENA PLANT

B2000/3000/4000 SPRITE REFERENCE MANUAL

REV. A PAGE 35

COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL

PRODUCT SPECIFICATION

13.2.1.6 Symbolic Ranges (Continued)

Examples:

TYPE

STATE = SYMBOLIC (executing, waiting, stopped),
DAY = DRDERED (mon, tue, wed, thur, fri, sat, sun),
MONTH = DRDERED (jan, feb, mar, apr, may, jun, jul,
auc, sept, oct, nov, dec);

Symbolic Range Operations

Symbolic range values may be compared only for equality (= and \neg =). When the range is ORDERED, all of the comparison operators (=, \neg =, <, <=, >, >=) may be used. A symbolic range value may appear as the left operand of the IN operator (see 19.1.2).

Symbolic Range Denotations

A symbolic range denotation is a symbolic range value (identifier) chosen from the symbolic range description.

Examples:

sat executing

13.2.1.7 PACKED Symbolics

The syntax for PACKED symbolics is:

PACKED_SYMBOLIC_ (_______ packed scalar value_/_)
ORDERED/ \\1/



COMPUTER SYSTEMS GROUP
PASADENA PLANT

B2000/3000/4000 SPRITE REFERENCE MANUAL

REV. A PAGE 36

COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL

PRODUCT SPECIFICATION

A PACKED symbolic is used to assign specific, internal representations to each of the scalar values. PACKED SYMBOLIC types are not ordered; PACKED DRDERED types are ordered.

The internal representation of the scalar value is defined by a succession rule or an optional constant expression. The first scalar is represented by the value 0. Succeeding scalars are represented by consecutive hexadecimal values. Use of the optional expression overrides the succession rule. The hexadecimal equivalent of the expression's value is used and the succession rule resumes from that value until another expression overrides it. Successive commas increment the internal value without assigning it to a symbolic name.

The override expression may be either an integer constant or a HEX string. If it is an integer constant, the value is converted to its hexadecimal equivalent.

Examples:

TYPE ENTRY_POINTS = PACKED ORDERED (read_entry» % hex value of write entry. % hex value of error_entry = 9, % hex value of 9 abort entry» % hex value of $stop_entry = 20)$ % hex value of 14 CNILS = PACKED ORDERED (nules stxs etxs eots $ff = "C" \cdot cr)$; % nul=0, stx=2, eot=4, cr=D in internal hex

The scalar occupies as many four-bit digits as are necessary to contain the maximum internal value used.

COMPUTER SYSTEMS GROUP
PASADENA PLANT

B2000/3000/4000 SPRITE REFERENCE MANUAL

REV. A PAGE

77

1

COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL

PRODUCT SPECIFICATION

13.2.2 Subrange Type

1

Integer subranges and symbolic subranges may be The values of a subrange are ordered. To describe a subrange of a symbolic range the latter must ORDERED. be Subranges of BIT, CHAR, EBCOIC, REAL HEX BOOLEAN or not be defined. PACKED symbolic type The may description specifies, in order, the minimum and maximum The syntax of a values in the subrance. description is:

__constant:simple expr___..__constant:simple expr____

The types of the expressions must be equivalent. This type is the scalar on which the subrance is defined (the "parent"). The bounds of a subrange description are evaluated at compile time. The subrange includes all values of the parent scalar within the given bounds. Either limit may be signed, but the lower bound must be algebraically less than or equal to the upper bound in the ordering of the parent type.

Subranges that have the same parent are compatible. The relationships between compatible subranges are disjointness, overlap, and containment. These relationships determine type restrictions.

Examples:

"3...3 % describes the range of integer values: % =3e=2e=1e0e1e2e3.

mon..fri % describes the range of weekdays mon % through frigiven the ORDERED symbolic % range in 13.2.1.6.

Subrange Operations

The operators that may be used on subrange values—are—the same—as—permitted on—the—parent type. A subrange type range inquiry or subrange—expression—may—appear—as—the right—operand of the IN operator. The left operand must have—the type—of—the parent—scalar—or—a compatible—"THE INFORMATION CONTAINED IN THIS DOCUMENT IS CONFIDENTIAL AND PROPRIETARY TO BURROUGHS



COMPUTER SYSTEMS GROUP
PASADENA PLANT

B2000/3000/4000 SPRITE REFERENCE MANUAL

REV. A PAGE 38

COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL

PRODUCT SPECIFICATION

<u>Subrange Operations</u> (Continued)

subrange.

Examples:

VAR ip jok INT; IF i IN joe2*k

. Subrange Denotations

A subrange denotation is the same as a denotation of the parent type.

Examples:

25

-3

thur % see type DAY in 13.2.1.6

13.2.2.1 DISPLAY Integers

The syntax for DISPLAY types is:

__DISPLAY___integer subrance:finite scalar type____

The DISPLAY modifier is used to describe non-negative integers that are to be stored as numeric characters. Any arithmetic operation may be performed on DISPLAY items. They may be coerced to non-display numbers and vice versa. They may be coerced to strings and vice versa. A common use of the DISPLAY modifier is to provide a transitional data type for the conversion of a numeric character string to a number and back.

Example:

TYPE

CHAR_NUM = STRING (5) OF CHAR,

FDNUM = 0...99999

OISP_FONUM = DISPLAY FONUM;

1

COMPUTER SYSTEMS GROUP
PASADENA PLANT

B2C00/3000/4000 SPRITE REFERENCE MANUAL

REV. A PAGE 39

upb:

COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL

PRODUCT SPECIFICATION

13.2.2.1 DISPLAY Integers (Continued) VAR in1, in2 STRING(5) OF CHAR, CHAR_NUM> output FDNUM result result := FDNUM (DISP_FDNUM (in1)) + FDNUM (DISP_FDNUM (in2) % casts string to number % (if possible), to allow % addition of numeric chars output := CHAR_NUM (DISP_FDNUM (result)); % casts number to string of % numeric chars for printing 13.2.2.2 Binary Integers The syntax for binary types is: ı BINARY _ (__number_of_bits: integer_expr_)

The binary type is used to describe non-negative integers which are expressed in binary rather than decimal. The first integer expression specifies the number of bits the type is to occupy, which must be evenly divisible by four i.e., 4, 8, 24, 52.

_ RANGE ____integer expr___ .. ___integer expr_/

Lwb:

If no RANGE part is specified, the bounds of the type default to 0 and (2 ** number_of_bits) =1. When a range is specified, its upper and lower bounds must fall within the default range. The maximum range allowed is (10**16-1). Therefore the maximum is 56 pits. This maximum is checked.

Binary integers are ordered. All arithmetic and comparison operators may be applied to them. Binary integers may be converted to decimal integers and vice versa. They may be mixed in the same expression.



COMPUTER SYSTEMS GROUP
PASADENA PLANT

B2000/3000/4000 SPRITE REFERENCE MANUAL

REV. A PAGE

40

COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL

PRODUCT SPECIFICATION

13.2.3 *Reals

REAL and LONG_REAL are predefined simple types. Values of these types are floating point numbers and are ordered. The range of values (i.e., size of the exponent and fractional part) is implementation dependent.

Real Operations

The operators for REAL values are the same operators (excluding REM) as for integers.

Real Denotations

A REAL denotation has the form:

The meaning of the 'E' preceding the exponent is 'times ten to the power of'. No blanks are permitted in the denotation.

Examples:

١

1.732

≈3.0

0.01

3.2E=2

+1.0E5

3.1415927

13.3 AGGREGATE TYPES

Aggregate types are characterized by the component type(s) and the method of organization. The aggregate types are arrays, strings, structures, sets and translate_tables. An aggregate type indicant must not appear as a component in its own definition. However, if T is the aggregate type being defined, the type PTR TD T may appear in the definition of T.



COMPUTER SYSTEMS GROUP
PASADENA PLANT

B2000/3000/4000 SPRITE REFERENCE MANUAL

REV. A PAGE 4

COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL

PRODUCT SPECIFICATION

13.3.1 Arrays

An array is an nodimensional collection of components of the same type. The component type may itself be an acgregate type. A component is selected by subscripting. The syntax of an array description is:

index: \ component: _ARRAY_ (_\finite scalar type_/) _BF_/

where the index type is any finite scalar type. That is, the index is a scalar, possibly unordered, with a finite number of values. Equivalence is required of arrays in all An array may be cast from a compatible type to Compatible arrays have equivalent obtain equivalence. component types, the same number of indices, compatible corresponding indices, and the same number of elements index。 The number of indices represents the The number of dimensions must be in dimensionality. the rance 1..10.

Examples:

Given the types DAY, MONTH (defined in 13.2.1.6) and INT, the declaration

ARRAY [DAY] OF I'NT

describes a vector of seven objects of type INT. The following declarations are some possible equivalent representations of 'years'.

ARRAY (MONTH) OF ARRAY (1..5, DAY) OF INT ARRAY (MONTH) OF ARRAY (1..5) OF ARRAY (DAY) OF INT ARRAY (MONTH, 1..5, DAY) OF INT

Array Operations

Ecuivalent arrays may be compared for equality (= and ¬=). The operators allowed on array elements are those permitted on the element type.



COMPUTER SYSTEMS GROUP
PASADENA PLANT

B2000/3000/4000 SPRITE REFERENCE MANUAL

REV. A PAGE 42

COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL

PRODUCT SPECIFICATION

| <u>Array Denotations</u> | |
|---|--|
| An array denotation has the synta | X & |
| | |
| Context determines the denotat the element values are coerced to The number of values must be iden elements in the array. | the array component type. |
| Examples: | |
| | % denotes an array of five % integer elements. |
| | % denotes an array which % is the 3x3 identity % matrix. |
| Subscripts | · |
| A variable may select an subscripting. This element ma including another array or a s subscripted variable is: | y be any defined type |
| / subs | cript: \ xpr/_3 |
| The type of the subscript expres with the corresponding index type The number of subscript expressionumber of declared indices. The are evaluated is undefined. | in the array description. ns must be the same as the |



COMPUTER SYSTEMS GROUP
PASADENA PLANT

B2000/3000/4000 SPRITE REFERENCE MANUAL

REV. A PAGE 43

COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL

PRODUCT SPECIFICATION

Slices

A subarray of an array may be selected by slicing. Slicing selects part of an array instead of a single element. A slice may only be applied to the last dimension of an array. The syntax of a slice is:

The form [i..j] means that the slice selects all of the array elements from index i through index j. The resulting array contains (j = i)+1 elements. Its type is ARRAY [i..j] of <elem type>.

The form [i::j] means that the slice selects j consecutive array elements beginning with the element at index i.

The bounds of the slice must be constant. (The object of a FIND statement may be an array slice with variable bounds).

* The bounds of the slice may be variable.

Examples:

% etc.



COMPUTER SYSTEMS GROUP
PASADENA PLANT

B2000/3000/4000 SPRITE REFERENCE MANUAL

REV. A PAGE 44

COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL

13.3.2

PRODUCT SPECIFICATION

| Strings | |
|--|-----|
| A string is a sequence of characters. STRING is a ty constructor much like ARRAY. The syntax is: | ре |
| integer constant: simple expr) | 30% |
| \ element:string / _OFbase type/ \/ | |
| string base type | |
| 1 / _ HEX | -\ |
| ! _CHAR | . 1 |
| \EBCDIC | \ |
| ad as an an an an an an an an an an an an an | VI. |
| | - 1 |

The length of the string is specified by a constant expression with a positive integer value. Strings may be any length up to 499,999 bytes for characters and up to 999,999 digits for strings of HEX.

CHAR is the default STRING base type.

Strings of the same length and base type are equivalent. Strings of compatible base types (and possibly different lengths) are compatible.

COMPUTER SYSTEMS GROUP
PASADENA PLANT

B2C00/3000/4000 SPRITE REFERENCE MANUAL

REV. A PAGE 45

COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL

PRODUCT SPECIFICATION

13.3.2 <u>Strings</u> (Continued)

Examples:

STRING (132)

STRING (80) OF HEX

String Operations

Strings may be compared for equality with = and $\neg =$. The relational operators (<, >, <=, >=) may be applied to STRINGs of EBCDIC or HEX to test order. If the string operands are compatible, but differ in length, the shorter is coerced to the length of the longer.

The logical operators (~, &, I, #) and their corresponding assignments (&:=, I:=, #:=) may be applied to STRINGs of HEX. They perform the usual bit-wise operations on their operands. There are two restrictions placed on the operands.

- 1. Both operands must be of the same lenoth
- 2. Variable length strings must be 100 digits or less in length

If either of these two conditions is violated, a compile time or run time error, as appropriate, will be generated.

Strings may be concatenated with the plus operator (+). The length of the result is the sum of the lengths of the operands.

Strings and displays may be concatenated. In this case, the compiler will coerce the display to a string of its own length with the base type of the counterpart string.

The standard functions 'index', 'index_any', 'index_inc' and 'index_none' (see Appendix A) may be used to test the values of strings. The standard function 'length' (see Appendix A) may be used to determine the size of a string, including parametric strings (see 15.3).

String Selection (Substrings)

A string selection is similar to an array subscript. It returns a specified substring when used as a part of an expression or a reference to the specified substring (on

COMPUTER SYSTEMS GROUP
PASADENA PLANT

B2000/3000/4000 SPRITE REFERENCE MANUAL

REV. A PAGE 46

COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL

PRODUCT SPECIFICATION

| <pre>_ primary_ [_ simple expr]</pre> | |
|---|----|
| <pre> _ :: _simple expr/ </pre> | rs |
| numb elems: / _ :: _simple expr/ | |
| * stop index: | -\ |
| * stop index: | 1 |
| * stop index: | • |
| | 1 |
| \simple expr_/ | i |
| ego dos ego e | 1 |
| | 1 |

The simple expressions must be of an integer subrange—type with values greater than zero.

The form [i::j] means that the substring to be extracted begins at the ith element of the string and is j elements long.

* The form [i..j] means that the substring to be extracted begins at the ith element and includes all subsequent elements through the jth element.

The form [i] produces a single <u>element</u> of the base type of the string. A string of length 1 can be extracted by [i::1] or [i..i].

Substring selection may follow any string expression.

COMPUTER SYSTEMS GROUP
PASADENA PLANT

B2000/3000/4000 SPRITE REFERENCE MANUAL

REV. A PAGE 47

COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL

PRODUCT SPECIFICATION

String Selection (<u>Substrings</u>) (Continued) Example: buffer [73::8] := " "; text := card [1::72]; result [i:: i] := descriptor [k..l] [[..n]; % descriptor is a strino. % descriptor [k..l] is a substring % from position k through position % l of descriptor. % descriptor [k...[] [1..n] is a % substring of that substring from % position 1 through n. VAR string STRING (6) := "ABCDEF", STRING (3) str CHAR; c h str := string [2::3]; % str contains the substring "BCD" str := string [2::3] [3]; % str contains the string "D % where string [2::3] is a substring % of string, string [2::3] [3] is a % string element of string [2::3] str := "abcd" [2::1]; % str contains the string "b" String Conversions Truncation shortens a string to the lenath of

Truncation shortens a string to the length of the destination string and checks that the truncated characters are all 'blanks'. 'Blankfill' lengthens a string to the length of the destination string by inserting 'blanks'. Truncation and blankfill both occur on the right end of the string. The 'blank' character depends on the string element type:

element type blank

CHAR
EBCOIC
HEX hex zero (0)

String Denotations

A string denotation has the form:

COMPUTER SYSTEMS GROUP
PASADENA PLANT

B2000/3000/4000 SPRITE REFERENCE MANUAL

REV. A PAGE 48

COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL

13.3.3

PRODUCT SPECIFICATION

| <u>String Denotations</u> (Continued) |
|--|
| |
| i i |
| The type of a string denotation is STRING (length) OF EECDIC. |
| The quote is represented within a string denotation by two adjacent quote symbols. There is no empty string since a STRING must have a positive length; i.e., "" is an illegal string. |
| A single character in quotes is type STRING (1) OF EBCDIC. The coercion STRING (1) OF EBCDIC to EBCDIC (or CHAR) occurs whenever context requires it. |
| Examples: |
| ngn "This is a string." "xyz" """Hello,"" he said." |
| (See also 13.6 and 15.3, parametric types and parametric type definitions). |
| Structures |
| A structure is a collection of components called 'fields'. A field may be of any type, including another aggregate type. The associated identifier names the field. Separately described structure types are not equivalent or compatible. (See 13.9). |
| The syntax of a structure description is: |
| STRUCSTRUCCURTS |



COMPUTER SYSTEMS GROUP
PASADENA PLANT

B2000/3000/4000 SPRITE REFERENCE MANUAL

REV. A PAGE 49

COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL

PRODUCT SPECIFICATION

| 13.3.3 | <u>Structures</u> (Continued) |
|--------|-------------------------------|
| | field |
| | |
| | / field name: \ |
| | _identifier/_type |
| | \CASEtao fieldISvariantsESAC |
| | |
| | · |

The Predefined Identifier "filler" denotes an unused field. It may be used as an identifier anywhere in a structure definition or a data declaration (see 18.1). The parts of the structure or the fields in the data definition identified by "filler" cannot be referenced. "filler" may be used any number of times in a given structure definition or data definition.

Use of the Predefined Identifier "filler" outside of structure definitions or data blocks will cause syntax errors.

Example:

TYPE JUNK =

STRUC

first_part 0..99

filler STRING (4) OF HEX,

goodies BOOLEAN,

filler CHAR

filler 0..9999999

Reminder: The compiler generates its own internal fillers (or pads) as needed. In the above example, it would allocate 1 digit after "goodies" to put the CHAR at a mod 2 address, and it would allocate 3 digits after the last "filler" to make the size of the structure mod 4.

Variants



COMPUTER SYSTEMS GROUP
PASADENA PLANT

B2000/3000/4000 SPRITE REFERENCE MANUAL

REV. A PAGE 50

COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL

PRODUCT SPECIFICATION

| <u>Variants</u> (Continued) | |
|---|--------|
| The syntax for tag field is: | |
| tao field I | |
| In normal tag | |
| omitted tag | 1 |
| \disjoint tag | _ \ |
| normal tag | |
| tag type: \identifierfinite scalar type | \ ! |
| omitted tag ! ! tag type: | |
| tag type: \finite scalar type | |
| | 1 |
| disjoint tag | |
| tao id: \identifier | |
| \IUCIII | \ |

Use of omitted or disjoint tags requires that the type be defined in an ENV_DEPENDENT module or the MID. This applies whether the declaring structure is PACKED or unpacked. (See 13.1.1).

COMPUTER SYSTEMS GROUP
PASADENA PLANT

B2000/3000/4000 SPRITE REFERENCE MANUAL

REV. A PAGE 51

COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL

PRODUCT SPECIFICATION

| 1 | | a n | | | |
|-----------|------------|--------|-----------------|---|---|
| 1 / | | | and was read to | 1 1-000 pega paga saman matar mana tang mana pana pana pana | · |
| 11/ | | | | | 1 |
| 1 1 1 v | ariant lab | el: I | | | 1 |
| __\\ | alue colle | ction/ | 0 0 |) THE COLD AND THE PER PER PER PER PER PER PER PER PER PE | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | / / variant | |
| | | | | _\field | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| value col | laction | | | | |
| value cot | (action | | | | |
| i | | | | | |
| • | | | | | |
| | expr | | | | |

The list of variant alternative fields may be empty.

A variant label is a constant expression whose compatible with the tap field type. If the type is ordered» a subrange of labels may be used (*). The variant part groups several mutually exclusive alternatives. alternative is a field list. The value of the tag field specifies a particular variant alternative field list. tao field of a variant part may be any finite type. That it may be BOOLEAN, symbolic, subrange, CHAR, EBCDIC, BINARY, HEX or SET (*). The variant labels are possible values of the tag field. There need not be a variant alternative for each possible value of the tac field. tag field can be accessed like other fields. Assignment to a normal tag field must precede assignments to any field of field list. Normal tag field assignment associated will set the fields in the variant part to an uninitialized state.

* References to a variant alternative field cause a check of the tag field to ensure that the referenced field is in the active variant. If the tag field does not have the value of the variant whose field is referenced, a run-time error results.

COMPUTER SYSTEMS GROUP PASADENA PLANT

B2000/3000/4000 SPRITE REFERENCE MANUAL

> REV. A PAGE 52

COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL

PRODUCT **SPECIFICATION**

<u>Variants</u> (Continued)

The variant part allow selection of fields by case and may be one of three forms: normal, disjoint tao or In the normal form, the tag field is allocated as the field in the variant part. If the tao field type is tag field identifier must disjoint, the be previously in a non-variant part of the structure. For example:

PACKED STRUC

b BOOLEAN, r REAL, CASE b

IS true: 1..10

% disjoint tag UR false: i -10.. 0

FSAC

CURTS

If the tao field identifier is omitted, no tao field allocated and no tag field validity checking is performed. The type is used to provide context for the variant labels. For example:

PACKED STRUC

CASE BOOLEAN % omitted tag IS true: numeric_string ALFA BR false: \ordinal NUM ALFA ESAC

CURTS

Examples:

STRUC

resim REAL

CURTS

% describes a structure % of two REAL fields named

% variant part with

're' and 'im' representing

% a complex number.

STRUC

CURTS

year 1..2099> month 1..12> 1 . . 31 day

% three integer

fields % representing a Gregorian

% describes a structure of

% date.

IDCLASS = SYMBOLIC (constrident, varbleproc);

STRUC

% describes a

STRING(10) name

% which might be used in a % compiler: it groups

idtype SYMBOLIC (intobooloreal), CASE class IDCLASS % toge "THE INFORMATION CONTAINED IN THIS DOCUMENT IS CONFIDENTIAL AND PROPRIETARY TO BURROUGHS

% together information



COMPUTER SYSTEMS GROUP PASADENA PLANT

B2000/3000/4000 SPRITE REFERENCE MANUAL

> REV. A PAGE 53

COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL

PRODUCT SPECIFICATION

<u>Variants</u> (Continued) IS const: values VALUE % about an identifier. OR varbl: vkind SYMBOLIC (actual, formal), vaddr ADDR_RANGE, initval VALUE OR proc: CASE pkind DECLKIND IS standard: key 1..10 OR declared : paddr CODERANGE ESAC ESAC CURTS STRUC CASE b BOOLEAN IS true: r REAL OR false: FSAC CURTS Structure Operations Structures of the same type may be compared for equality with = and $\neg =$. The operators allowed on structure fields are those permitted on values of the field's type. Structure Denotations A structure denotation has the syntax: ١

Context determines the type. If necessary, the field values are occurred to the required type. The expression corresponding to a tag field must be constant.

For a structure denotation whose type has an omitted tag, a value representing the type which provides context must be included.

Examples:

(3777, nile true)

% denotes a structure of



COMPUTER SYSTEMS GROUP
PASADENA PLANT

B2000/3000/4000 SPRITE REFERENCE MANUAL

REV. A PAGE 54

COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL

PRODUCT SPECIFICATION

```
Structure Denotations (Continued)
                                    % pointer, and boolean.
[3, [1, 0, 5, 0, 2, 5], "*", {mult, div}]
                                    % denotes a structure of
                                    % four fields: integer,
                                    % array of 3 reals,
                                    % character, and a set,
Eield Selection
A variable may select a field of a structure. The syntax
is:
   ___structure:primary____ field:identifier____
Examples:
Given:
     VAR
             new_ref
                        INTER_PROC REF
Where:
             INTER_PROC_REF = PACKED
          STRUC
               CASE
                      destination
                                     J_TARGET
               15
                      intr_dest : dest_block
                                                 BLUCK_NUM,
                                   dest label
                                                 LABEL_NUM
               0R
                      extr_dest : external_ref
                                                 EXTERNAL_NUM
               ESAC
          CURTS
Hence the following field selections are valid:
     new_ref.dest_block
     new_ref.dest_label
     new_ref.external_ref
```

13.3.4 Sets

A set is a group of discrete values, which are called the elements of the set. A set value may include from zero to 256 elements. The syntax of a set description is:

COMPUTER SYSTEMS GROUP
PASADENA PLANT

B2000/3000/4000 SPRITE REFERENCE MANUAL

REV. A PAGE . 55

COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL

PRODUCT SPECIFICATION

| 13.3.4 | <u>Sets</u> (Continued) | | |
|--------|-------------------------|--------|------|
| | SETbase:finite s | scalar | type |

The base type specifies the type of the set elements. The base type is any finite scalar type. That is, the base type is a scalar type, possibly unordered, with a finite number of values. The maximum number of elements the base type may contain is 256. The possible number of distinct elements in a set is restricted to the number of values in the base type.

Examples:

SET OF SYMBOL SET OF 1..10

Ecuivalence is required of sets in all contexts except a cast.

* A set may be converted to a compatible set (i.e., with a compatible base type). Conversion is possible only if the cast base type 'includes' the base type of the argument.

Elements of a set must all be type equivalent. The base type of a set value must be provided by context. The left operand of the set IN operator must be equivalent to the base type of the right operand.

Set Operations

Set operators are the monadic operator - and the dyadic operators $*_{\ell}$ + $_{\ell}$ - $_{\ell}$ $\#_{\ell}$ - $_{\ell}$ - $_{\ell}$ > $_{\ell}$ > $_{\ell}$ > $_{\ell}$ and <=. Their semantics are described in Sections 19.1.1 and 19.1.2.

Both operands must have equivalent base types. A set may be the right operand of the IN operator. The left operand is a scalar value of the set's base type.

Set Denotations

Set denotations have the form:



COMPUTER SYSTEMS GROUP
PASADENA PLANT

B2000/3000/4000 SPRITE REFERENCE MANUAL

REV. A PAGE 56

COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL

PRODUCT SPECIFICATION

| Set [| <u>) e n o t</u> | <u>atio</u> | ns | (Con | tinu | ied) | | ` | | | | | | | |
|--------------|------------------------------------|----------------|-------|-----------------|------|-----------|--|--|------------------------|---------|-----|---|-----|-------|-----|
| 1 1 1 1 | - | | e x p | res son son son | ion | a value P | 400 400 400 00 400 400 400 40 00 | ALLEN PERE AN ANALYSIS AND PERE ANALYSIS AND PERE AND PER | expre | 5 S 1 C | n | 20 to 30 to | | win } | 1 |
| eleme | ents | are | coe | rced | to | the | bas | e t | etermi Type Int. | i f | nec | 988 | ary | • | The |
| The order | | e c | | valu | 3 8 | may | bе | ι | ised | if | the | ba | s e | type | is |
| Examp | les: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | <pre>{sla {pri ch I {tue {}}</pre> | me (N {**; | i), | 2*i | + | | | | :11) | } | | | | | |

13.3.5 Iranslate_tables

TRANSLATE_TABLE is a special purpose predefined indicant name. It is an apprecate type indicant name. TRANSLATE_TABLE is used only in constructing tables for use with the 'translate' standard function. The actual representation of this table is defined by the underlying machine, and imposes certain restrictions on the creation and use of objects of type TRANSLAFE_TABLE.

Translate table Operations

No operations other than assignment are defined for objects of type TRANSLATE_TABLE.

Iranslate table Denotations

Denotations for objects of type TRANSLATE_TABLE do not exist. However, a constant of type STRING (256) DF EBCDIC may be coerced to type TRANSLATE_TABLE in initializations only.



COMPUTER SYSTEMS GROUP
PASADENA PLANT

B2000/3000/4000 SPRITE REFERENCE MANUAL

REV. A PAGE 56

COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL

PRODUCT SPECIFICATION

The type of a set denotation is determined by context. The elements are coerced to the base type if necessary. The elements may be variable or constant. The empty set is {}.

The range of values may be used if the base type is ordered.

Examples:

```
{slash, "?", ch, CHAR (id [5::1]) }
{prime (i), 2*i}
ch IN {"a", "b", "c", "x", "z"}
{tues}
{}
```

13.3.5 Iranslate tables

TRANSLATE_TABLE is a special purpose predefined indicant name. It is an accregate type indicant name. TRANSLATE_TABLE is used only in constructing tables for use with the 'translate' standard function. The actual representation of this table is defined by the underlying machine, and imposes certain restrictions on the creation and use of objects of type TRANSLATE_TABLE.

Iranslate table Operations

No operations other than assignment are defined for objects of type TRANSLATE_TABLE.

Iranslate table Denotations

Denotations for objects of type TRANSLATE_TABLE do not exist. However, a constant of type STRING (256) OF EBCDIC may be coerced to type TRANSLATE_TABLE in initializations only.



COMPUTER SYSTEMS GROUP
PASADENA PLANT

B2000/3000/4000 SPRITE REFERENCE MANUAL

REV. A PAGE 57

COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL

PRODUCT SPECIFICATION

Iranslate table Restrictions

The following restrictions apply to the declaration and use of objects of type TRANSLATE_TABLE:

- 1) May only be declared in data blocks or as STATIC local variables; they may not be generated (via the GENERATE statement).
- May not be used as a compenent of an aggregate type; they may be the referenced type of a pointer.

Example:

DATA

% where e_to_a and a_to_e are constants % of type STRING(256) of EBCDIC

PROC;

CORP

13.4 POINTER TYPES

A pointer is a reference to an object of some particular type. Pointers to BITs are not allowed. A storage fevel may be associated with the referenced type (*). The syntax is:



COMPUTER SYSTEMS GROUP
PASADENA PLANT

B2000/3000/4000 SPRITE REFERENCE MANUAL

REV. A PAGE 58

COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL

PRODUCT SPECIFICATION

13.4 POINTER TYPES (Continued)

CONST indicates that the pointer has read only access to the referenced object; that is, the object's value may be used but not changed. VAR indicates that it has read/write access; that is, the object's value may be changed. The default access is VAR.

* The storage levels are:

Level name meaning

LOCAL referenced object is in a temporary

storage location

EXTERNAL referenced object is in a static

storage location local to the program

A pointer may not reference data stored at a level lower (LOCAL is lowest) than the level associated with its referenced type. The default level is LOCAL.

* Equivalent pointers have the same level, the same access and equivalent referenced types.

Parametric STRING types may be used as the base type of pointer variables. When this is the case, the pointer variable may take on values which reference strings of different lengths as long as they are all compatible with the parametric type.

Examples:

PTR TO A_STRUCTURE

% describes a pointer % to a structure.

PTR TO ARRAY [1..5] OF BOOLEAN % describes a pointer % to an array of BOOLEANs.



COMPUTER SYSTEMS GROUP
PASADENA PLANT

B2000/3000/4000 SPRITE REFERENCE MANUAL

REV. A PAGE 59

COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL

PRODUCT SPECIFICATION

Pointer Operations

Pointers of equivalent types may be compared for equality with = and ¬=. The standard function 'ptr' (Appendix A) returns a pointer to its parameter. No other operations are defined.

Pointer Denotations

The only pointer denotation is the constant

nil

'nil' is a reference to no value whatsoever. Its type is equivalent to any pointer type.

Dereferencing

A variable may select the value referenced by a pointer. The syntax is:

___pointer:orimary____a

A run-time error will occur if a dereferenced pointer is undefined or has the value 'nil'.

The function 'ptr' produces a pointer value; it is the inverse of dereferencing.

Examples:

DISPLAY subrange

<==> subrange

range check

1. TYPE LIST_PTR = PTR TO LIST;

TYPE LIST = STRUC

CASE key NODEKIND
IS atom: s STRING(10)
OR lists: head,

N Clata Heads

tail LIST_PTR
% LIST's description
% may not contain a
% field of type LIST,

% but may have a type

% PTR TO LIST, % i.e. LIST_PTR

ESAC CURTS;

B

COMPUTER SYSTEMS GROUP
PASADENA PLANT

B2000/3000/4000 SPRITE REFERENCE MANUAL

REV. A PAGE 60

COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL

PRODUCT SPECIFICATION

```
<u>Dereferencino</u> (Continued)
   VAR
        or PTR TO INT.
           INT := 10
            INT;
        pr := ptr(i);
        pra +:= 1;
             := pra;
                              % i has the value 2.
2. TYPE
      SEGMENT_DICTIONARY_ENTRY =
         STRUC
             segment_number
                                                  STRING (2) OF HEXA
             overlay_call_count
                                                  0..990
             quick_overlay_addr_kd
                                                  1 . . 3333 .
                                                 STRING(1) OF HEX.
             quick_overlay_status
             tow order disk addr
                                                 3 . . 999999
             segment_size
                                                  0..999999
         CURTS;
   TYPE
      SEGMENT DICTIONARY = ARRAY [1..200] DF
                                 SEGMENT_DICTIONARY ENTRY;
   TYPE
      COLD_START_INFO =
         STRUC
            mem_dump_addr
                                                1 . . 555335,
            mem_size_in_pages
                                                  1 . . 1334 >
            seg_dict_ptr
                                                 PTR SEGMENT_DICTIONA
         CURTS;
      VAR
            cold_start_info
                                                 COLD_START_INFO;
      VAR
            work 6
                                                 1..9999999;
      work6:= cold_start_info.seg_dict_ptraf21.seament_size/10000;
```

Initialization of pointer variables

Variables of type pointer (but <u>not</u> pointer to procedure)
may be initalized at compile time. The address of the
referent must be determinable at compile time. All rules
apply that apply to the use of the ptr function. The
following table shows the valid referent kinds for each



COMPUTER SYSTEMS GROUP
PASADENA PLANT

B2000/3000/4000 SPRITE REFERENCE MANUAL

REV. A PAGE 61

PAS 1968-1 REV 6-73

COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL

PRODUCT SPECIFICATION

Initialization of pointer variables (Continued) kind of pointer.

REFERENT KIND

| PUINTER | ₹ | | | | |
|---------|--------|-------|--|---|-------------|
| KIND | (1) | (2) | (3) | (4) | (5) |
| | | | f = = = = = = = = = = = = = = = = = = = | + ==================================== | |
| (A) | 1 YES | 1 YES | l n/a | l n/a | l n/a l |
| | ****** | | | 4 ======== | + = = = = + |
| (B) | 1 YES | 1 n/a | I YES | YES 1 | NO I |
| | | | . | | |
| · (C) | 1 YES | l n/a | 1 YES | I YES I | YES I |
| | | 4 | 4 a s a a a a a a | 4 . കെ വൈ വൈ വൈ വ | |

where

POINTER KIND

- (A) Data block pointer variables
- (B) STATIC pointer variables
- (C) Stack pointer variables

REFERENT KIND

- (1) Constants
- (2) Data block variables (for the same block only).
- (3) Data block variables (for the shared blocks only)
- (4) STATIC variables in the same procedure only
- (5) Stack variables in the same procedure only

For example,

VAR junk JUNK,
junk_otr PTR TO JUNK := ptr (junk),
ptr_ten PTR TO CONST 1...10 := otr (10);

13.5 Procedure Pointer Types

THE PRIOR WRITTEN RELEASE FROM THE PATENT DIVISION OF BURROUGHS CORPORATION"

A procedure pointer is a reference (pointer) to a procedure. Dereferencing a procedure pointer invokes the procedure which the procedure pointer references. This "THE INFORMATION CONTAINED IN THIS DOCUMENT IS CONFIDENTIAL AND PROPRIETARY TO BURROUGHS CORPORATION AND IS NOT TO BE DISCLOSED TO ANYONE OUTSIDE OF BURROUGHS CORPORATION WITHOUT

Procedure Pointer Types (Continued)

PTR TO PROC

COMPUTER SYSTEMS GROUP PASADENA PLANT

B2000/3000/4000 SPRITE REFERENCE MANUAL

> REV. A PAGE 62

COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL

13.5

PRODUCT **SPECIFICATION**

| allows | run⇔ti | me de | termin | ation o | of the | procedure | which | wit |
|---------|---------|--------|--------|---------|---------|-----------|--------|------|
| be call | ed at a | given | place | in the | e progr | am. The | syntax | of a |
| procedu | re poin | ter de | script | ion is | 9 3 | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |

| | | \ attribut | 6 8 |
|-------------------------|------------------|---|------------|
| attrib | utes | | |
| ` `~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ | | s/ \RETURNStype_ | / ! |
| # # | ter descriptions | ina man wan wan wan dan wan dan wan dan wan man man man man wan wan wan wan wan wan wan wan wan w | <u> </u> |
| | \ | CONST/ _UNIV_/ _VAR/ VALUE_/ | 1 |

For a description of parameters, access, univ and return type see Section 16.1, Procedure Definitions.

procedure pointer description identifies a class of procedures that have equivalent parameter lists and return Procedure pointer descriptions may be used to declare a procedure pointer variable or to pass a procedure pointer as a parameter. A procedure pointer variable (or parameter) may only be assigned (or passed) a reference to a procedure that is defined or the pointer value nil. When the procedure pointer is dereferenced, the procedure is the current value of the pointer is called.

Ecuivalent procedure pointers may be compared for equality using = and ==. The standard function 'proc_ptr' may be used to create a procedure pointer. No other operations "THE INFORMATION CONTAINED IN THIS DOCUMENT IS CONFIDENTIAL AND PROPRIETARY TO BURROUGHS CORPORATION AND IS NOT TO BE DISCLOSED TO ANYONE OUTSIDE OF BURROUGHS CORPORATION WITHOUT



COMPUTER SYSTEMS GROUP
PASADENA PLANT

B2000/3000/4000 SPRITE REFERENCE MANUAL

REV. A PAGE 63

COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL

PRODUCT SPECIFICATION

13.5 <u>Procedure Pointer Types</u> (Continued)

are defined on procedure pointers. A procedure pointer variable may invoke the referenced procedure. The syntax is:

Dereferencing a nil or undefined procedure pointer results in the same run-time errors as would be associated with a normal pointer in the same circumstances.

Examples:

- 1. PTR TO PROC (float REAL, int INTEGER) RETURNS REAL PTR TO PROC (flag BOOLEAN)
 PTR TO PROC RETURNS INT PTR PROC
- 2. truncating
 PROC (x REAL) RETURNS INT;
 RETURN round (x);
 CORP;

rounding
PROC (x REAL) RETURNS INT;
RETURN round (x + 0.5);
CORP;

example PROC; VAR p PTR TO PROC (float REAL) RETURNS INT

IF do_rounding
THEN p := proc_ptr (rounding)
ELSE p := proc_ptr (truncating)
F1;
estimate := p3 (accurate=measure)

estimate := p3 (accurate=measure) CORP;



COMPUTER SYSTEMS GROUP
PASADENA PLANT

B2000/3000/4000 SPRITE REFERENCE MANUAL

REV. A PAGE 64

COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL

PRODUCT SPECIFICATION

13.6 PARAMETRIC TYPE CONSTRUCTORS

A parametric type constructor defines a family of related data types by allowing the size attribute of certain data types to vary, i.e., be parameters.

Every use of such a type must supply actual values in place of the formal parameters. The parametric type constructor is like a template from which many types can be obtained by supplying actual parameters for the formals.

When such a type is associated with an object, the actual parameter describing that object parameter is substituted for the formal. The result is a fixed type and the semantics of that fixed type apply.

Because its size varies depending on the actual parameter given, a parametric type may not be used to construct an accredate type or a data block. After a parametric type is declared, that type indicant may only be used as a procedure parameter or as the object of a pointer.

Only one formal parameter is allowed in the definition of the parametric type. (See 15.3).

13.7 EQUIVALENCE, COMPATIBILITY AND COERCIONS

A type indicant acts as an abbreviation for its definition. After all such abbreviations have been replaced by their definitions. two simple data types are 'equivalent' if their expanded definitions have the same range of values. data types are equivalent if their corresponding component types are equivalent and their secarately described methods (Exception: are the same. STRUCtures are not equivalent, even if the descriptions are identical in all respects).

A cast is an explicit conversion of data to another type. A coercion is an automatic, implicit conversion of data. Data types are 'compatible' if one can be converted to the other by cast or coercion.

The following table lists the types in SPRITE which are compatible. Thus, coercions and casts can be performed for those types. It should be noted that SPRITE only performs single-step conversions, say from BIT to BOBLEAN. Multi-step conversions such as numeric to DISPLAY to STRING are not attempted. For multi-step conversions, casts must be explicitly specified by the user.

COMPUTER SYSTEMS GROUP PASADENA PLANT

B2000/3000/4000 SPRITE REFERENCE MANUAL

REV. A PAGE

COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL

PRODUCT SPECIFICATION

| 13.7 | EMOTANTEMOE | | ATIBILITY AND COERCIONS (| con cinaeu, |
|---------|---------------|--------------------|---|--|
| | | DI= REC= | | |
| DATA TY | _ | TION | DATA TYPE | NOTES |
| STRING(| 1.) | | | |
| OF TYPE | | <==> | TYPE | |
| BOOLEAN | | <==> | BIT | |
| STRING(| n) | <==> | STRING(m) | truncation or fill (n==m) |
| subrano | e | ==> ==> <==> | parent subrançe overlappinç subrange BINARY | range check range check |
| PTR VAR | | ==> | PTR CONST | |
| PTR fix | ed string | ==> | PTR parametric string | |
| PTR par | ametric strin | o ==> | PTR fixed string | range check |
| PTR par | ametric strin | α1 ==> | PTR parametric string2 | range check |
| CHAR | | <==> | EBCDIC | |
| STRING | 1) CHAR | <==> | EBCDIC | |
| STRINGO | 1) EBCDIC | <==> | CHAR | |
| STRINGC | n) EBCDIC | <==> | STRING(n) CHAR | |
| DISPLAY | subrange | <==> | subrange | range check |
| DISPLAY | subrange | ==> | STRING(n) | left zero truncate; error if string too big |
| STRINGC | n) | ==> | DISPLAY subrange | left zero fill; error if string too big; verify all numeric; range check |
| STRING | n) CHAR or | ==> | STRING(n) HEX | CHAR or EBCDIC |



COMPUTER SYSTEMS GROUP
PASADENA PLANT

or CHAR or

STRING (512) HEX

B2000/3000/4000 SPRITE REFERENCE MANUAL

REV. A PAGE 66

a constant

COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL

PRODUCT SPECIFICATION

| 13.7 | EQUIVALENCE, | COMPA | TIBILITY AND COERCIONS | (Continued) |
|-----------|--|---------------------|------------------------|---|
| DATA TYPE | <u>:</u> | DI= REC- TION | DATA TYPE | NOTES |
| | 5 45 ES ASS ES ASS ES ASS ES ASS ES ASS ES ASS ES ASS ES | | | and the same same same same same same same sam |
| STRING(1) |) CHAR | ==> | HEX | CHAR or EBCDIC; string must be a constant |
| STRING(2r | n) HEX | ==> | STRING(n) EBCDIC | HEX string must be a constant |
| STRING(2) |) НЕХ | ==> | EBCDIC | HEX string must be a constant |
| STRING(25 | 6) EBCDIC | ==> | TRANSLATE TABLE | String must be |

COMPUTER SYSTEMS GROUP
PASADENA PLANT

82000/3000/4000 SPRITE REFERENCE MANUAL

REV. A PAGE 67

COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL

PRODUCT SPECIFICATION

13.8 DATA MAPPING

This section describes how SPRITE data types map onto the Burroughs 2000/3000/4000 machine data types. This section is divided into two parts: mapping of simple types and mapping of aggregate types. This is done because the mapping of aggregate types depends upon the mapping of their components types. Following this section is a table that summarizes this information.

The mapping of a SPRITE data type is described in terms of four quantities: unit size, machine type, digit size and modulo.

<u>Unit Size</u> refers to the size of the type in terms of some unit of the machine. These units are the bit (one fourth of a digit), 1 digit, byte (two digits) and word (four digits). The unit size is often used in the length fields of machine instructions which refer to data of a particular type.

<u>Machine Type</u> refers to the physical machine type to which the data is mapped. The possible values are listed below.

UN - unsigned numeric

SN = signed numeric

UA - unsioned alpha

<u>Digit Size</u> refers to the total size of the data type expressed in digits. A one-digit base four fraction is used to represent bit lengths. Thus, 0.1 represents a length of one bit, 0.2 two bits, 0.3 three bits and 1.0 four bits or one digit.

Modulo refers to the required memory address alignment for an object of a particular type. Again, a fractional part will be used, this time to express bit modulo, i.e., the modulo for the type BIT is 0.1.

13.8.1 Data Mappino of Simple Types

This section describes the data mapping of SPRITE simple types in terms of the four quantities described above.

13.8.1.1 Data Mapping of Booleans

BOOLEAN objects have unit size, digit size and modulo of 1, and a machine type of UN. The BOOLEAN value false has a numeric value of 0 (low order bit off) and the value true of 0 the information contained in this document is confidential and proprietary to Burroughs

COMPUTER SYSTEMS GROUP
PASADENA PLANT

B2000/3000/4000 SPRITE REFERENCE MANUAL

REV. A PAGE 68

COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL

PRODUCT SPECIFICATION

13.8.1.1 Data Mapping of Booleans (Continued)

has a numeric value of 1 (low order bit on).

13.8.1.2 Data Mapping of Bits

BIT objects have a unit size of 1, digit size and modulo of 0.1 (see descriptions of digit size and modulo) and a machine type of UN. The identifier false represents the bit off value.

13.8.1.3 Data Mapping of CHAR

CHAR type has a unit size of one, digit size and modulo of 2 and a machine type of UA. The values are the 95 graphic EBCDIC characters.

13.8.1.4 Data Mapping of EBCDIC

The values of unit size, digit size, modulo and machine type for type EBCDIC is the same as for CHAR, namely, 1, 2, 2 and UA. Values of type EBCCIC are arranged in the EBCDIC collating sequence.

13.8.1.5 Data Mapping of HEX

For HEX, the values of unit size, digit size, modulo and machine type are 1, 1, 1 and UN, respectively. The values of type HEX are the hex digits 0-F.

13.8.1.6 Data Mappino of Integer Types

The unit size of the integer subrange a..b is the maximum of the number of digits in a and in b (not counting leading zeros). This can be concisely written as log10 (max (lai, lbl)) + 1, unless a = b = 0, in which case the unit size is 1. If a < 0, then the machine type is SN. If a >= 0, then the machine type is UN. If the machine type is SN, the digit size is one more than the unit size, otherwise, the digit size equals the unit size. The modulo of integer types is always 1.

13.8.1.7 Data Mappino of Disolay Integers Types

The unit size of the tupe DISPLAY a..b is the number of digits in b (not counting leading zeros). The digit size is two times the unit size, the modulo is 2 and the machine type is UA. Actually, the values are represented as character digits.

COMPUTER SYSTEMS GROUP
PASADENA PLANT

B2000/3000/4000 SPRITE REFERENCE MANUAL

REV. A PAGE 69

COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL

PRODUCT SPECIFICATION

13.8.1.8 Data Mapping of Symbolic and Ordered Types

The unit size of SYMBOLIC and DRDERED types is the digit size of the number of symbolics defined. This can be represented as log10 (# of symbolics) +1. The digit size is the same as the the unit size, the modulo is one and the machine type is UN. SYMBOLIC and DRDERED names are assigned consecutive decimal values, starting at 1. The limit on the number of names that may be defined in a SYMBOLIC or ORDERED type is 9999.

13.8.1.9 Data Mapping of Packed Symbolic and Ordered Types

The unit size of PACKED SYMEOLIC and ORDERED types is the number of hexadecimal digits in the hexadecimal value associated with the final symbolic defined. The digit size is the same as the unit size, the modulo and machine type are 1 and UN. PACKED SYMBCLIC and ORDERED names are assigned consecutive hexadecimal values starting at zero, except when an override is supplied as described in section 13.2.1.7. The number of names that may be defined in a PACKED SYMBOLIC or ORDERED type is 9999 and the maximum value that may be associated with any name is "FFFF".

13.8.1.10 Data Mapping of Binary

The unit size of BINARY types is the number of bits given in the definition, and must be a multiple of 4. The digit size is the unit size divided by 4. The modulo is 1 and the machine type is UN.

13.8.2 Data Mappino of Aggregate Type

This section describes the mapping of SPRITE aggregate types to B2000/3000/4000 machine data types in terms of the four quantities unit size, digit size, modulo and machine type. By definition, aggregate types are composed of objects of other types, so detailed descriptions of how these components are arranged in relation to one another within the aggregate are included.

13.8.2.1 Data Mapping of Pointers

There are three different implementations of pointers — pointers to procedures (PROC PTR), pointers to parametic strings and all other pointers.

The third case is easiest to describe. The unit size, digit size, modulo and machine type of "regular" pointers are 8, 8, 2, and UN, respectively. These pointers are



COMPUTER SYSTEMS GROUP
PASADENA PLANT

B2000/3000/4000 SPRITE REFERENCE MANUAL

REV. A PAGE 70

COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL

PRODUCT SPECIFICATION

13.8.2.1 Data Mapping of Pointers (Continued)

If the object pointed to is a parametric string, then the unit size, digit size, modulo and machine type are 14, 14, 2 and UN, respectively. This type of pointer is stored as a six digit length field followed by a "regular" 8-digit extended address.

For PROC PTRs, the unit size, digit size, modulo and machine type are 9, 9, 2 and UN. These pointers are stored in memory as a 6 digit address followed by a 3 digit segment number.

13.8.2.2 Data Mapping of Sets

The unit size and digit size for sets are the number of elements in the base type of the set. The modulo are 1 and UN. Sets are just groups of booleans where the value of the nth BOOLEAN indicates the presence or absence of the nth element of the base type in the set. Users should be forwarned that sets of CHAR contain only 95 elements (one for each orintable character) sets of EBCDIC contain 256 elements. The maximum number of elements in a set is 256.

13.8.2.3 Data Mapping of Translate Tables

For type TRANSLATETABLE the unit size, digit size, modulo and machine type are 389, 778, 1000 and UA. Translate tables are initialized with STRING (256) OF CHAR or EBCDIC.

13.8.2.4 Data Mappino of Strings

For strings of HEX, the digit size and unit size are the number of elements specified in the string. The modulo and machine type are 1 and UN.

strings of CHAR or EBCDIC, the unit size is the number of elements specified in the string and the digit size twice the unit size. The modulo and machine type are 2 and strinas are mapped using two components. UA. Parametric The first is a descriptor, which has a unit Sizer modulo and machine type of 14, 14, 2 and UN. descriptor contains a six digit unit size field (not digit followed by an eight digit extended address. The size) address points to the other component, the string itself which has the same attributes as a non-parametric strino of indicated by the length field. The controller in the address field is the same as the machine type of the base type of the string.

COMPUTER SYSTEMS GROUP
PASADENA PLANT

B2000/3000/4000 SPRITE REFERENCE MANUAL

REV. A PAGE 71

COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL

PRODUCT SPECIFICATION

13.8.2.5 Data Mapping of Arrays

The machine type of an ARRAY is UN. The modulo of the array is the same as the modulo of the component type. If necessary, the length of each component is rounded up to be a multiple of the component's modulo by including filler. The unit and digit sizes of the array are computed by multiplying the length of each element by the total number of elements in the array. Elements in an array are stored in row-major order.

Arrays of BIT are handled slightly differently, since the modulo and digit size of a BIT is less than one digit. The most basic row of an array of BIT (corresponding to the last index) has a modulo of 1 and its length is rounded up to the next whole digit. All rows containing this row as a component and the array itself will thus have a modulo of one and a length expressed in whole digits.

Examples:

EXAMPLE1 = ARRAY [1..8,1..6] OF BIT, EXAMPLE2 = ARRAY [1..9] OF 0..99;

The array type EXAMPLE1 will have a modulo of 1 and will be 16 digits long. The array type EXAMPLE2 will also have a modulo of 1 and will be 27 digits long.

13.8.2.6 Data Mapping of STRUC

The type STRUC has a modulo of 4 and a machine type of UN. The digit size and unit size are equal to the number diaits from the beginning of the STRUC to the end of the last fields rounded up to a modulo 4 value. regular and tag fields are positioned consecutively one after the other at the first location that satisfies field's modulo requirements. The first field in each variant is positioned at the first location following tag field (or the last field preceding the CASE for omitted disjoint tag fields) that satisfies the field's modulo requirements. Subsequent fields in a positioned in the same manner regular fields. as length of a CASE construct is from the first location variant field to the end of the allocated to a tag or longest variant and is not necessarily an integral value.



COMPUTER SYSTEMS GROUP
PASADENA PLANT

B2000/3000/4000 SPRITE REFERENCE MANUAL

REV. A PAGE 72

COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL

PRODUCT SPECIFICATION

13.8.2.6 Data Mapping of STRUC (Continued)

Examples:

| EX1 = STRUC | | | % | Offset | Length |
|-------------|--------|---------|---|----------|-------------|
| field1 | 8110 | | % | 0.0 | 0.1 |
| CASE tag1 | 811 | | % | 0.1 | 0 . 1 |
| IS false: | field2 | 811 | % | 0 - 2 | 0 • 1 |
| OR true: | field3 | 811 | % | 0.2 | 0.1 |
| ESAC | | | % | length = | 4 digits |
| CURTS. | | | % | filler = | 3.1 digits |
| EX2 = STRUC | | | % | Offset | Length |
| field1 | BITA | | % | 0.0 | 0.1 |
| CASE 02 | | | % | | |
| IS 0: | field2 | EX1 | % | 4.0 | 4.0 |
| 0R 1: | field3 | CHAR | % | 2.0 | 2.0 |
| OR 2: | field4 | BOOLEAN | % | 1.0 | 1.0 |
| ES-AC P | | | | | |
| field5 | BIT | | % | 8.0 | 0 • 1 |
| CURTS | | | % | length = | 12.0 digits |
| | | | % | filler = | 3.3 digits |

13.8.2.7 Data Mapping of PACKED STRUC

The machine type for PACKED STRUC is UN and the digit size and unit size are computed in the same manner as for regular STRUCs, except they are rounded up to modulo 1 values, not modulo 4 values. The modulo of a PACKED STRUC is 1 or that of the field with the highest modulo, whichever is higher. Fields in a PACKED STRUC are positioned in the same manner as fields in a regular STRUC.

COMPUTER SYSTEMS GROUP
PASADENA PLANT

B2000/3000/4000 SPRITE REFERENCE MANUAL

REV. A PAGE 73

COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL

PRODUCT SPECIFICATION

13.8.2.7 Data Mappino of PACKED STRUC (Continued)

EX1 = PACKED STRUC field1 STRING (4) DF HEX %mod 1, length 4 CURTS EX2 = PACKED STRUC % Offset Length field1 BIT, 0.1 0.1 field2 STRUC 4.0 field3 % 4.0 CHAR 2.0 CURTS CURTS % mod 4, length 8 EX3 = PACKED STRUC field1 BIT, % 0.0 0.1 CASE tag1 BOOLEAN 0.1 0.1 true: field2 BIT 0.2 0.1 OR false: field3 BIT 0.2 0.1 ESAC CURTS % mod 1, length 1

13.8.3 Data Mapping Summary

| TYPE | UNIT SIZE | DIGIT | MACHINE TYPE | MODULO |
|----------|--------------------------|---|-----------------|---|
| BOOLEAN | | | UN | 1 |
| BIT | , | C . 1 | UN | 0.1 |
| CHAR | 1 | • | UA (| 2 |
| EBCOIC | • | · | UA | 2 4 = ================================== |
| нех | 1 1 1 | 1 03 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 | UN | |
| (a >= 0) | | l | un i | 1 |
| (a < 0) | 1 + 109100 | = unit size + 1 | SN | 1 |
| | IFI | l = 2 * unit size | UA | 2 |
| | 11 + log10 (# of inames) | l= unit size | UN | 1 |



COMPUTER SYSTEMS GROUP
PASADENA PLANT

82000/3000/4000 SPRITE REFERENCE MANUAL

rev. A page

74

COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL

PRODUCT SPECIFICATION

13.8.3 <u>Data Mapping Summary</u> (Continued)

| TYPE | UNIT SIZE | DIGIT SIZE | MACHINE TYPE | MODULO |
|----------------------------|--|---|-----------------|-------------------------|
| SYMBOLIC, ORDERED | I# of hex digits lin hex expres- Ision associated lin last name | l= unit size | UN | 1 1 |
| | # bits / 4 | • | , I UN | 1 |
| PTR | | | UN | 2 |
| PTR (to parametric string) | | 14 | UN | 2 |
| PROC PTR | 9 | 9 | UN | 2 |
| SET | # of elements In base type | l | UN | 1 |
| TRANSLATE TABLE | 389 | , | | 1000 |
| STRING (OF HEX) | ıstring size l | • | UN | 1 2 |
| | (element size ro element modulo elements in arr | times # of | | same as element type |
| | (see 13.8.2.5) | රුගුණය අත අත අත මෙ මහ මේ මහ ලබා අත අත අත අත සහ සහ | UN | 1 |
| STRUC | (see 13.8.2.6) | (mod 4) | UN | 4 |
| • | (see 13.8.2.7) | ' | UN | Thighest modulo |
| | | | | |

1

COMPUTER SYSTEMS GROUP
PASADENA PLANT

B2000/3000/4000 SPRITE REFERENCE MANUAL

REV. A PAGE

COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL

PRODUCT SPECIFICATION

13.8.3 <u>Data Mapping Summary</u> (Continued)

| TYPE | UNIT SIZE | DIGIT SIZE | MACHINE TYPE | MODULG |
|---------------------------------|--|---------------------------------|-----------------|----------------------------------|
| SYMBOLIC, ORDERED | I# of hex digits lin hex expres- Ision associated lin last name | l= unit size | UN | 1 |
| BINARY | l# bits / 4 | 1= unit size | UN | 1 |
| PTR | 8 | 8 | UN ' | 2 |
| PTR (to para- metric string) | 14 | 14 | UN | 2 |
| PROC PTR | 9 | 9 | UN | 2 |
| | # of elements lin base type | l l= unit size | UN | 1 |
| TRANSLATE TABLE | 389 | 778 | UA | 1000 |
| STRING (OF HEX) | string size Ostring size | = unit size = 2 * unit size | UN UA | 1 2 |
| 1 | (element size ro element modulo elements in arm | times # of | | same as element type |
| OF BIT | (see 13.8.2.5) | | UN | 1 |
| STRUC | (see 13.8.2.6) | (mod:4) | UN | 4 |
| PACKED STRUC | (see 13.8.2.7) | (not mod 4) | | Thighest modulo lof any field |



COMPUTER SYSTEMS GROUP
PASADENA PLANT

B2000/3000/4000 SPRITE REFERENCE MANUAL

REV. A PAGE 75

COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL

PRODUCT SPECIFICATION

14 SIATEMENTS

Essential to a computer orogram is action. That is, a program must do something with its data even if that action is the choice of doing nothing!

<u>Statements</u> describe these actions. In the SPRITE language system statements are either of the <u>simple type</u>, <u>selection</u> <u>type</u> or of the <u>iteration type</u>.

A statement list is a sequence of statements and comments separated by semicolons. The syntax is:

Examples:

```
sum := small + medium;
mult := medium * large;
inc +:= medium;
```

% Note how the semicolon (;)

% separates these statements in

% a list.

Statements in a list are executed sequentially.

14.1 SIMPLE STATEMENTS

The simple statements are assertion, assignment, situation exit, the null statement, procedure control statements (call, return, and fail (*)) and storage space generation. Comments may appear in a statement list.

14.1.1 ASSERI Statement

The ASSERT statement requires a specified relationship among program variables to be true. The relationship should always be true when the ASSERT statement is executed. Verification and proofs of program correctness may utilize assertions. They are especially useful as inexpensive tests to provide confidence in the validity of input to a program. The syntax of the ASSERT statement is:



COMPUTER SYSTEMS GROUP PASADENA PLANT

B2000/3000/4000 SPRITE REFERENCE MANUAL

> REV. A PAGE 76

COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL

SPECIFICATION PRODUCT

| 14.1.1 | ASSERI Statement (Continued) | |
|---------|---|--|
| | I I \ASSERTboolean:expression | |
| | \ | |
| | If evaluation of the expression yields false, a run-timerror occurs, resulting in program termination. If the expression is true, control passes to the next statement. | |
| | Examples: | |
| | ASSERT x1/x2 < 2*y3 + 2*y4 ASSERT table [i] <= table [i+1] | |
| 1.6.1.2 | Assignment Statement | |

14.1.2 Assignment Statement

Assignment statements change the values of program data. A primary determines the destination. (See 19.2.1). The syntax of the assignment statement is:

| f | | |
|---------------------------|--|------------|
| <pre>l destination:</pre> | | |
| primary | :=assignment +:=/ -:=/! *:=/! /:=/! !:=/! | value:exor |
| | | i . |
| | | 1 |

where the primary may be any type, including structured types and file attribute selections. Its access must be read/write. The evaluation order of the variable and the expression is undefined. If the destination and assignment values are not type equivalent, the assignment value is coerced to the type of the destination if possible.

The assignment operators +:=p =:=p *:=p /:=p l:=p &:=p #:= are abbreviations. For example, "a +:= b" means "a := a + b". An assignment operator may only be used on values for which the operator is defined. They allow code "The information contained in this document is confidential and proprietary to burroughs corporation and is not to be disclosed to anyone outside of burroughs corporation without



COMPUTER SYSTEMS GROUP
PASADENA PLANT

B2000/3000/4000 SPRITE REFERENCE MANUAL

REV. A PAGE 77

COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL

PRODUCT SPECIFICATION

14.1.2 <u>Assignment Statement</u> (Continued)
generation optimization.

Examples:

a := 3 * v[1]
s := message [field_index :: field_length]
new_message [indx :: lngth] := s
file.MYUSE:= IO

14.1.2.1 Swap Statement

The swap operator :=: causes the exchange of values of the left and right hand sides. The syntax is:

| primary | :=: | - primary |
|-----------------|-----|------------------|
| left hand side: | | right hand side: |

The left and right hand sides must be type equivalent and both must have read/write access. Subscripting, dereferencing, field selection, and substringing are permitted on both.

Example:

a [i] :=: a [j];

14.1.3 Situation Statement

A situation statement provides an exit from the dc group of an UNTIL-CASE statement (see 14.3.3). It is allowed only in this context. The UNTIL-CASE statement declares the situation names. The syntax of the situation statement is:

| aga vany eens essis vasat eenit | FOOD-EXIL | situation | name |
|---------------------------------|-----------|-----------|------|

Execution of a situation statement transfers control out of the loop (the UNTIL=CASE do group) to the CASE alternative labeled by that situation name. See the example in 14.3.3.

1



COMPUTER SYSTEMS GROUP
PASADENA PLANT

B2000/3000/4000 SPRITE REFERENCE MANUAL

REV. A PAGE 78

COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL

PRODUCT SPECIFICATION

14.1.4 Procedure Call Statement

A procedure call invokes a routine which does not return a value. The routine invoked is the one that is associated with the procedure name by the procedure definition. The call passes a particular set of actual parameters.

* A FAILURE clause may optionally follow the call in a procedure call statement.

A primary of type PTR TO PROC may be dereferenced to invoke the procedure to which it points. (See 13.5).

The syntax for procedure calls is:

| ı | | | | | | |
|------|----------------------|------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------|--|-------|
| ı | procedur | e : . | | | | |
| 11 | ident | and report \$60s | | | | |
| ı | module: / | 1 | \ | , | / | \ |
| 11 | _ident/ | 1 | 1 | /actual param:\ | 1 | 1 |
| i | procedure: | 1 | _ (| _expression_/_ |) _/ | 1 |
| ١ | primary | _/ | | \ | - | ı |
| wa . | | on vive uto | | | | / |
| / | | | | | CON 1-4 - 10 - 10 - 10 - 10 - 10 - 10 - 10 | C 100 |
| ١ | | | . with many some soul state | | | |
| | \ | | | | / | \ |
| | \ IF FAILURE(*) | | _then | part | FI / | 1 |
| | \EOF | | - | _else part_/ | w.a | į |
| | _INVALID_KEY | | | troser wy53 | | 1 |
| | esses video · · · su | | | *1 | | 1 |

The number of actual parameters must be the same as the number of formal parameters in the procedure definition. If the parameter access is read/write (VAR), the type of the actual parameter must be equivalent to the type of the corresponding formal parameter. If the access is read-only (CONST), the actual is coerced to the formal type if necessary and if possible.

When the access of the formal parameter is read-only, the actual parameter may be an expression, variable or constant. When the access is read/write, the actual parameter must also have reac/write access, i.e., be a variable. The default is read-only. The order in which actual parameters are evaluated is undefined.

If the call is qualified by a module name, an intermodule call is made.



COMPUTER SYSTEMS GROUP
PASADENA PLANT

B2000/3000/4000 SPRITE REFERENCE MANUAL

REV. A PAGE 81

COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL

PRODUCT SPECIFICATION

| 14.1.5 | RETURN Statement (Continued) |
|----------|--|
| | statement is: |
| | RETURN |
| | Examples: |
| | PROC (old_element OLD_TYPE) RETURNS NEW_TYPE VAR new_element NEW_TYPE; |
| | RETURN new_element; CORP; |
| | If the type of this new_element return value and the RETURN type NEW_TYPE for this procedure are not equivalent, the returned value is automatically coerced to the RETURN type NEW_TYPE. |
| | A run-time error occurs if a RETURN statement is not executed before control passes to the end of the body of a function. |
| 14.1.6 * | EAIL Statement |
| | The FAIL statement provides recovery from programmer defined errors. The syntax of the FAIL statement is: |
| | FAIL |
| · | \big |

The FAIL statement sets the boolean program condition FAILURE and causes an immediate exit from the procedure in which it is contained. There is no RETURN value. procedure is said to failed. have If the call of this procedure has a FAILURE clause the FAILURE is handled there. Otherwise, active procedures continue to fail until the FAILURE is handled or the program entry point fails. The latter causes a run time error. Data block "The information contained in this occument is confidential and proprietary to burroughs



COMPUTER SYSTEMS GROUP PASADENA PLANT

B2000/3000/4000 SPRITE REFERENCE MANUAL

REV. A PAGE

COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL

PRODUCT **SPECIFICATION**

| 14.1.5 | <u>REIURN Statement</u> (Continued) |
|--------|---|
| | statement is: |
| · | RETURN / \ \return value:expression/ \ |
| | Examples: PROC (old_element OLD_TYPE) RETURNS NEW_TYPE VAR new_element NEW_TYPE; RETURN new_element; CORP; |
| | If the type of this new_element return value and the RETURN type NEW_TYPE for this procedure are not equivalent, the returned value is automatically coerced to the RETURN type NEW_TYPE. |
| | A run-time error occurs if a RETURN statement is not executed before control passes to the end of the body of a function. |
| 14.1.6 | * <u>FAIL Statement</u> |
| | The FAIL statement provides recovery from programmer defined errors. The syntax of the FAIL statement is: |
| | FAILFAIL |
| | |
| | The FAIL statement sets the poolean program condition |

FAILURE and causes an immediate exit from the procedure in

there. Otherwise, active procedures continue to fail until the FAILURE is handled or the program entry point fails.

clause, the

have

RETURN

FAILURE

failed. If the call of this

The latter causes a run time error. Data block "THE INFORMATION CONTAINED IN THIS DOCUMENT IS CONFIDENTIAL AND PROPRIETARY TO BURROUGHS CORPORATION AND IS NOT TO BE DISCLOSED TO ANYONE OUTSIDE OF BURROUGHS CORPORATION WITHOUT THE PRIOR WRITTEN RELEASE FROM THE PATENT DIVISION OF BURROUGHS CORPORATION"

procedure has a FAILURE

procedure is

which it is contained. There is no

said to

PAS 1968-1 REV 6-73

variables



COMPUTER SYSTEMS GROUP
PASADENA PLANT

B2COO/3000/4000 SPRITE REFERENCE MANUAL

REV. A PAGE 82

COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL

PRODUCT SPECIFICATION

14.1.6 * FAIL Statement (Continued)

may be used to provide information to the caller about how to handle the FAILURE. This information should be set up before the FAIL statement is executed. (See 14.1.4).

14.1.7 GENERATE Statement

The GENERATE statement creates an object (variable) which may only be referenced through a previously declared pointer variable. The access of the pointer must be read/write (VAR) and the access of the object referenced by the pointer must be read/write (WAR). (CONST access would prevent the new object from being initialized). The syntax of the GENERATE statement is:

| • | | • | / | | | |
|----------|-----------|-----------|---------------------------------------|---------|--------|-----|
| 1 | | pointer: | | | | |
| \GENERAT | EEXTERNAL | _primary_ | | | | _ |
| | \LOCAL/ | | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | oos in | teger: | ٦, |
| | | | \LENGTH_ | _simple | expr | 1 |
| | | • | - , _ | | | \ I |

Allocation of storage to be referenced can be in one of two places. If LOCAL is specified in the GENERATE statement, the storage area pointed to is generated in temporary storage. This 'local' data area will exist until the PROC is exited. If EXTERNAL is specified the storage area pointed to is generated in storage that exists for the duration of the program.

External pointers are pointers declared in DATA blocks, as parameters or as STATIC variables (see 15.4) in PROCs. Local pointers are pointers which are declared as being local variables to a PROC. External pointers may only point to EXTERNAL storage areas while local pointers may point to either EXTERNAL or LOCAL storage areas.

The LENGTH clause is only applicable if the pointer references a parametric string. The length of the space generated for a parametric string will be the maximum size in its range, unless a LENGTH clause appears. In that case, the positive integer expression which follows the word LENGTH will be the length of the parametric string, provided this length is within its range.

COMPUTER SYSTEMS GROUP
PASADENA PLANT

B2000/3000/4000 SPRITE REFERENCE MANUAL

REV. A PAGE 83

COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL

PRODUCT SPECIFICATION

14.1.8 Null Statement

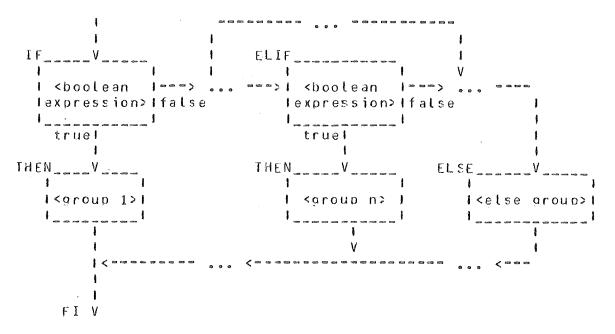
The null statement consists of consecutive statement delimiters. Control passes to the next statement. Because the null statement is included in the language, it is possible to treat ";" as if it were a terminator rather than a separator. That is, a ";" is possible before a FI, ELSE, OD, CORP, etc.

14.2 SELECTION STATEMENTS

The selection statements are the IF statement and the CASE statement.

14.2.1 IF Statement

The IF statement allows the selection of one of two alternative croups of statements for execution. Selection depends on the truth or falsity of a boolean expression. ELIF is a syntactic contraction for ELSE IF. A single FI closes the entire IF statement, including ELIFs. The control flow diagram for the execution of the IF statement is:



(the ellipses indicate optional parts).



COMPUTER SYSTEMS GROUP
PASADENA PLANT

B2000/3000/4000 SPRITE REFERENCE MANUAL

REV. A PAGE 83

COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL

PRODUCT SPECIFICATION

14.1.8 Null Statement

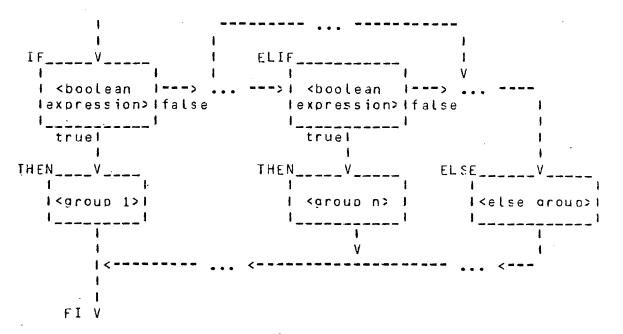
The null statement consists of consecutive statement delimiters. Control passes to the next statement. Because the null statement is included in the language, it is possible to treat ";" as if it were a terminator rather than a separator. That is, a ";" is possible before a FI, ELSE, OD, CORP, etc.

14.2 SELECTION STATEMENTS

The selection statements are the IF statement and the CASE statement.

14.2.1 <u>IF Statement</u>

The IF statement allows the selection of one of two alternative groups of statements for execution. Selection depends on the truth or falsity of a boolean expression. ELIF is a syntactic contraction for ELSE IF. A single FI closes the entire IF statement, including ELIFs. The control flow diagram for the execution of the IF statement is:



(the ellipses indicate optional parts).



COMPUTER SYSTEMS GROUP
PASADENA PLANT

B2000/3000/4000 SPRITE REFERENCE MANUAL

REV. A PAGE 84

COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL

PRODUCT SPECIFICATION

| 14.2.1 | <u>IF Statement</u> (Continued) |
|--------|--|
| | The syntax of the IF statement is: |
| | where then part is I I I THENstatements |
| | and else part is I I LELSEstatements |
| | Notice that the delimiter FI eliminates ambiguities of |



COMPUTER SYSTEMS GROUP
PASADENA PLANT

B2000/3000/4000 SPRITE REFERENCE MANUAL

REV. A PAGE 85

COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL

PRODUCT SPECIFICATION

14.2.1 If Statement (Continued)

Examples:

IF a = 0
THEN a := b;
FI;

IF something
THEN IF another_something
 THEN action
 FI
ELSE another_action
FI;

The ELIF format below is logically equivalent to the right half.

```
IF x < 0
                           % IF x < 0
THEN error;
                             THEN error;
     RETURN;
                           %
                                  RETURN;
FLIF x = 0
                           % ELSE IF x = 0
THEN zero;
                                  THEN zero;
                           %
     save;
                           X
                                        save;
ELIF x < 10
                           %
                                  ELSE IF x < 10
THEN x := x = 1;
                           %
                                        THEN x := x = 1;
                           %
     iterate;
                                              iterate;
                           %
ELSE retry;
                                        ELSE retry;
FΙ
                           %
                                        FI;
                           %
                                 FI
                           % FI;
```

14.2.2 CASE Statement

The CASE statement allows the selection of one of several alternative groups of statements for execution. The value of the selector determines which alternative is executed. If the selector expression delivers a value for which there is no case alternative, the statement group of the else part is executed. If there is no else part in this situation, a run-time error will occur.



COMPUTER SYSTEMS GROUP
PASADENA PLANT

B2000/3000/4000 SPRITE REFERENCE MANUAL

REV. A PAGE

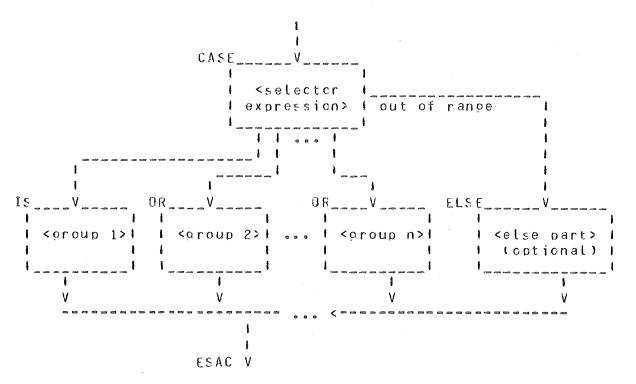
86

COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL

PRODUCT SPECIFICATION

14.2.2 CASE Statement (Continued)

The control flow diagram for the execution of the CASE statement is:



(the ellipsis indicates optional parts).

The association between selector values and alternative groups is made by prefixing the alternative with one or more appropriate values followed by ":".

These values are called case labels. One or more labels may be associated with each alternative. A given label may not be associated with more than one alternative.

The type of the selector expression must be finite. That is, it must be BOOLEAN, symbolic, subrange, CHAR, BIT, HEX, BINARY, STRING, SET or mnemonic (e.g. file.MYUSE). The only exception is when an attribute inquiry is used as the selector expression. Example: CASE port.SECURITYTYPE. In this example, the type of selector is mnemonic.

The case labels are values of this type. For example, when the selector is of the type symbolic rance, the alternatives are labeled by rance values of that type. If necessary, case labels are coerced to the type of the "THE INFORMATION CONTAINED IN THIS DOCUMENT IS CONFIDENTIAL AND PROPRIETARY TO BURROUGHS

COMPUTER SYSTEMS GROUP
PASADENA PLANT

B2000/3000/4000 SPRITE REFERENCE MANUAL

REV. A PAGE 87

COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL

PRODUCT SPECIFICATION

> A case label is a constant expression that is a value of the selector's type.

* If the selector type is ordered, a range of values may be used for case labels.

Examples:

CASE op_type
IS plus: result := a + b
OR minus: result := a - b
OR mult: result := a * b
OR div: result := a / b
ELSE op_error
ESAC;

14.3 ITERATION STATEMENTS

Each of the iteration statements provides a different means of terminating a loop. The WHILE statement terminates with a boolean pre-test; the DO UNTIL statement with a boolean post-test; the FOR statement after stepping through a rance; the FIND statement, with the value sought or after searching the whole array or linked list (*); and the UNTIL-CASE statement with any one of several specified situations.

14.3.1 WHILE Statement

The syntax of the WHILE statement is:



COMPUTER SYSTEMS GROUP
PASADENA PLANT

B2000/3000/4000 SPRITE REFERENCE MANUAL

REV. A PAGE 88

COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL

PRODUCT SPECIFICATION

| 14.3.1. | NHILE Statement' (Continued) |
|---------|---|
| | |
| | While the boolean expression is true, the DO group is repeatedly executed. If the expression is initially false, the DO group is not executed and control passes to the next statement in sequence. |
| | Examples: WHILE another_transaction |
| | DU process_transaction OD; |
| 14.3.2 | DO UNIIL Statement |
| | The syntax of the DO UNTIL statement is: |
| | <pre>! _DOstatementsODUNTILboolean:expr</pre> |
| | l · |
| | The DD group is repeatedly executed until the boolean expression is true. Since termination is a post-test, the DD group is executed at least once. |



COMPUTER SYSTEMS GROUP
PASADENA PLANT

B2000/3000/4000 SPRITE REFERENCE MANUAL

REV. A PAGE 89

COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL

PRODUCT SPECIFICATION

14.3.2 <u>DO UNIIL Statement</u> (Continued)

Examples:

DO something_useful
DD
UNTIL end_of_input_file | | fatal_error

14.3.3 UNTIL-CASE Statement

The UNTIL-CASE statement provides controlled multiple exits from a loop. The syntax of the UNTIL-CASE statement is:

|) 4 | gar ngo sama ngo sama nana ngo mana ngo mana ngo mana ngo | | | |
|---------------|--|-------------|--|--|
| UNTIL_ | situation:id/D | 0_ | _statement list_ | Ū() |
| | | | | \ |
| / | වේ බව 1988 (මට මුණි මිනි අති යනු බව බව බව බව වන වන වන වන බව බව බව බව කට ලබා බව කට ලබා බව කට ලබා බව කට ලබා බව ක | · 40 - 20 . | ानका द्वारात त्रिक्ष क्षण क्षण कार्य त्राप्त त्राप्त क्षण क्षण क्षण क्षण क्षण क्षण क्षण क्षण | EAST (1955 1955 1955 1955 1955 1955 1955 195 |
| 1 | OR | - | | |
| 1 | / | | \ | |
| \$ | /situation:\ | | | 1 |
| _CASE_ | _IS\ident/_ | | statements/ | ESAC |
| | | | | \ |
| | | | | |
| | | | | í |

The situation identifiers are declared by and are local to the UNTIL-CASE statement.

DO group is repeatedly executed. I f a situation statement (see 14.1.3) is encountered, control nasses the CASE component labeled by that situation name. Control Leaves the UNTIL-CASE statement. Every situation listed after UNTIL must have an associated alternative CASE part. An alternative may be labeled by several situations. An alternative may be an empty statement list.

UNTIL-CASE statements may be nested, but the situation names must be unique. If a LOOP_EXIT to a situation of the outer UNTIL-CASE is encountered in an inner one, control passes directly to the corresponding alternative of the outer statement.



COMPUTER SYSTEMS GROUP
PASADENA PLANT

B2000/3000/4000 SPRITE REFERENCE MANUAL

REV. A PAGE 90

COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL

PRODUCT SPECIFICATION

14.3.3 <u>UNTIL-CASE Statement</u> (Continued)

Examples:

```
i := lwb (table) = 1;
UNTIL done, not found
0.0
    j +:= 1;
    token := table[i];
        token = "this"
    THEN LOOP_EXIT done
    FI;
         i = upb (table)
    TF
    THEN LOOP_EXIT not found
0.0
CASE
15
              write (" i=", i);
    notfound: write ("not found", upb(table));
ESAC;
```

14.3.4 EOR Statement

The FOR statement controls the iteration by stepping a control variable through the specified range of values. The syntax of the FOR statement is:

```
control var:

FOR___ident___OVER__simple expr .. simple expr___indicant . RANGE___/

indicant . RANGE___/

DD___statement list__OD____

DESCENDING_/
```

The control variable is declared by and is local to the FUR statement. It has read-only access. Its type is that of the control range: scalar, crdered or unordered (i.e., BOOLEAN, symbolic, subrange or CHAR). The control range is a range of values or a RANGE inquiry. (See 19.2.4).

The control variable is stepped through the control range.

If the lower bound is greater than the upper bound, the control range is empty and the DO group is not executed.

If DESCENDING occurs, the control variable has an initial value of the range maximum and is decremented; otherwise, it is incremented. If the control range is unordered



COMPUTER SYSTEMS GROUP
PASADENA PLANT

B2000/3000/4000 SPRITE REFERENCE MANUAL

REV. A PAGE

91

COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL

PRODUCT SPECIFICATION

14.3.4 <u>EQR Statement</u> (Continued)

(e.g., RANGE inquiry used), DESCENDING may not appear. The DO group is executed once for each value in the control range. The control variable is changed and tested before each execution of the DO group. If the control variable does not exceed its termination value the DO group is executed again.

Examples:

14.3.5 EIND Statement

* The FIND statement provides the ability to search an array or a linked list for an element which satisfies a specified condition. (This feature is not implemented as of the ASR 6.6 release.) After the search is performed, one of the two alternate groups of statements is executed depending upon whether or not the search was successful. The syntax is:



COMPUTER SYSTEMS GROUP
PASADENA PLANT

B2000/3000/4000 SPRITE REFERENCE MANUAL

REV. A PAGE 92

COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL

PRODUCT SPECIFICATION

| 14.3.5 | <u>FIND Statement</u> (Continued) |
|--------|--|
| | |
| | / WHEREfind condition |
| | / THENstatementsELSEstatementsDNIF |
| | · · |
| | The find_pointer_spec clause specifies the statement's result pointer. It is either local or external. LOCAL means a statement-local variable (identifier) whose value and scope are available only in the THEN part of the statement. LOCAL is the default. EXTERNAL means an externally-declared (to the statement) variable (primary) which is a pointer to the type of the array's components (list elements) and which on a non-hit will receive the nil pointer. The syntax is: |
| | find pointer spec |
| | pointer: \ identifier |
| | identifier \ _LOCAL/ pointer: / _EXTERNALprimary/ |
| | The could read the Control of the Control of the country of the co |
| | |
| | The find control clause specifies the type of the search to be performed (array or linked list). The syntax is: |

THE PRIOR WRITTEN RELEASE FROM THE PATENT DIVISION OF BURROUGHS CORPORATION"



COMPUTER SYSTEMS GROUP PASADENA PLANT

B2000/3000/4000 SPRITE REFERENCE MANUAL

> REV. A PAGE 93

COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL

14.3.5

SPECIFICATION PRODUCT

| <u>FIND Statement</u> (Continued) |
|---|
| find control |
| array: INTO primary index: / |
| _ANDidentifier_/ |
| base pointer: limit pointer: array: OVERprimaryINTOprimary END _/ |
| predecessor pointer: WITHicentifier/ |
| / list pointer: _FROMprimaryUSINGLink field\ |
| |
| The syntax for link field is: |
| field name: \ identifier / |
| |

The first form of find control is used if an array is to be searched. An optional index variable may be declared. Its is the same as the array's index type. Its value is the index of the element in the array satisfying the find condition. The array primary is an entire array or an array slice with variable or constant bounds. It is the array to be searched and must be one-dimensional.

form of the find control permits the use of second pointers to an array's components as the delimiters of the statement. The use of the new reserved word END provides access through and including the last array element. The array primary may not be an array slice.

The third form of the find control is used if a linked list is to be searched. The element pointer identifier defines a pointer variable whose type is PTR TD <list



COMPUTER SYSTEMS GROUP
PASADENA PLANT

B2000/3000/4000 SPRITE REFERENCE MANUAL

REV. A PAGE

94

COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL

PRODUCT SPECIFICATION

14.3.5 FIND Statement (Continued)

find condition. A predecessor pointer may optionally be defined. It is of type PTR TO PTR TO list element type>. It points to the link field of the element which precedes the element satisfying the find condition. The predecessor pointer allows the programmer to delink the found element or perform other manipulations requiring access to the link of the found element. If the first element in the list satisfies the find condition, the predecessor points to the list head pointer.

The list pointer primary is a pointer to the first element in the list to be searched (the list is terminated by a nil link field). The link field clause specifies a list of field selections which are to be applied to the list element to get the field that points to the next element in the list (i.e. the link field).

The find condition specifies the condition which the element being searched for must meet. The syntax is:

| | find condition | • | |
|----|-----------------------|-------------------------|---|
| ŭ | MINf | ind primary | , and the tip tip to the same the tip tip tip tip tip tip tip tip tip tip |
| | find primary_ | key:expression_ | |
| | 1 | _ = / | Common way was now may make make make make |
| * | 1 | and the color and color | \ |
| | 1 | 1\ | |
| k | • | 1\/1 | |
| ĸ | 1 | \ | |
| rk | Í | \/ | |
| | ŧ | | |
| | 1 | set mask: | |
| | \find primary_ | * _expression = {} | Total rich cook work work soor cook cook cook rich rich |

the MIN or MAX form is used, the array/list is searched for the smallest or the largest element respectively. o f the fird condition relational form useda array/list searched for 15 an element satisfying relational condition. If the set intersection form of is used, the specified set mask expression condition is intersected with each find primary until an element found which is either equal or not equal to the empty set after the intersection is performed.



COMPUTER SYSTEMS GROUP
PASADENA PLANT

B2000/3000/4000 SPRITE REFERENCE MANUAL

REV. A PAGE 95

COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL

PRODUCT SPECIFICATION

```
14.3.5
         FIND Statement (Continued)
         Currently, only MIN, < and = are allowed.
         Examples:
              % search an array, setting an index to the element
              FIND rw_ptr AND idx INTO reserved_words [1..num_res_words]
                   WHERE rw_ptra.name = id [1::leno]
              THEN
                   next_sy := reserved_words [idx+1].value
              ELSE
                   error ("Not a reserved word")
              DNIF;
                  % search an array, setting a pointer to an element
              FIND rw_ptr INTO reserved_words [1..num_res_words]
                   WHERE rw_ptra.name = id [1::leng]
              THEN
                   sy := rw_ptra.value;
              ELSE
                   error ("Not a reserved word")
              DNIF;
              % search a linked list, setting a pointer
                                      to an element
              FIND elem_otr FROM list_head USING control.rlink
                   WHERE elem_ptra.data.string [1::43 = "wxyz"
              THEN
                   conv_value := elem_ptr3.data.value;
             ELSE
```

conv_value := no_value;

DNIF;



COMPUTER SYSTEMS GROUP
PASADENA PLANT

B2000/3000/4000 SPRITE REFERENCE MANUAL

REV. A PAGE

96

COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL

PRODUCT SPECIFICATION

15 DEFINITIONS AND DECLARATIONS

Definitions set forth meaning and character names used for constants and variables. Further, definitions associate names with blocks of data and blocks of code (procedures). Declarations, on the other hand, set forth the type of operations (read only, write only, read and write) that can be performed on variables by procedures. Declarations also grant to procedures access to blocks of data.

Data type (TYPE) names must be defined prior to their use in definitions and declarations. The only exceptions are the names associated with predefined data types and the referenced type of pointers.

15.1 CONSTANT DEFINITIONS

Constant definitions set forth a value to be associated with a name (identifier).

Using the constant name has the same effect as using the value in all contexts. The syntax is:

| l | | | | | | - |
|---------|-------------|---|--|-----|---|---------------|
| ł | | perior angle topic topic data within to | and that was easy water made made and again when a | | | |
| 1 | <i>(</i> | | | \ | | |
| \CONST\ | _identifier | werk game | _const:exp | or/ | è | na water 5000 |
| | \type | / | | | | 1 |
| | | | | | | |

This definition is introduced by the reserved word, CONST, followed by an identifier and the identifier's type in some cases, followed by an equal sign (=) and concluded with some constant value or constant expression followed by a semicolon (;). Where two or more definitions appear in a list, each definition is separated by a comma (,). The last line of the list terminates with a semicolon (;). Grouping or sets of constant definitions are permissible.



COMPUTER SYSTEMS GROUP
PASADENA PLANT

B2000/3000/4000 SPRITE REFERENCE MANUAL

REV. A PAGE

97

COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL

PRODUCT SPECIFICATION

15.1 CONSTANT DEFINITIONS (Continued)

```
Example:
```

```
TYPE
    VF_NUMB
               = 0...99
    DAY
               = ORDERED (sun, mon, tues, wed,
                          thurs, fri, sat),
    SET_OF_DAY = SET OF mon..fri;
CONST % GROUP 1
    max_length = 20,
    max_size
             = max_length + 2;
CONST % GROUP 2
    modt_header_file
                      VF_NUMB = 89p
                                         % using indicant
    modl_entry_file
                      VF NUMB = 90,
                                         % using indicant
    modl extn file
                      VF_NUMB = 90 + 1; % using indicant
CONST % GROUP 3
    d_day
             DAY
                        = mone
                                         % using indicant
    d_day_2
                        = DAY (tues), % using cast
    day_pair SET_Of_DAY = {thurs, fri}; % using subset
CONST % GROUP 4
    blank
    comma
                = 11;11,
    semicolon
                = "AEIOU",
    upper_case
    lower_case
                i= "aeiou",
    numeric
                 = "01235",
                != upper_case * lower_case,
    alphanumeric = alpha + numeric.
```

The indicant type name need not be used when the data type of the constant identifier is the same as the constant expression (Group 1 and Group 4).

In cases where the constant expression's type could be ambiguous, the indicant type name is required to interpret the expression (Group 2 and 3). When the indicant type name is present, the result value of the expression gets coerced (an implicit conversion) to the type specified, if



COMPUTER SYSTEMS GROUP
PASADENA PLANT

B2C00/3000/4000 SPRITE REFERENCE MANUAL

REV. A PAGE 98

COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL

PRODUCT SPECIFICATION

15.1 CONSTANT DEFINITIONS (Continued)

possible. The effect of having the indicant type name present can alternately be achieved by using a cast (Group 3) in the expression.

Constant identifiers may be defined in terms of other previously defined constant identifiers (Group 4).

Constant definitions may be coded in MID descriptions or in the program modules themselves. When these definitions are coded in the MID, the scope of the constant identifier is the MID and all program modules in the KNOWS definitions are coded in a program module, but outside of the procedures in the program module. constant identifier's scope is the entire program module.

When the definition is coded inside a particular procedure of a program module, the scope is limited to that procedure.

15.2 TYPE DEFINITIONS

The type definition facility allows the programmer to create data types beyond those already predefined in the SPRITE language system. A type definition associates a name (indicant) with a type description. Wherever a type indicant name appears the effect is the same as though the type definition were used, except for separately described structures which are not compatible even if their descriptions match exactly. (See 13.3.3). The syntax is:

This definition statement is introduced with the reserved word, TYPE, followed by any valid type indicant name, followed by an equal sign and a type descriptor. TYPE definitions appearing in a list are separated by commas (,).

The last definition in the list is terminated with a semicolon (;). Grouping or sets of type definitions are permissible.



COMPUTER SYSTEMS GROUP
PASADENA PLANT

B2000/3000/4000 SPRITE REFERENCE MANUAL

REV. A PAGE

99

COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL

PRODUCT SPECIFICATION

15.2 TYPE DEFINITIONS (Continued)

Example:

TYPE

VF_NUMB = 0..99, VF_REC_NUM = 0..99999, VF_PAGE = VF_NUMB;

This example defines new data types called VF_NUMB, VF_REC_NUM and VF_PAGE. The first definition defines VF_NUM to be the set of all positive integers in the range of to 99. The second defines VF_REC_NUM to be all positive integers in the range of to 99999. The third makes use of a convenience in the SPRITE Language of defining a new type in terms of a type previously defined.

TYPE definitions may be coded in MID descriptions or in the program modules. The scope of knowledge about the type indicant names follow the same rules as that of constant identifier names.

15.3 PARAMETRIC TYPE DEFINITIONS

A parametric type definition specifies a family of related data types. Each type in the family has the same base type and method of organization, but the 'size' attribute of each type may differ by allowing the size to be 'carameterized' in the parametric type definition.

Parametric type definitions can be used only with STRING or ARRAY (*) as the method of organization. The parametric STRING type constructor size parameter controls the length of strings whose type is derived from the parametric type. The parametric ARRAY type constructor (*) size parameter controls the upper bound of the arrays whose type is derived from the parametric type.



COMPUTER SYSTEMS GROUP PASADENA PLANT

82000/3000/4000 SPRITE REFERENCE MANUAL

REV. A PAGE 100

COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL

PRODUCT **SPECIFICATION**

| 15.3 | PARAMETR | IC TYPE DEFINITIONS (Continued) |
|------|----------------------------------|---|
| | The synt | ax for parametric type part is: |
| | ! ! \indi | upper bound: cant(param:identsubrange) =/ |
| | /_STRI | NG_ (_param:ident_)\ \ element:string / \ \ \@F__base type/ |
| Ŕ | ARRA | lower bound: param: element: I YCconstantidentJOFtypeI |
| | subrange ARRAY co compatib | parametric STRING constructor, the upper bound must be an integer range type. For the parametric nstructor, the lower bound constant must be type le with the upper bound subrange, which must be a calar type. |
| | Examples | |
| | 1. TYPI | E VECTOR (ubnd 10100) = ARRAY [1ubnd] OF 01000; |
| | - | vector (vector VECTOR) RETURNS 01000000000; VAR sum 0100000000 := 0; FOR i OVER 1upb(vector) DO sum +:= vector [i]; |
| | CORI | OD; RETURN sum; |
| | 2. TYPI | E LINE (n 1132) = STRING (n) OF CHAR; |
| | | l_buffer C (text LINE); SHARES buffer=data; %a data block containing buffer %and current length |
| | CORF | <pre>buffer [current:length (text)]; current +:= length (text);</pre> |

parametric type indicant may be used only as the reference type of a pointer or the type of a formal "THE INFORMATION CONTAINED IN THIS DOCUMENT IS CONFIDENTIAL AND PROPRIETARY TO BURROUGHS CORPORATION AND IS NOT TO BE DISCLOSED TO ANYONE OUTSIDE OF BURROUGHS CORPORATION WITHOUT THE PRIOR WRITTEN RELEASE FROM THE PATENT DIVISION OF BURROUGHS CORPORATION"



COMPUTER SYSTEMS GROUP
PASADENA PLANT

B2000/3000/4000 SPRITE REFERENCE MANUAL

REV. A PAGE 101

COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL

PRODUCT SPECIFICATION

15.3 PARAMETRIC TYPE DEFINITIONS (Continued)

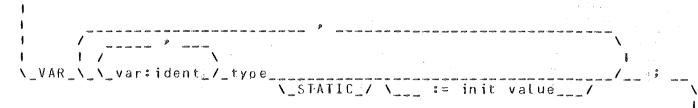
parameter.

15.4 VARIABLE DECLARATIONS

A data type in the SPRITE language system may be either referenced by a type definition or more directly described by a variable declaration.

Every variable coded inside a procedure must be declared in a variable declaration. This declaration, like other declarations and definitions, must textually precede any use of the variable.

A variable declaration associates an identifier (variable) with a data type. The syntax of a variable declaration is:



The reserved word VAR heads this declaration followed by a variable name (identifier) and the variable's TYPE. Any number of variables of the same type may be separated by commas and declared with a single type indicant name. This declaration is terminated with a semicolon (%). Grouping or sets of variable definitions are permissible.

The reserved word STATIC may optionally follow the TYPE indicant name where the programmer desires a one time allocation and initialization of the variables. Non-static variables (default) are allocated and initialized upon each activation of their home procedure.

The lifetime of STATIC variables is the execution time of the program. The lifetime of non-static (default) variables begins and ends with each execution of their home procedure.

Where the programmer desires to initialize variables in the declaration, a constant expression may be used. This expression follows the TYPE indicant name and is preceded by the assignment operator (:=). Variables may assume any



COMPUTER SYSTEMS GROUP
PASADENA PLANT

B2000/3000/4000 SPRITE REFERENCE MANUAL

REV. A PAGE 102

COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL

PRODUCT SPECIFICATION

15.4 VARIABLE DECLARATIONS (Continued)

Example:

convert_data_block PROC; SHARES state_info; VAR new_token, next_token, extra_token ICM_TOKEN;

The EOF condition signals end-of-file detected. It is only valid for the following: . .; CORP

convert_block_table PROC; SHARES state_info; VAR new_ref ADDRESS_REF old_token OLD_TOKEN, repl_token REPL_TUKEN; . j CORP get_word PROC: VAR L_num 0...72; CORP convert_code PROC; VAR new_type CODE_TOKEN STATIC := inline data; e è CURP

15.5 SHARES DECLARATION

The facility for sharing data within a DATA block and the "files" within FILE, PORT and NSP blocks among procedures is called a SHARES declaration. This declaration allows a procedure to access variables within any block definition. (See 18).

The SHARES declaration is coded within a procedure definition. (See 19.1). In addition to granting a procedure access to a block or blocks of data, the SHARES declaration can restrict (by using CUNST) a procedure's "THE INFORMATION CONTAINED IN THIS DOCUMENT IS CONFIDENTIAL AND PROPRIETARY TO BURROUGHS



COMPUTER SYSTEMS GROUP
PASADENA PLANT

B2000/3000/4000 SPRITE REFERENCE MANUAL

REV. A PAGE 103

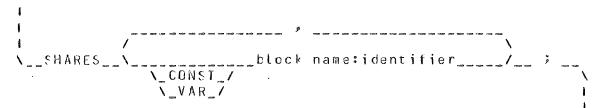
COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL

PRODUCT SPECIFICATION

15.5 SHARES DECLARATION (Continued)

operations to only be able to read the variables in a DATA block. By using a VAR restriction, a procedure is allowed to read and modify the values of variables in a DATA block.

The syntax of the SHARES declaration is:



This declaration is introduced with the reserved word SHARES followed by the block name and terminated with a semicolon(;). The block name may be optionally preceded with the reserved word CONST to prevent modification of the data block's variables. The reserved word VAR may optionally precede the data block name where unrestricted (READ/WRITE) access to the variables is desired. VAR is the default access afforded to procedures.

Where a procedure is to SHARE more than one DATA block, each block specified in the declaration is separated by a comma (,). The last block specified is followed by a semicolon (;).

When a DATA block is SHAREd amongst several procedures, the scope of the variables in the DATA block encompasses every procedure that SHARES the DATA block. These variables have a scope more global than those variables declared local to an individual procedure.



COMPUTER SYSTEMS GROUP PASADENA PLANT

B2000/3000/4000 SPRITE REFERENCE MANUAL

REV. A PAGE 104

COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL

PRODUCT **SPECIFICATION**

```
15.5
         SHARES DECLARATION (Continued)
         Examples:
               icm_utility
               MOD
                  token_info
                  DATA
                      word
                                   NAMER
                      detim
                                   BOOLEANS
                  scan_info
                  DATA
                                   STRING(80) := "%",
                      chuf
                      cotr
                                   1 . . 7 3
                                               := 12
                      eof
                                   BOOLEAN
                                               := false;
                  names
                  DATA
                      old_icm,
                      old_pack,
                      new_icm,
                      new_pack
                                   FILE_NAME,
                      lib_name
                                  NAME;
                  get_word
                  PROC;
                  SHARES token_info, CONST scan_info;
                  CORPS
                  process_commands
                  PROC;
                  SHARES token_info, names;
                  CORPS
                  skip_blanks
                  PROC;
                  SHARES scan_info;
                  9
```

CORPI



COMPUTER SYSTEMS GROUP
PASADENA PLANT

B2000/3000/4000 SPRITE REFERENCE MANUAL

REV. A PAGE 105

COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL

PRODUCT SPECIFICATION

15.5 SHARES DECLARATION (Continued)

Note that the procedure 'get_word' has restricted access to the variables in DATA block 'scan_info'. This restricted access prohibits medification of the initial values of the variables in 'scan_info'.



COMPUTER SYSTEMS GROUP
PASADENA PLANT

B2000/3000/4000 SPRITE REFERENCE MANUAL

REV. A PAGE 106

COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL

PRODUCT SPECIFICATION

16 PROCEDURES

Procedures specify blocks of code and their associated data which can be invoked from other points in the program. A procedure is composed of zero or more constant definitions, type definitions, shares declarations, variable declarations, and executable statements.

Procedures can occur only within the inherently larger scope of a program module. Procedures serve as entry points into program modules. Consequently, the start of every SPRITE system program is via entry into a procedure in a program module.

All procedures are invoked by a procedure call statement, except the program entry point procedure. This procedure is defined by an ENTRY designation in the MID component of the program. It is automatically actuated when the program is executed.

Recursive procedures are permissible, i.e., one whose code includes a direct or indirect call to itself. Direct calls are those made from within its line of code to itself. Indirect calls are when a procedure "A" calls some procedure "B" who in turn calls procedure "A".

Procedure calls may be made to procedures within other modules. This is known as an intermodule call. However, this type of call must be formally declared in the program's MID component.

Statements inside procedures are executed sequentially unless the oath of execution is changed by some conditional test.

A procedure may be exited by the execution of its last statement, or by the execution of a RETURN or FAILURE(*) statement.

A procedure that returns a value is referred to as a function. Procedures may also name parameters.

Procedure parameters provide a communication the caller and a called procedure. parameters provided by the caller are bound to format declared in the parameters called procedure. The data types of actual and formal parameters must match. called procedure access to its parameters may be restricted to read=only (CONST) access.

COMPUTER SYSTEMS GROUP
PASADENA PLANT

B2000/3000/4000 SPRITE REFERENCE MANUAL

REV. A PAGE 107

COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL

PRODUCT SPECIFICATION

16 PROCEDURES (Continued)

All names defined in a procedure are known only in that procedure. These names include: constant names, variable names, and indicant names. These names have a scope that is referred to as procedure—local. However, these same names may be defined differently in other procedures.

The lifetime of most names defined inside a procedure is the execution time of the procedure. Variables declared STATIC in variable (VAR) declarations are an exception.

16.1 PROCEDURE DEFINITIONS

The function of a procedure definition is to associate an identifier with a block of code and its data. Procedure definitions are coded within program modules. It is the only mandatory component in a procram module. The syntax of a procedure definition is:

| 1 | |
|---|---------|
| 1 | |
| _proc name:ident_PROC | |
| () | |
| | |
| · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | |
| <i>'</i> | |
| Mill filler read coan restrict and coan read 400 mills wider read read read read read restricted restricted restricted read read read read read read read re | |
| <pre>_parameters_/ _RETURNS_type_/ \</pre> | |
| ₹. | |
| / | |
| ൻ കുറും വി ൻ എൻ എൻ എൽ വി വി പു വി വി വി വി വി വി വി വി വി വി വി വി വി | |
| ं बार को नको प्रको अन्त्र प्रकार का प्रकार को प्रकार को प्रकार को प्रकार को प्रकार का प्रक्त का प्रकार का | |
| | CORP |
| | "COKL". |
| \const def; / _statement_/ _; / | , |
| ll_type def/ | |
| \var dec/ | 1 |
| IN_shares_dec/I | i |
| \ comment / | i |
| | |



COMPUTER SYSTEMS GROUP
PASADENA PLANT

B2000/3000/4000 SPRITE REFERENCE MANUAL

REV. A PAGE 107

COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL

PRODUCT SPECIFICATION

16 <u>PROCEDURES</u> (Continued)

All names defined in a procedure are known only in that procedure. These names include: constant names, variable names, and indicant names. These names have a scope that is referred to as procedure-local. However, these same names may be defined differently in other procedures.

The lifetime of most names defined inside a procedure is the execution time of the procedure. Variables declared STATIC in variable (VAR) declarations are an exception.

16.1 PROCEDURE DEFINITIONS

The function of a procedure definition is to associate an identifier with a block of code and its data. Procedure definitions are coded within program modules. It is the only mandatory component in a procedure. The syntax of a procedure definition is:

| | 1 |
|---------------------------------------|-------|
| \proc name:identPROC | |
| · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | |
| ; | |
| \parameters/ \RETURNStype/ | |
| / | |
| (, ; ; ; ; ; ; ; ; ; ; ; ; ; ; ; ; | |
| _\ | CORP_ |
| \const def; | ; _/ |
| I_var dec/I | , |
| \shares dec/ \comment/ | 1 |
| | |



COMPUTER SYSTEMS GROUP
PASADENA PLANT

B2000/3000/4000 SPRITE REFERENCE MANUAL

ນຶ REV. A PAGE 82

COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL

PRODUCT SPECIFICATION

14.1.6 * FAIL Statement (Continued)

may be used to provide information to the caller about how to handle the FAILURE. This information should be set up before the FAIL statement is executed. (See 14.1.4).

14.1.7 GENERATE Statement

The GENERATE statement creates an object (variable) which may only be referenced through a previously declared pointer variable. The access of the pointer must be read/write (VAR) and the access of the object referenced by the pointer must be read/write (VAR). (CONST access would prevent the new object from being initialized). The syntax of the GENERATE statement is:

| â . | | | | |
|-----|------------------|----------|---|--|
| \$ | , | pointer: | | |
| \ | GENERATEEXTERNAL | orimary | the state state state about the state was the state about the | e auto datas catas per des auto auto auto data |
| | \LOCAL/ | \ | pos in | iteger: \ |
| | | . _ | _LENGIHsimple | expr / |
| | | · | | \ \ 1 |

Allocation of storage to be referenced can be in one of two places. If LOCAL is specified in the GENERATE statement, the storage area pointed to is generated in temporary storage. This 'local' data area will exist until the PROC is exited. If EXTERNAL is specified, the storage area pointed to is generated in storage that exists for the duration of the program.

External pointers are pointers declared in DATA blocks, as parameters or as STATIC variables (see 15.4) in PROCs. Local pointers are pointers which are declared as being local variables to a PROC. External pointers may only point to EXTERNAL storage areas while local pointers may point to either EXTERNAL or LOCAL storage areas.

The LENGTH clause is only applicable if the pointer references a parametric string. The length of the space generated for a parametric string will be the maximum size in its range, unless a LENGTH clause appears. In that case, the positive integer expression which follows the word LENGTH will be the length of the parametric string, provided this length is within its range.



COMPUTER SYSTEMS GROUP
PASADENA PLANT

B2C00/3000/4000 SPRITE REFERENCE MANUAL

REV. A PAGE 108

COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL

PRODUCT SPECIFICATION

16.1 PROCEDURE DEFINITIONS (Continued)

where the syntax of the parameters is:

This definition is introduced with a procedure name. This name is an identifier. The reserved word PROC follows. The programmer may optionally include a formal parameter list. This formal parameter list contains the identifier name of the argument variable, its access mode, and an optional UNIV designation and the argument variable's TYPE.

Although procedures do not necessarily have to have a parameter list, the reserved word PRBC may be followed by a RETURNS type designation. The RETURNS type represents the TYPE of a solution value computed in the procedure to be returned to the procedure calling statement. The type of the solution value may be any established indicant type.

16.2 PARAMETERS

The procedure definition includes a description of the procedure's formal parameters, if any. At the procedure call these formal parameters are bound to actual parameters provided by the calling procedure. The formal-to-actual binding allows the actual parameter to be accessed through the name of the formal. The access may be "read-only" or "read/write".

16.2.1 Access

The keyword CONST preceding the parameter type specifies read-only access which is the default access. When CONST is used, the types of the actual and formal parameters must be compatible (see 13.7). When there is read-only access through a formal to an actual parameter, there may also be read/write access to the same variable (i.e., via data block variable names or read-write formal parameter names). If this is the case and the read/write access path is used to change the value then the value accessed through the read-only formal parameter may or may not be changed (i.e., it is undefined in the language). In general, there may be unexpected results whenever there is more than one access

1

COMPUTER SYSTEMS GROUP
PASADENA PLANT

B2C00/3000/4000 SPRITE REFERENCE MANUAL

REV. A PAGE 108

COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL

PRODUCT SPECIFICATION

16.1 PROCEDURE DEFINITIONS (Continued)

where the syntax of the parameters is:

This definition is introduced with a procedure name. This name is an identifier. The reserved word PROC follows. The programmer may optionally include a formal parameter list. This formal parameter list contains the identifier name of the argument variable, its access mode, and an optional UNIV designation and the argument variable's TYPE.

Although procedures do not necessarily have to have a parameter list, the reserved word PROC may be followed by a RETURNS type designation. The RETURNS type represents the TYPE of a solution value computed in the procedure to be returned to the procedure calling statement. The type of the solution value may be any established indicant type.

16.2 PARAMETERS

The procedure definition includes a description of the procedure's formal parameters, if any. At the procedure call these formal parameters are bound to actual parameters provided by the calling procedure. The formal-to-actual binding allows the actual parameter to be accessed through the name of the formal. The access may be "read-only" or "read/write".

16.2.1 Access

The keyword CONST preceding the parameter type specifies read-only access which is the default access. When CONST is used, the types of the actual and formal parameters must be compatible (see 13.7). When there is read-only access through a formal to an actual parameter, there may also be read/write access to the same variable (i.e., via data block variable names or read-write formal parameter names). If this is the case and the read/write access path is used to change the value then the value accessed through the read-only formal parameter may or may not be changed (i.e., it is undefined in the language). In general, there may be urexpected results whenever there is more than one access

COMPUTER SYSTEMS GROUP
PASADENA PLANT

B2000/3000/4000 SPRITE REFERENCE MANUAL

REV. A PAGE 109

COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL

PRODUCT SPECIFICATION

16.2.1 Access (Continued)

path to a given variable.

The keyword VAR specifies read/write access to the actual parameter. When VAR is used, the types of the actual and formal parameters must be equivalent (see 13.7) (if the formal parameter's type is not parametric) and the actual parameter must be a variable.

Parameters may be passed by value, as well as reference. To specify a value parameters, use "VALUE" in place of "CONST" or "VAR" in the parameter declaration. Use of the keyword VALUE specifies read/write access to the formal parameter but read—only access to the actual parameter. That is, it lets you change the formal parameter like a local variable without affecting the actual parameter. When VALUE is used, the types of the actual and formal parameters must be compatible. The type of the parameter must be any non-parametric type with a total size of 100 digits (or 100 characters for non-hex strings).

16.2.2 Universal Parameters

Universal parameters are used to construct general purpose procedures for a wide class of data by relaxing, though not eliminating, type checking between actual and formal parameters. When type checking is relaxed, the actual parameter may be of any type so long as the length is less than or equal to that of the formal parameter and its modulo requirement is greater than or equal to that of the formal parameter.

A universal parameter is specified by preceding the parameter type by the keyword UNIV in the procedure definition. If the procedure is a module entry point, the keyword UNIV must also appear in the MID specification of the procedure.

Universal parameters may only be used with formal parameters of a parametric string type (see 15.3).



COMPUTER SYSTEMS GROUP
PASADENA PLANT

B2000/3000/4000 SPRITE REFERENCE MANUAL

REV. A PAGE 109

COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL

PRODUCT SPECIFICATION

16.2.1 Access (Continued)

path to a given variable.

The keyword VAR specifies read/write access to the actual parameter. When VAR is used, the types of the actual and formal parameters must be equivalent (see 13.7) (if the formal parameter's type is not parametric) and the actual parameter must be a variable.

Parameters may be passed by value, as well as reference. To specify a value parameters, use "VALUE" in place of "CONST" or "VAR" in the parameter declaration. Use of the keyword VALUE specifies read/write access to the parameter but read-only access to the actual parameter. That is, it lets you change the formal parameter local variable without affecting the actual parameter. When VALUE is used, the types of the actual and parameters must be compatible. The type of the parameter must be any non-parametric type with a total size of 100 digits (or 100 characters for non-hex strings).

16.2.2 Universal Parameters

Universal parameters are used to construct general purpose procedures for a wide class of data by relaxing, though not eliminating, type checking between actual and formal parameters. When type checking is relaxed, the actual parameter may be of any type so long as the length is less than or equal to that of the formal parameter and its modulo requirement is greater than or equal to that of the formal parameter.

universal parameter is specified bу preceding parameter type by the keyword UNIV the in procedure If the procedure is a module entry point, the keyword UNIV must also appear in the MID specification of the procedure.

Universal parameters may only be used with formal parameters of a parametric string type (see 15.3).

1983 9992

Burroughs Corporation



COMPUTER SYSTEMS GROUP
PASADENA PLANT

B2000/3000/4000 SPRITE REFERENCE MANUAL

REV. A PAGE 110

COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL

PRODUCT SPECIFICATION

| 16.3 | FORWARD DEFINITIONS |
|------|---|
| | A forward definition permits a procedure call to appear in a procedure before the definition of the called procedure has appeared. Its syntax is: |
| | |
| | _parameters_/ _RETURNS type_/ / FORWARD_; |
| | |



COMPUTER SYSTEMS GROUP
PASADENA PLANT

B2000/3000/4000 SPRITE REFERENCE MANUAL

REV. A PAGE 111

COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL

PRODUCT SPECIFICATION

17 IMPLEMENTATION OF MACRO FACILITY

- A macro is a safe and useful implementation of "inline PROCs". No NTR/EXT code is generated.
- 2. The MACRO definition resembles that of a PROC:

<macro_ident>
MACRO

<optional parameters>
<optional declarations>
<statements>

URCAM;

- 3. Parameters are allowed with the following restriction: VALUE, RETURNS, UNIV and parametric strings are disallowed.
- 4. TYPE, CONST, SHARES and VAR are allowed with the following restriction: STATIC is disallowed.
- 5. Scope rules are identical to those which would be applied to a PROC; occurring at the same declaration point in the compilation.
- 6. A MACRO definition must precede its use. There are no such constructs as FORWARD, PTRs TO, or MID-defined MACROs.
- 7. Although there can be no intermodule references to MACROs, one may use INCLUDE to copy a MACRO definition from one module into another.
- 8. The MACRO calls or invocations looks like a PROC call with the usual parameter checking enforced.
- 9. Invocations may be nested; i.e. one MACRO may invoke another. Recursive invocations are illegal.
- 16. RETURN statement is disallowed in MACRO.



COMPUTER SYSTEMS GROUP
PASADENA PLANT

B2000/3000/4000 SPRITE REFERENCE MANUAL

REV. A PAGE 112

COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL

PRODUCT SPECIFICATION

17 IMPLEMENTATION OF MACRO FACILITY (Continued)

```
11. Example:
            data
            DATA
                  datum ()...999999 := 0;
            macro
           MACRO (p CONST 0 .. 10);
                  SHARES data; .
                        0 = r q
                  IF
                  THEN
                         datum *:= o;
                  FI;
           ORCAM;
           proc
           PROC;
                  VAR | 1 .. 10;
                  call_random (j);
                  macro (j);
      % becomes
                       j = 0
                  IF
      %
                  THEN
      %
                        datum +:= i;
      Z
                  FI;
                  macro (5);
                  IF
                       5 == 0
      % becomes
                  THEN
      Z
      %
                       datum +:= 5;
      %
                  FI;
           CORP;
```

COMPUTER SYSTEMS GROUP
PASADENA PLANT

B2000/3000/4000 SPRITE REFERENCE MANUAL

REV. A PAGE 113

COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL

PRODUCT SPECIFICATION

18 BLOCK DEFINITIONS

18.1 DATA DEFINITIONS

The function of the DATA definition is to associate an identifier with a group or block of variables. This definition is coded in the MIC component of a program or in a program module. In a program module, this definition is coded outside any of the module's procedures.

The syntax of the DATA definition is:

| l · | |
|--|----------|
| | |
| \ | |
| ක් "ක් ක කා යන් යක "ම කම් මම මේ මේ යා දක් සහ ක් කම් කා ක් මේ සහ ක් වේ වේ සහ "ක් යන ක ක ලක ලක ලක ලක ලක ලක ලක ලක | |
| | |
| 1 / | \ |
| __var:icentifier_/_type | / |
| \ := _const:expr_/ | <i>'</i> |
| | 1 |
| | |

This definition is coded with the name of the block followed by the reserved word DATA. Following this is the variable name, its data type and an optional constant expression. The constant expression is used to initialize the variable.

The word "filler" is an identifier denoting an unused field. Its use is discussed under Structures, 13.3.3.

DATA block variables are STATIC; they are created and initialized once. Their lifetime is the execution time of the program no matter where the DATA block is coded.

The DATA block (the block name and its variables) has no implicit scope. Scope must be explicitly established for the DATA block.

A SHARES declaration must be coded in each module procedure that wishes to access the DATA block. In this case, the scope of the DATA block is every module that KNOWS and module procedure that SHARES the DATA block.

If the DATA block is coded module, in ล SHARES declaration must bе coded each procedure that is to in Here, the scope of the access the DATA block. DATA is every procedure that SHAREs the DATA block.



COMPUTER SYSTEMS GROUP
PASADENA PLANT

B2000/3000/4000 SPRITE REFERENCE MANUAL

REV. A PAGE 114

COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL

PRODUCT SPECIFICATION

18.1 DATA DEFINITIONS (Continued)

Data blocks are not coded in procedures. The variable declaration VAR is used for this purpose (see 15.4).

Examples:

icm_mid PROG % This example illustrates creation of % DATA blocks in a MID component {icm utility} KNOWS token_info DATA NAME word delim BOOLEAN; {icm_utility} KNOWS scan_info cbuf STRING(80) := n %", cotr 1..73 := 1 , eof BOULEAN := false; {icm_utility} KNOWS names DATA old icm, old_pack, new_icm, FILE NAME, new_pack

lib_name

The examples in Section 15.5 (SHARES DECLARATIONS) illustrate these same DATA blocks as they would appear inside the module portion of a program.

NAME;

18.2 FILE DEFINITIONS

A file definition associates an identifier with a group of files. This definition may appear in the MID of the program or in an individual module outside all procedures.

The syntax is:

file definition

I file block name: / \
___identifier_____FILE___ file description__/___



COMPUTER SYSTEMS GROUP
PASADENA PLANT

B2000/3000/4000 SPRITE REFERENCE MANUAL

REV. A PAGE 115

COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL

PRODUCT SPECIFICATION

| 18.2 | FILE DEFINITIONS (Continued) |
|------|---|
| | file description filename: i filename: identifier file attr spec OF type |
| | file attr spec / |

The file attribute specification serves to set up information about the logical and physical files. The attribute names and their values are described in Appendix C = File Attributes.

File descriptions are static; they are created once and exist throughout the lifetime of the program. A given file description might be changed to describe several different files during gram execution.

The scope of the file block is any module that appears in its KNOWS list (see 12.3), if declared in the MID, or the procedures of the module, if declared in the module. The scope of the files in the file block includes every procedure that SHARES the block.

Examples:

```
read_and_print_files

FILE

reader (MYUSE = IN, KIND = READER)

OF CARD,

printer (MYUSE = OUT, KIND = PRINTER)

OF PRINT_LINE;

work_file

FILE

work (MYUSE = OI, KIND = DISK,

BLOCKSIZE = 100 * WORK_RECORD.SIZE,

BUFFERS = 2, ACCESSMODE =

RANDOM, PROTECTION = TEMPORARY)

OF WORK_RECORD;
```



COMPUTER SYSTEMS GROUP
PASADENA PLANT

B2000/3000/4000 SPRITE REFERENCE MANUAL

REV. A PAGE 116

COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL

PRODUCT SPECIFICATION

18.2 FILE DEFINITIONS (Continued)

FILE ATTRIBUTES AND THEIR VALUES

Below is a list of the currently implemented file attributes and their range of values. Constant expressions can be used to set the file attributes where applicable. For additional information concerning the meaning and usage of file attributes, refer to CSG File Handling Standard 1955-2926.

| | Attribute | <u>Values</u> | <u>Default</u> |
|---|-----------------|--------------------------|--|
| | ACCESSMODE | SEQUENTIAL or RANDOM | SEQUENTIAL |
| | AREAS | 099 (0 = 100) | 20 |
| | AREASIZE | 199999999 | 1000 |
| | | (number of records) | 200 |
| | AUTOPRINT | TRUE or FALSE | FALSE |
| | BACKUPKIND | DISKA DISKPACKA | <system default=""></system> |
| | | DUNICARE or TAPE | |
| | BACKUPPERMITTED | ODNIBACKUP, MUSIBACKUP | DONTCARE |
| | | or DONTCARE | · · |
| | BLOCK | 099999999 | (Read Only) |
| + | BLOCKSIZE | 1999999 (in diaits) | Depends on |
| | | | record size |
| + | BUFFERS | 09 (actual buffers=1) | 0 (=> 1 buffer) |
| | CREATIONDATE | DISPLAY 095999 | (Read Only) |
| | CURRENTBLOCK | 1999999 | (Read Only) |
| | CURRENTRECORD | 139996 | (Read Only) |
| | CYCLE | DISPLAY 099 | 01 |
| | DIRECTION | FORWARD or REVERSE | FORWARD |
| | EXTMODE | EBCDIC (only for output | <normal></normal> |
| | | punch files) | |
| | FAMILYNAME | STRING (6) | <ncne></ncne> |
| | FILENAME | STRING (6) | <truncated filename=""></truncated> |
| | FILESTATUS | OPEN or CLOSED | (Read Only) |
| | FORCEIO | TRUE or FALSE | FALSE |
| | FORMS | TRUE or FALSE | FALSE |
| | INTNAME | STRING (6) | <truncated filename<="" td=""></truncated> |
| | | | in uppercase> |
| | KIND | DISK DISKPACK PRINTER | |
| | | PUNCH, READER, REMOTE or | ELSE READER |
| | | TAPE | |
| | LABEL | EBCDICLABEL or OMITTED | EBCOICLABEL |
| | LASTRECORD | 09999999 | (Read Only) |
| | * MAXRECSIZE | 139996 | <record size=""></record> |
| | MYUSE | IN, OUT, 10 or OI | 10 |
| | NEXTRECORO | 09999999 | (Read Only) |

COMPUTER SYSTEMS GROUP
PASADENA PLANT

B2000/3000/4000 SPRITE REFERENCE MANUAL

REV. A PAGE 117

COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL

PRODUCT SPECIFICATION

18.2 FILE DEFINITIONS (Continued)

+ Increasing the values of these attributes beyond their compile-time values will destroy portions of the program at run-time.



COMPUTER SYSTEMS GROUP
PASADENA PLANT

B2000/3000/4000 SPRITE REFERENCE MANUAL

REV. A PAGE 118

COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL

PRODUCT SPECIFICATION

| 18.2 | FILE DEFINITIONS | (Continued) | | | |
|------|--|---|---|--|--|
| | <u>Attribute</u> Optional Parity | <u>Values</u> TRUE or FALSE EVEN or ODD (only for 7 | <u>Default</u> FALSE EVEN | | |
| | SECURITYUSE SENSITIVEDATA SERIALNO SINGLEUNIT | track tape) TEMPORARY or ABNORMALSAVE 0 through 999 STRING (6) STRING (6) PUBLIC, PRIVATE, GUARDED, NONE, or DEFAULT IN, OUT, 10, or SECURED TRUE or FALSE DISPLAY 099999 TRUE or FALSE NULL, PROCESSOR or WORK 1 through 999 | 999 "DISK" <none; (read="" default="" false="" io="" null<="" only)="" th=""></none;> | | |
| | + Increasing t | he values of these attribues will destroy portions | 1 utes beyond their of the program at | | |
| 18.3 | NETWORK SYSTEMS PROCESSOR (NSF) FILE DEFINITIONS | | | | |
| | The syntax for a nsp_file_block is: | | | | |
| | nsp_file_block I I I \nsp_file_bloc | k_nameNSP__nsp_file_ | description_/_; | | |
| | | | | | |
| | The syntax for a nso_file_description: | | | | |
| | nsp_file_description | | | | |
| | \nsp_file_namensp_file_attribute_specification\ | | | | |



COMPUTER SYSTEMS GROUP
PASADENA PLANT

B2000/3000/4000 SPRITE REFERENCE MANUAL

REV. A PAGE 119

COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL

PRODUCT SPECIFICATION

18.3 NETWORK SYSTEMS PROCESSOR (NSF) FILE DEFINITIONS (Continued)

The syntax for a nsp_file_attribute_spec is:

The predefined module port_io is available for nsp file I/B with the following predefined procedures and expected parameters.

open_wait (nsp_file_name) close_retain_wait (nsp_file_name) close_retain_dont_wait (nsp_fite_name) close_release_wait (nsp_file_name) close_release_dont_wait (nsp_file_name) det_message (nsp_file_name, pointer_buffer) dump (nsp_file_name, pointer_buffer) read_state (nsp_file_name, pointer_buffer) discontinue (nsp_file_name, pointer_buffer) test_id (nsp_file name, pointer buffer) send_message (nsp_file_name, pointer_buffer) load_first (nsp_file_name, pointer_buffer) load intermediate (nsp_file_name, pointer_buffer) · load_last (nsp_file_name, pointer_buffer) soft_clear (nsp_file_name, pointer_buffer) dlo_communicate (nsp_file_name, pointer buffer) ack_message (nsp_file_name, pointer_buffer) reject_message (nsp_file_name, pointer_buffer)

- NOTE: 1. The use of attributes as expressions is similar to that for file attributes (e.g., ASSERT nsp_file_name.FILESTATE = OPENED).
 - 2. NSP attributes may not be passed as VAR parameters.

Pointer_buffer is a user_declared variable. It is a structure whose first field is an 8-digit UN type and whose second field is a 6-digit UN type.



COMPUTER SYSTEMS GROUP PASADENA PLANT

B2000/3000/4000 SPRITE REFERENCE MANUAL

REV. A PAGE 120

COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL

PRODUCT **SPECIFICATION**

18.3.1 NSP File Attributes and Their Values

the currently implemented NSP file Below is a list of attributes and their range of values. Constant expressions can be used to set the NSP file attributes additional information concerning the applicable. For meaning and usage of NSP file attributes, refer to UIO/OATACOMM documents.

Availability

1 = dectarable

2 = qettable

3 = settable

| Attribute | <u>Values</u> | <u>Available</u> | | |
|--|--|-----------------------|---|---------------------------------|
| BLOCKSIZE BLOCKSTRUCTURE | TRUE, FALSE 2999998 FIXED 199 09999 STRING (17) STRING (100) | 1 1 1 1 1 | 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 | 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 |
| FILESTATE | CLOSED, AWAITINGHOST, OFFERED, OPENED, SHUTTINGDOWN, BLOCKED, CLOSEPENDING, DEACTIVATIONPENDING, DEACTIVATED, DENIED, POSTPONED, DENIEDILLEGALUSE | | 2 | 3 |
| INTNAME IOCANCEL IOCOMPLETE IOEOF IOERRORTYPE IOLENGTH IOMASK IOPENDING IORECORONUM IORESULT MAXRECSIZE MYUSE OPEN | STRING(17) TRUE, FALSE TRUE, FALSE TRUE, FALSE 09999 0999999 STRING(16) OF HEX TRUE, FALSE 09999999999 STRING(16) OF HEX 2999998 IN, OUT, IO TRUE, FALSE | 1 1 1 1 | 2 | 33 333 |
| OTHERUSE | INPOUT, IO, SECURED | 1 | 2 | 3 |

13

COMPUTER SYSTEMS GROUP
PASADENA PLANT

B2000/3000/4000 SPRITE REFERENCE MANUAL

REV. A PAGE 121

COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL

PRODUCT SPECIFICATION

```
PORT FILE DEFINITIONS
18.4
         The syntax for a port_block is:
         port_block
                                     \___port_description
        The syntax for a port_description is:
        port_description
                   _port_name____port_attribute_spec__
        The syntax for a port_attribute_spec is:
  port_attribute_spec
                      \_ [ _const_expr_ ] _/ \_ = _attr_value_/
             predefined module port is available for port file
        1/0 with the following predefined procedures and expected
        parameters.
             open_wait
                                        ( port_name [expression]
             open_offer
                                        ( port_name [expression]
             open_available
                                        ( port_name [expression]
             close_retain_wait
                                        ( port_name [expression]
             close_retain_dont_wait
                                        ( port_name [expression]
             close_release_wait :
                                        ( port_name (expression)
             close_release_dont_wait
                                        ( port_name (expression)
             read_wait
                                        f port_name [expression], record
             read_dont_wait
                                        ( port_name [expression], record )
             write_wait
                                        ( port_name [expression], record )
             write_dont_wait
                                        ( port_name [expression], record )
```



COMPUTER SYSTEMS GROUP
PASADENA PLANT

B2000/3000/4000 SPRITE REFERENCE MANUAL

REV. A PAGE 122

COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL

PRODUCT SPECIFICATION

18.4 PORT FILE DEFINITIONS (Continued)

- a. Attr_names and attr_values are defined in BNA (Burroughs Network Architecture) documents.
- b. Attribute names appearing with an index are treated as subfile attribute names. Attribute names appearing with no index are treated as port attribute names.
- c. If MAXRECSIZE is not declared, the default value is 19998 bytes.
- d. Within the declaration, specification of port attributes must precede specification of subfile attributes.

All varieties of port I/O read and write may take the IF FOF option.

The use of attributes as expressions is similar to that for file attributes.

(e.g. ASSERT port_name [1].SUBFILEERROR = NOERROR).

The range of both const_expr and expression is 0 ...9999.

Port attributes may not be bassed as VAR parameters.

Example

prog_a_mod MOC

port_block PORT

prop_a_entry
PROC;

SHARES



COMPUTER SYSTEMS GROUP
PASADENA PLANT

B2000/3000/4000 SPRITE REFERENCE MANUAL

REV. A PAGE 123

COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL

PRODUCT SPECIFICATION

18.4 PORT FILE DEFINITIONS (Continued)

```
var

oive 1..10,

read_rec_a,

write_rec_a STRING (40);

write_rec_a := "Hello, are you there?";

port_io.open_wait (port1[1]);

port_io.write_dont_wait (port1[1], write_rec_a);

port_io.open_wait (port2[20]);

port_io.read_wait (port2[20], read_rec_a);

port_io.close_release_wait (port1[1]);

port_io.close_release_wait (port2[20]);

CORP;
```

18.4.1 Port Attributes and Their Values

Below is a list of the currently implemented port attributes and their range of values. Constant expressions can be used to set the port and subport attributes where applicable. For additional information concerning the meaning and usage of port attributes, refer to B2000/3000/4000 Burroughs Network Architecture documents.

Availability

1 = declarable
2 = gettable
3 = settable

| <u>Attribute</u> | Values | | | able octs | | | able ubpo | |
|---------------------|------------------|----|---|--------------|---|---|--------------|----------------|
| ACCEPTABLECHARSET | DONTCARE | 1. | 2 | 3 | | | | |
| ACTUALCHARSET | ASCII, EBCCIC | | | | | 2 | | |
| ATTERR | STRING(2) OF HEX | | 2 | | | | | |
| BLOCKSTRUCTURE | FIXED, EXTERNAL | 1 | 2 | 3 | | | | |
| CENSUS | 0 999999 | | 2 | | | 2 | | |
| CHANGEEVENT | TRUE, FALSE | | 2 | | | 2 | | |
| CHANGEDSUBFILE | 0 9999 | | 2 | | | | | - |
| COMPRESSION | TRUE, FALSE | | | | 1 | 2 | 3 | ĺ |
| COMPRESSIONPOSSIBLE | TRUE, FALSE | | | | | 2 | |) |
| CURRENTRECORD | 219998 | | | | | 2 | | and the second |



COMPUTER SYSTEMS GROUP
PASADENA PLANT

B2000/3000/4000 SPRITE REFERENCE MANUAL

REV. A PAGE 124

COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL

PRODUCT SPECIFICATION

18.4.1 Port Attributes and Their Values (Continued)

| | Attribute | <u>Values</u> | | Available <u>For Subports</u> |
|---------------|--|---|--|--|
| | | - A & & & & | | |
| | DIALOGPRUTOCOLLEVEL | 1255 | * - (, -) | 2 |
| | FILESTATE | AWAITINGHOST, OFFERED, OPENED, SHUTTINGDOWN, BLOCKED, CLOSEPENDING, DEACTIVATIONPENDING, DEACTIVATED, CLOSED | | 2 |
| * * * * * * * | HISCODEFILEFAMILY HISCODEFILENAME HISCOMPRESSIONFLAG HISFLOWSTATUS HISMYNAME HISNULLFLAGS HISOPENTYPE HISPORTADDRESS HISSUBFILEERROR | STRING(6) | | 2 2 2 3 3 2 2 2 2 |
| | HISSUBPORTADORESS HISUSERCODE HISYOURNAME | NOFILEFOUND, UNREACHABLEHOST STRING(4) OF HEX STRING(17) STRING(100) | | 3 2 2 2 |
| * * * * | MYUSERCODE | STRING(17) TRUE, FALSE STRING(17) 09999 219998 19999 STRING(17) STRING(100) STRING(100) STRING(17) TRUE, FALSE STRING(1) OF HEX BOOLEAN 219998 STRING(6) STRING(6) STRING(6) STRING(17) | 2 1 2 3 1 2 3 1 2 3 2 1 2 3 | 1 2 3 2 1 2 3 2 2 3 2 3 3 2 3 3 2 3 3 2 3 3 2 3 3 |

⁺ These attributes are only valid for the BNA software.



COMPUTER SYSTEMS GROUP
PASADENA PLANT

B2C00/3000/4000 SPRITE REFERENCE MANUAL

REV. A PAGE 125

COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL

PRODUCT SPECIFICATION

18.4.1 Port Attributes and Their Values (Continued)

| Attribute | Values | <u>Fo</u> . | r P | orts | <u>F</u> c | <u>r</u> <u>s</u> | npod |
|---|--|-------------|----------------------------|-------------|------------|-------------------|-------------|
| PLMSECURITYGUARD | STRING(10C) STRING(6) GUARDED, PRIVATE, PUBLIC | | | | | 2 2 2 | 3 3 3 |
| READYEVENT READYSUBFILE SECURITYGUARD | ID STRING(17) STRING(100) OF HEX TRUE, FALSE 09999 STRING(100) PUBLIC, PRIVATE, GUARDED IO | 1 1 1 | 2 2 2 2 2 2 | 3 3 3 | | 2 2 2 | 3 |
| SUBFILEERROR | NOERROR, DISCONNECTED, DATALOST, NOBUFFER, NOFILEFOUND, UNREACHABLEHOST | | | , | | 2 | |
| YOURNAME | STRING(17) STRING(100) STRING(17) | 1 | 2 | 3 | 1 | 2 | 3 3 |

^{*} These attributes are only valid for the BNA software.

B B B B

COMPUTER SYSTEMS GROUP
PASADENA PLANT

B2000/3000/4000 SPRITE REFERENCE MANUAL

REV. A PAGE 126

COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL

PRODUCT SPECIFICATION

19 EXPRESSIONS

Expressions are comprised of operators and operands. Operator precedence determines the order of evaluation of operands and submexpressions. Except for parenthesizing, precedence. A parenthesized expression is evaluated before any operator is applied to it.

Evaluation of expressions results in a single value. The type of the expression is determined from the operands and operators.

In most places in the lan quaqe, expressions can wherever constants or variables can appear. The exceptions assignment, e.g., the left hand side assignment statement, and actual parameters where the formal parameters are modified by VAR. Some contexts, such descriptions, require that all type components be constants.

19.1 OFERATORS

19.1.1 Monadic Operators

Monadic operators are operators which apply to one operand. These operators have the highest precedence.

| Operator | | Operand | Result |
|-----------------------------|------------------------------------|----------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| Symbol | Operation | Туре | Туре |
| ্তা থোকু লাভা আৰু এক কৰে ছব | න සා කා කා කා කා කා කා කා කා කා කා | සින් කොසින අත අත 70 km ගඩ ගඩ කේ. | 82 et 45 en en en en er 45 en |
| बर्ब. | complement | boolean | boolean |
| · • | complement | HEX, string(n) of HEX | HEX, string(n) of HEX |
| 4 | (no effect) | arithmetic | arithmetic |
| .000 | negation | arithmetic | arithmetic |
| 100 | complement | set | set |

19.1.2 Dyadic Operators

Dyadic operators are operators which apply to two operands. The following table lists the operators in groups from highest to lowest precedence. Within a group the operators have the same precedence.



COMPUTER SYSTEMS GROUP
PASADENA PLANT

B2C00/3000/4000 SPRITE REFERENCE MANUAL

REV. A PAGE 126

COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL

PRODUCT SPECIFICATION

19 EXPRESSIONS

Expressions are comprised of operators and operands. Operator precedence determines the order of evaluation of operands and sub-expressions. Except for parenthesizine, poterators are evaluated in order of their precedence. A parenthesized expression is evaluated before any operator is applied to it.

Evaluation of expressions results in a single value. The type of the expression is determined from the operands and operators.

In most places in the language, expressions can appear wherever constants or variables can appear. The exceptions involve assignment, e.g., the left hand side of an assignment statement, and actual parameters where the formal parameters are modified by VAR. Some contexts, such as type descriptions, require that all expression components be constants.

19.1 OFERATORS

19.1.1 Mcnadic Operators

Monadic operators are operators which apply to one operand. These operators have the highest precedence.

| Operator Symbol | Operation | Operand Type | Result Type |
|---------------------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------|--------------------------|
| • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • | complement | boolean | boolean |
| ٦ | complement | HEX, string(n) of HEX | HEX, strino(n) of HEX |
| + | (no effect) | arithmetic | arithmetic |
| <u>-</u> | negation complement | arithmetic set | arithmetic set |

19.1.2 Dyadic Operators

Dyadic operators are operators which apply to two operands. The following table lists the operators in groups from highest to lowest precedence. Within a group the operators have the same precedence.



COMPUTER SYSTEMS GROUP
PASADENA PLANT

B2000/3000/4000 SPRITE REFERENCE MANUAL

REV. A PAGE 127

COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL

PRODUCT SPECIFICATION

19.1.2 <u>Oyadic Operators</u> (Continued)

Some symbols represent several distinct operations. The operation to be applied, in this event, is determined by the operand types.



COMPUTER SYSTEMS GROUP
PASADENA PLANT

B2000/3000/4000 SPRITE REFERENCE MANUAL

REV. A PAGE 128

COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL

PRODUCT SPECIFICATION

19.1.2 <u>Dyadic Operators</u> (Continued)

| | Operator Symbol | Uperation | Operand Types (left, right) | Result type |
|-------|------------------------|--|--|---|
| | REM * * | remainder multiply intersection divide | integer arithmetic sets arithmetic | integer arithmetic sets arithmetic |
| | + + + | addition union concatenation subtraction difference | arithmetic sets strings arithmetic sets | arithmetic sets strings arithmetic sets |
| * | < < < < < < < < < < < | less than alphabetic < proper subset oreater than alphabetic > proper superset less than or equal alphabetic <= subset oreater than or equal alphabetic >= subset oreater than or equal alphabetic >= superset equal to not equal to | ordered scalars ordered strings sets ordered strings sets ordered scalars ordered strings sets ordered strings sets ordered strings sets all types | bootean bootean bootean bootean bootean bootean bootean bootean bootean bootean bootean bootean |
| | IN IN IN | subrance inclusion set membership subrance exclusion set exclusion | scalar, subrance scalar, set scalar, subrance scalar, set | boolean |
| | & & & | logical and logical and conditional & | boolean HEX, STRING(n) of HEX boolean | boolean HEX, STRING(n) of HEX boolean |
| | | togical or togical or | boolean HEX, STRING(n) of HEX | boolean HEX, STRING(n) of HEX |
| CONTA | # # # WINED IN THIS DO | conditional I exclusive or exclusive or cument is confidential and proprietas | boolean boolean HEX, STRING(n) | boolean boolean HEX, STRING(N) |



COMPUTER SYSTEMS GROUP
PASADENA PLANT

B2000/3000/4000 SPRITE REFERENCE MANUAL

REV. A PAGE 129

COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL

PRODUCT SPECIFICATION

19.1.2 Dyadic Operators (Continued)

symmetric difference

of HEX

of HEX

In the table above, arithmetic refers to integer and real. When both operands are integer, the result is integer.

* When both operands are real or the operands are mixed, the result is real.

The order of evaluating the left and right operands is not quaranteed and may change, subject to compiler optimization, except for the conditional logical operators (&& and II). The left operand is evaluated first, then the right operand is evaluated only if necessary; that is, if the left operand of && is true or the left operand of II is false. These operators allow more readable code in certain situations and still avoid certain run=time errors.

Example:

can be written as

IF pointer == nil && pointera = 0
THEN
 do_something
F1;

19.2 OPERANDS

Operands may be primaries, denotations, parenthesized expressions, a range of values or inquiries.

19.2.1 Primaries

A primary is a variable, constant, cast, function call, or a file attribute inquiry followed by appropriate selections.



COMPUTER SYSTEMS GROUP PASADENA PLANT

B2000/3000/4000 SPRITE REFERENCE MANUAL

REV. A PAGE 130

COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL

SPECIFICATION PRODUCT

Selections

A selection modifies a name to achieve one of five distinct purposes, namely, to invoke a function, to select a field component of a structure, to dereference a pointer, to subscript or slice an array, or to select a substring of strino. Since selections can be applied to the result of a function cally the parameter list is included in the selection syntax diagram shown below.

| | field: icentifier/_ |
|---------------|---|
| | / subscript/slice: \ |
| 1 | /actual parameter: \ / (\ expression /) / attribute name:indicant / |
| ndex ina | |
| \ | simple expr_/ |
| indicant | RANGE |
|) xamples: | |

alil.pa strnq [1::3] arr [2..5]

The first example is one-dimensional array A field 'p' of type subscripted to yield a structure. ocinter is selected and then dereferenced. The example is a substring of 'strng'. The third example is an



COMPUTER SYSTEMS GROUP
PASADENA PLANT

B2000/3000/4000 SPRITE REFERENCE MANUAL

REV. A PAGE 131

COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL

PRODUCT SPECIFICATION

Access Attributes

The access of a primary (before selection) may be read/write (VAR) or read-only (CONST). The access of a orimary after selection remains the same as its access before selection, with the exception of dereferenced pointers. A dereferenced pointer takes on the access of the referenced value instead of retaining the pointer's own access (see 13.4).

The type of a primary is determined from the declared type of the base name and the selections applied to it.

19.2.1.1 Variables

Use of a variable may involve all or part of a data structure.

| • | | |
|--------------------|---|---|
| | | |
| variatle:identifie | rselections | ~ |
| | Angue (1970 - 1970) (1970 - 1970) (1970 - 1970) (1970 - 1970) (1970 - 1970) (1970 - 1970) | / |
| | | 1 |

Full denerality is permitted in selections.

Examples:

symb_tabl [i]. declra. idtype table_otra [i=1, m*size]. op

19.2.1.2 Constants

Certain contexts require that only constants be used as operands of an expression. Some standard functions (absetill arrays fill strings lengths lwbs upb) may be used in constant expressionss if their value can be determined at compile time.

Named constants are defined by means of constant definitions.

If the constant has an aggregate type, selections may be applied to designate a component.

The access is read-only (CONST). The type is determined from the declared type and the selections applied.



COMPUTER SYSTEMS GROUP
PASADENA PLANT

B2000/3000/4000 SPRITE REFERENCE MANUAL

REV. A PAGE 132

1

COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL

PRODUCT SPECIFICATION

19.2.1.3 Casts

In certain contexts, e.g., assignments, parameter passing, and expressions, it may be necessary to convert a value of one type to a value of a related type (see 13.7). Context may determine an implicit conversion (i.e., a 'coercion'). If the context is ambiguous, the desired type must be supplied explicitly. This construct is called a 'cast'.

Casts provide an unambiguous context for conversion where it would not otherwise exist. The syntax of a cast is:

cast type:indicant___(__exoression___)

Appropriate selections may be applied to a cast. The access of a cast is read—only. The type of a cast is that of the cast indicant.

The value delivered by the expression must be convertible to the type represented by the indicant. This may require a series of casts. All coercions of the language are available as casts.

Examples:

TYPE SIGNED = -99...99,

UNSIGNED = 0...99,

DISP_UNSON = DISPLAY UNSIGNED,

SIR2 = STRING (2) OF CHAR,

STR3 = STRING (3) OF CHAR;

VAR si SIGNED := 25, ch3 STR3;

19.2.1.4 Function Calls

A function call invokes a routine which returns a value.

The routine invoked is the one that is associated with the function name by the procedure definition. The call passes a particular set of actual parameters. The operators of the information contained in this document is confidential and proprietary to burroughs



COMPUTER SYSTEMS GROUP
PASADENA PLANT

B2000/3000/4000 SPRITE REFERENCE MANUAL

REV. A PAGE 133

COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL

PRODUCT SPECIFICATION

19.2.1.4 Function Calls (Continued)

allowed on this operand (function call) are those appropriate for the return type of the function.

The type of the call is the type of the RETURN value specified in the definition of the function. A function call cannot be used where read/write access is required.

| ı | | | | | |
|----|--------------------|------------|-------------|----------------|-----|
| 1 | function: | | | | |
| ŧ | \ident | 40 cm cm W | 100 AND 100 | | |
| į | module: / / | 1 | | 7 | / \ |
| Ì | _ident/ | \$ | | /act. param: \ | 1 1 |
| ı | 1 | \ | (| \expr/_) | / 1 |
| ١, | _function:primary/ | | | | 1 |
| | | | | | Ì |
| | | | | | 4 |

A function primary, involving the dereferencing of a variable of type PTR TO PROC, may be used.

If the call is qualified by a module name, an intermodule call is made.

The number of actual parameters must be the same as the number of formal parameters in the procedure definition. If a parameter access is read/write (VAR), the type of the actual parameter must be equivalent to the type of the corresponding formal parameter. If the access is read—only (CONST), the actual is coerced to the formal type if necessary and if possible.

When the access of the formal parameter is read-only, the actual parameter may be an expression, variable or constant. When the access of the formal is read/write, the actual must also have read/write access, i.e., be a variable. The order in which the actual parameters are evaluated is undefined.

Use of the modifier VAR with a formal parameter means that changes to the value of the formal parameter are also changes to the value of the actual parameter. CONST, the default, means the actual parameter may not be changed via the formal parameter.

An empty parameter list may be used for documentation or clarity.

Selections may be applied to a function call.



COMPUTER SYSTEMS GROUP
PASADENA PLANT

B2000/3000/4000 SPRITE REFERENCE MANUAL

REV. A PAGE 134

COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL

PRODUCT SPECIFICATION

19.2.1.4 Function Calls (Continued)

Examples:

abs (x)
lenoth (strino_name)
current_index +:= length (input_string);
token := get_token;
lwb (array_name, subscript)
round (y)
upb (array_name,1)

19.2.1.5 File Attribute Inquiries

File attribute inquiries select various attribute values from a file and may provide a destination where new attribute values can be assigned to a file. The syntax is:

| 1 | filename: | | attribute name: |
|---|-------------|---|-----------------|
| | i dentitier | 9 | indicant |

The type of the primary is determined by the attribute chosen. The attribute chosen also determines the access to the value. Some file attributes are read only, while others may be correctly assigned values only when the file is in a particular state (open, assigned, etc.). Some file attributes may return legitimate values only when the file is open or assigned or in some other specific state. See Appendix C - File Attributes for details.

Examples:

card.BLOCKSIZE print.BACKUPKIND work.UNIQUENAME

19.2.2 Denotations

Denotations are representations of values. Denotations are strings (one or more characters), numbers (integer and real), symbolic identifiers, and the standard constant identifiers (nil, true, false). Each denotation has an 'a priori' type:



COMPUTER SYSTEMS GROUP
PASADENA PLANT

B2000/3000/4000 SPRITE REFERENCE MANUAL

REV. A PAGE 135

COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL

PRODUCT SPECIFICATION

| 19.2.2 | Dene | <u>tations</u> | (Cont | inued) | | | | | |
|----------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------|------------------------------|----------------|--------------------|---------------------------|---|-----------------------------------|-------|
| | | <u>denota</u> | tien | | tγ | <u>р</u> е | | | |
| | . ដំ | intege real n | umber | | subrang REAL | | | | |
| | | symbol string nil true, | | | | (actual y access | lenoth) • level | |)IC |
| 19.2.2.1 | Aggre | | | ions | DO DE LINI | | | | |
| | Acgregate denotations have the form | | | | | | | | |
| | 8 | / | ಸರ್ ಪಡಕ ಸರ್ ಯಡೆ ಸಂ. ಸರ್ವ ಸರ್ | , 9 | a usa maa ngaa mga | | | | |
| | | | na esp esp esp esp e | pressio | n/ |] क्यों क्षर क्या व्यव नव | ti vaar -vaat vaat eenen ruum vaat paan v | nd elle van elle ver alle ann ell | \ |
| | 13.3. expre | 3). | The | type | is cet | ermined | (see by cor loonent | ntext. | The |
| | expre | essions | asso | ciated | | | variabl fields | | |
| | Examp | les: | | | | | | | |
| | | [1, 3, 3, 4] | | e, [trŭ | er fals | e], nil] | | | |
| 19.2.3 | Paren | <u>ithesize</u> | ed Expr | <u>essions</u> | | | | | |
| | | xpressind. Th | | | in car | entheses | serves | as a si | ngte |
| | 1 | (| exnre | ssion | , | | | | |



COMPUTER SYSTEMS GROUP PASADENA PLANT

B2000/3000/4000 SPRITE REFERENCE MANUAL

REV. A PAGE 136

COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL

PRODUCT **SPECIFICATION**

| 19.2.4 | | <u>Inquiries</u> | | |
|--------|-------|---|------------------------------|--|
| | | Inquiries | interrogate | type attributes. The syntax is: |
| | | type: | indicant | •inquiry |
| | | | | 1 |
| | | indicant i scalar type collection | s interroges. The roor range | is the same as the type whose ated. The inquiry RANGE applies to esult is an ordered or unordered of values, depending upon whether the or unordered. The inquiries are: |
| | Туре | . April 600 mas | Inquiry | Value |
| | | ed scalar | MIN | least (for numeric) or first (for symbolic) value of the type greatest (for numeric) or last (for symbolic) value of the type |
| ; | scala | r | RANGE: | the collection of all values of the type |
| * | REAL | | DELTA | smallest positive number for the type |
| * 1 | REAL | | EPSILON | smallest positive number such that 1.0 + EPSILON > 1.0 |
| (| | ype pt BIT or etric) | SIZE | number of digits occupied by a data object of this type |
| | | Examples: | | |
| | | OP_RAN MONTH。 CHAR。R | | |

A range of values is expressed by:

RANGE OF VALUES

19.3



COMPUTER SYSTEMS GROUP
PASADENA PLANT

B2000/3000/4000 SPRITE REFERENCE MANUAL

REV. A PAGE 137

COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL

PRODUCT SPECIFICATION

| t. | |
|----------------------|-----------------------------|
| | 100 NP 100 NP 100 NP 100 NP |
| \type:indicantRANGE/ | 1 |
| | 1 |

The expressions must be compatible ordered scalars. A range of values may be used as variant labels (*), CASE labels (*), a FOR range, an IN operand, set elements (*) and a slicing or substringing (*) selection. When used as labels, it must specify a range of constants.



COMPUTER SYSTEMS GROUP
PASADENA PLANT

B2000/3000/4000 SPRITE REFERENCE MANUAL

REV. A PAGE 138

COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL

PRODUCT SPECIFICATION

20 <u>DEBUGGING A SPRIJE PROGRAM</u>

Thanks to strong type checking and other compiler features, the SPRITE compiler catches as syntax errors many kinds of program logic problems which, in other languages, might be detected only as run—time errors — if at all! Despite this, you will find that debugging your program still takes time and effort, especially if you don't take advantage of all of the debugging tools which are available to help you.

We recommend that you take the following steps as you build your program, since they will allow you to make best use of your debugging time:

- Use good, well-structured coding 1 . methods. make many small should try (within reason) to few procedures rather than large procedures, debu co in a most o f vour aids procedures.
- 2. Avoid tricky coding methods whenever possible, especially STRUCtures with omitted tag fields. When you build your own pointers, or make use of SPRITE's failure to check the value of a tag field when making field selections, or do other sneaky (although sometimes necessary) things, you are bypassing any help that the SPRITE compiler can give you in detecting your errors.
- 3. Avoid resetting the SPRITE control card options DEBUGCALLS and ERRORCALLS (see Appendix I.5). These options reduce the debugoing capabilities of your program at run*time.
- Do not use the OPTION 4 . statement BINDER in remove optional code during testing. You will need all of the help this optional code can give you. You might consider leaving this optional code in your program even for released products. errors cause much less trouble when they Program are caught immediately, and we can think o f products which have been released without uncaught errors in them.
- 5. Bind the SPRITE debug package into your program while you are testing and debugging it (see section 20.2.2). This package provides you with a lot of assistance in your debugging job. You must use the DEBUG statement in BINDER to set up the calls from your procedures to the debug module.



COMPUTER SYSTEMS GROUP
PASADENA PLANT

82000/3000/4000 SPRITE REFERENCE MANUAL

REV. A PAGE 139

COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL

PRODUCT SPECIFICATION

20 <u>DEBUGGING A SPRITE PROGRAM</u> (Continued)

6. Make use of the "dbwrite" module to print the value of variables at critical places in your code (see section 20.2.4). The current debug package cannot print symbolic (or any other) representations of data in your program = a big weakness! You can save a lot of debugging time if you plan data printouts well.

Note that you now have the problem of maintaining debug and non-debug versions of your ICMs. You will also need to comment out the debug code in your modules when you produce non-debug ICMs. This task can be eased by using the f_dbwrite module within ASSERT statements.

- 7. Write specialized code in your program to control the debugging actions taken by the debug module (see section 20.2.6). You may find it worth the effort in some cases to create your own interface to the debugging package to give yourself more flexibility in debugging.
- 8. Write specialized procedures in your program to print tables, structures, symbolic values, or anything else you think is worth the effort.

Many of the errors you will encounter while debugging your program are simple run—time detected errors. Other errors express themselves as strange program behavior. They efficiently avoid detection, and you may require powerful debugging aids to find them.

20.1 RUN-TIME PROGRAM ERRORS

You will find that many of your programming errors cause your program to encounter a run-time error situation and abort. You will also find that these common run-time errors are usually easy to fix.

Run-time errors are found by:

- 1. code generated by the SPRITE compiler,
- 2. the processor (hardware), or
- 3. the Operating System (MCP).

We discuss each of these below.



COMPUTER SYSTEMS GROUP
PASADENA PLANT

B2000/3000/4000 SPRITE REFERENCE MANUAL

REV. A PAGE 140

COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL

PRODUCT SPECIFICATION

20.1.1 Run-lime SPRITE Errors

When code generated by the SPRITE compiler detects a run-time error, it calls the err module to print an error message. Run-time errors include:

CASE SELECTOR OUT OF RANGE

ASSERTION FAILED

NO PROC RESULT RETURNED

SUBSCRIPT OUT OF RANGE

STRING TRUNCATION FAILED

VALUE OUT OF RANGE

CONVERSION FAILED

STRING IS NON-NUMERIC

STRING OFFSET OUT OF RANGE

STRING LENGTH OUT OF RANGE

HEAP AND STACK COLLISION

HEAP OVERELOW

HEX STRING LENGTHS NOT EQUAL

The err module also prints the name of the module in which the error happened and the statement number and line number of the source program statement in which the error happened. You should have no trouble fixing these kinds of run=time errors.

If you use the BINDER'S OPTION statement to remove various levels of optional debug code, your program probably will not call the err module. The subsequent execution of your program becomes unpredictable, and you may have great trouble finding out exactly what went wrong.

20.1.2 Run-Time Hardware Errors

The hardware processor may detect one of the following kinds of errors during the execution of your program:

INSTR TIME OUT



COMPUTER SYSTEMS GROUP
PASADENA PLANT

B2000/3000/4000 SPRITE REFERENCE MANUAL

REV. A PAGE 141

COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL

PRODUCT SPECIFICATION

20.1.2 Run-Time Hardware Errors (Continued)

ADDR ERR

MEM PAR

INV INSTR

INV ARITHMETIC DATA

Unless your program is armed, the MCP will display an error message on the SPD telling the type of error which happened, the address of the instruction in which the error happened, and the overlay (or segment) which contains the instruction. You will find a BIND listing useful to determine which of your procedures had the error.

If you are using the debug package, or if your program is armed and calls arm.get_error_message, you will get a message from your program which is similar to that from the MCP. However, the message from your program may include additional error information as described below.

You need not worry about a memory parity error, as this is caused by a hardware failure " not a bug in your program.

several common causes. Address errors have Ιf address (at location 40, size 6) is program's next stack beyond your program's limit register, your program has stack overflow, which you may usually correct by remexecuting your program with more core (you may also wish to change the STACKSPACE statement in your BIND deck). ary of your program's index registers contain EEFFFF, your probably attempting to program was dereference a nil If any of your program's index registers contain FFFFFF, your program was probably attempting to dereference an uninitialized pointer.

If you use the ERRORCALLS control card option in your compiles your program will get instruction when one of SPRITE's run-time errors (described in section 20.1:1) occurs. Your program prints one of messages described in section 20.1.1 (but including the module name and statement numbers) if you are using the debug package or if your program uses the to handle program errors and to print the resulting error message. Otherwise you will need a memory determine what happened. The invalid instruction has an op-code of EC (error code), and the two digit field follows is an index into the list of errors in section



COMPUTER SYSTEMS GROUP
PASADENA PLANT

B2000/3000/4000 SPRITE REFERENCE MANUAL

REV. A PAGE 142

COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL

PRODUCT SPECIFICATION

20.1.2 Run-Time Hardware Errors (Continued)

An invalid arithmetic data error says that your program is doing arithmetic on a variable which has A, B, C, D, E, or F digits in its value. You may usually assume that you are dealing with an uninitialized variable.

When you are using SPRITE's debug package, you need not worry so much about this, as debug will give you an error message describing the run-time error in great detail.

20.1.3 Run-Time MCP Errors

When the MCP detects an error in your program, it usually prints an error message giving the type of error, instruction address, and the segment number where the error happened. If you are using the debug package, or your program is armed, the MCP allows your program to execute at its error—handling routine rather than print the message. In either case, the MCP puts a result descriptor into your program (address 80, size 4) which describes the type of error it found.

The MCP typically detects errors in the way that your program uses MCP functions (files, stoque, date, time, display, etc.). The message

oroo=name>=<mix#> INV OPEN <filename> = INV RECO SIZE

is an example of messages which result from this type of error. The result descriptor which the MCP passes to your program has the format '9xx0', where 'xx' describes the particular error which the MCP found (see MCPVI PRODUCT INFORMATION UPDATE for a list of these errors).

20.2 SPRITE DEBUG PACKAGE

The debug package provided by SPRITE helps you in debugging the more subtle kinds of errors that you may find in your program. The package consists of the debug module and the subordinate modules which it needs to accomplish its task.

Note that you need not make any changes to your MID to use this debug package, unless you make explicit calls (such as to dbwrite) in your modules.

The following sections describe how you put the debug package into your program and how you use the debug package when you execute your program.



COMPUTER SYSTEMS GROUP
PASADENA PLANT

B2000/3000/4000 SPRITE REFERENCE MANUAL

REV. A PAGE 143

COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL

PRODUCT SPECIFICATION

20.2.1 Debug in SPRITE Modules

Unless you reset the DEBUGCALLS control card option (see Appendix D). SPRITE will generate optional debug calls at procedure entry points and procedure exit points.

Unless you reset the DEBUGCALLS control card option or reset the DBSTMTCALLS control card option (see Appendix I), SPRITE will generate optional debug calls at statement marker points.

20.2.2 BINDing with Debug

When you bind your program with BINDER, you must use the DEBUG statement to direct BINDER to use the debug calls generated by SPRITE (they are otherwise deleted). You must also tell BINDER which files it should use for the following ICMs:

arm

dbwrite (only if you use it)

debug

err (the debug version!)

print

put

readed

trace

We suggest that you use the PRINT LAYOUT statement in your bind deck to get the physical memory layout of your programs since some kinds of errors give you only the segment number and instruction address of the error.

As the debug package is quite large, you may wish to take some of the following steps to help keep your program smaller or to keep code under 300% kd.

1. Make debug, initialize a pass entry point. This will save you 12 to 15 kd if your program has multiple passes. You could also make it a segment if you use only one pass but have several segments.



COMPUTER SYSTEMS GROUP
PASADENA PLANT

B2000/3000/4000 SPRITE REFERENCE MANUAL

REV. A PAGE 144

COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL

PRODUCT SPECIFICATION

20.2.2 BINDing with Debug (Continued)

2. Put the db_debug_proc_table data block into a HIGH This DATA statement. will help you avoid code over 300 kd. Ιf the you are using statistics version o f debua. also but the you mav st_statistics_info data block into high memory.

20.2.3 Executing With Debug

We now explain - in gruesome detail - the ways that you might use the debug package to help you find your program errors.

Debug allows you to perform one or more of the following types of debugging when your program executes.

- 1. Monitor the flow of control in your program, showing the entry into and exit from procedures.
- 2. Monitor the flow of control within procedures in your program, showing your program pass from statement to statement.
- 3. Print the output from the downite module, showing values of data from statements which you have coded into your modules.
- 4. Terminate your program at a specified point to limit execution or control runaway loops.
- 5. Trace your program.
- Obtain memory dumps of your program at a specified point.
- 7.* Control the execution of your program interactively from your terminal, rather than from the normal batch processing mode.

In the following sections we show how you may use debug to accomplish the actions described above.

20.2.3.1 Primary Debug Input

You control the debugging actions that debug will take when your program runs by means of the second '/' execute parameter which you give to your program when you execute it.

1

COMPUTER SYSTEMS GROUP
PASADENA PLANT

B2000/3000/4000 SPRITE REFERENCE MANUAL

REV. A PAGE 144

COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL

PRODUCT SPECIFICATION

20.2.2 BINDing with Debug (Continued)

2. Put the db_debug_proc_table data block into a HIGH DATA statement. This will help you avoid code over 300 kd. Ιf you are using the statistics version o f debua. you also mav out the st statistics info data block into high memory.

20.2.3 Executing With Debug

We now explain - in gruesome detail - the ways that you might use the debug backage to help you find your program errors.

Debug allows you to perform one or more of the following types of debugging when your program executes.

- Monitor the flow of control in your program, showing the entry into and exit from procedures.
- 2. Monitor the flow of control within procedures in your program, showing your program pass from statement to statement.
- 3. Print the output from the downite module, showing values of data from statements which you have coded into your modules.
- 4. Terminate your program at a specified point to limit execution or control runaway loops.
- 5. Trace your program.
- 6. Obtain memory dumps of your program at a specified point.
- 7.* Control the execution of your program interactively from your terminal, rather than from the normal batch processing mode.

In the following sections we show how you may use debug to accomplish the actions described above.

20.2.3.1 Primary Debug Input

You control the debugoing actions that debug will take when your program runs by means of the second '/' execute parameter which you give to your program when you execute it.



COMPUTER SYSTEMS GROUP
PASADENA PLANT

B2000/3000/4000 SPRITE REFERENCE MANUAL

REV. A PAGE 145

COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL

PRODUCT SPECIFICATION

20.2.3.1 Primary Debug Input (Continued)

You may use any combination of the following debug command letters in the second */* parameter to your program:

- /A monitors All procedures and statements.
- /C extended input is in Capital letters.
- /D memory Qump taken on error termination.
- /H change number of monitor History entries printed on error termination.
- /I* Interacts with debugger.
- /M Monitors all procedures.
- /N output on Narrow (SHORT) paper.
- /O monitors Overlay calls.
- /P Prints trace listings on Printer.
- /S prints procedure Statistics when your program terminates.
- /T Iraces all procedures = not recommended!
- /U output printed in Uppercase letters.
- /W all dbwrite lines printed.
- /X reads extended debug commands.

Debug uses the second '/' parameter to avoid conflicts with programs you may have which use the first '/' parameter.

Note: To use the second '/' parameter, you <u>must</u> provide something as the first '/' parameter when you execute your program, even if your program doesn't use it.

Example: EXECUTE ISPRUG / DUMMY / X.

** /C Debug Command

This command allows you to create extended debug command ("/X") on a keypunch that does not have lower case decks this deck. you must letters. In precede any upper=case words by an underscore example, debug will



COMPUTER SYSTEMS GROUP
PASADENA PLANT

B2000/3000/4000 SPRITE REFERENCE MANUAL

REV. A PAGE 146

COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL

PRODUCT SPECIFICATION

** /C Debug Command (Continued)

convert all upper-case letters to lower-case letters before it uses them (these are usually procedure names).

** /H Debug Command

You may use the '/H' command plus a following number to specify the number of history monitor entries which deoug prints if your program terminates abnormally. This history shows you the final 'n' procedure calls and/or returns that your program made. Debug defaults to ten history entries.

If you wished to see 39 monitor lines from the history, you would execute your program with "/H39" as one of the debug commands.

** /I Debug Command

This command allows you to control your program interactively from your terminal. More details are TBS.

** /O Debug Command

You may use this command to get information about the overlay calls which your program makes. When debug finds that an overlay call has been made (or is about to be made), it prints two lines giving you the names of the procedures that your program is coming from and going to with this information, you may revise your BIND deck to improve your program's performance.

** /P Debug Command

This command allows you to preak each part of a trace into a separate listing which goes directly to the printer. You must also use the '/I' command, '/X' and extended debug commands, or program action to cause debug to trace the desired procedures.

You might use this option to stop and start your program at will by making the printer not ready or ready.

You might also use this option to make your program execute faster, since the MCP does not trace debug. Without this option, the MCP <u>does</u> trace debug, even though you never see it on your trace output.

Since the trace listing goes directly to the printer, you may not use RCSPBO to examine the trace on your terminal, as you could without this command.



COMPUTER SYSTEMS GROUP
PASADENA PLANT

B2000/3000/4000, SPRITE REFERENCE MANUAL

REV. A PAGE 146

COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL

PRODUCT SPECIFICATION

** /C Debug Command (Continued)

convert all upper-case letters to lower-case letters before it uses them (these are usually procedure names).

** /H Debug Command

You may use the '/H' command plus a following number to specify the number of history monitor entries which depug prints if your program terminates abnormally. This history shows you the final 'n' procedure calls and/or returns that your program made. Debug defaults to ten history entries.

If you wished to see 39 monitor lines from the history, you would execute your program with '/H39' as one of the debug commands.

** /I Debug Command

This command allows you to control your program interactively from your terminal. More details are TBS.

** /O Debug Command

You may use this command to get information about the overlay calls which your program makes. When debug finds that an overlay call has been made (or is about to be made), it prints two lines civing you the names of the procedures that your program is coming from and going towards this information, you may revise your BIND deck to improve your program's performance.

** /P Debug Command

This command allows you to preak each part of a trace into a separate listing which coes directly to the printer. You must also use the '/I' command, '/X' and extended debug commands, or program action to cause debug to trace the desired procedures.

You might use this option to stop and start your program at will by making the printer not ready or ready.

You might also use this option to make your program execute faster, since the MCP does not trace debug. Without this option, the MCP <u>does</u> trace debug, even though you never see it on your trace output.

Since the trace listing goes directly to the printer, you may not use RCSPBD to examine the trace on your terminal,



COMPUTER SYSTEMS GROUP
PASADENA PLANT

B2000/3000/4000 SPRITE REFERENCE MANUAL

REV. A PAGE 147

COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL

PRODUCT SPECIFICATION

** /S Debuo Command

If you use the '/S' command, debug will print a list of all procedures which your program called, along with a count of the number of times each was called.

If you are using the statistics version of debug, debug will print a report giving the approximate time that each of your program's procedures used during execution (NOTE: for best results, do this with no other jobs running). This may give you some clues as to how you might improve your program's performance.

** /T Debug Command

While we hate to see trace as a debugging tool, we recognize its need in exceptional circumstances. However, you should think three or four times before using the '/T' option. In most cases, you can find your problem by tracing procedures selectively with the "/X" command and extended debug commands.

** /U Debug Command

You will find this command useful if your debug output must oc to a printer which cannot print lower case letters.

20.2.3.2 Extended Debug Input (/X)

If you have used the $^{\prime\prime}$ X $^{\prime\prime}$ option, you must put extended debug commands into a card file (or editor file, if you use SYS COMP) for debug to read and process.

The syntax of the extended debug commands is:

| extendec | debug | commands | | |
|----------|-------|-----------|-------|-----|
| į | | | | |
| 9 | | | | |
| 1 / | | | \ | |
| \\\ | debuo | specifica | tion/ | END |
| | | | | \ |
| | | | | 1 |



COMPUTER SYSTEMS GROUP
PASADENA PLANT

B2000/3000/4000 SPRITE REFERENCE MANUAL

REV. A PAGE 148

COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL

PRODUCT SPECIFICATION

20.2.3.2 Extended Debug Input (/X) (Continued)

| debug a | procedure list |
|-------------------------|--|
| DONT_DEBUG | / procedure name / |
| \LIMIT/ | limit procedure list |
| `_ | ALL SEE SCHILCO HUMUELY |
| debug action DBWRITE | |
| cedure list | . මෙම අතුව අතුව අතුව අතුව වන අතුව අතුව අතුව අතුව අතුව අතුව අතුව අතුව |



COMPUTER SYSTEMS GROUP
PASADENA PLANT

B2000/3000/4000 SPRITE REFERENCE MANUAL

REV. A PAGE 149

COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL

PRODUCT SPECIFICATION

20.2.3.2 Extended Debug Input (/X) (Continued)

| counts | | * | | | | |
|---|----------------------------------|--|--|---|---|---|
| \ <sta< th=""><th>rt count</th><th>:: number></th><th>Need and wash ones and resis .</th><th>milit 400 pillet sirke kildet veuer ausek probe</th><th></th><th></th></sta<> | rt count | :: number> | Need and wash ones and resis . | milit 400 pillet sirke kildet veuer ausek probe | | |
| 144 ME IND IND IND IND IND IND | 200 400 400 ED 100 ED 400 ED 400 | | | ì | | |
| 1 | ~ e | nd count: | : number> | esta vasta Messa | | |
| | _/ _\ FN | 0 | | / / | a. | |
| | - cost esser and | (| ම දිනා දෙන දැන සහ පතු දැන _{වි} දිනි ඉතා ද | | | |
| | | • | | 1 | | |
| | | 4 | | | | |
| procedure | name | 1 | | | | |
| • | | | | | | |
| / < m c d | ule name | : string> | o. <pre>c na</pre> | ame: strin | g> | |
| | | | | | ` | |
| | | | | | 1 | |
| | | | | | | |
| limit pro | qedure t | ist | | | | |
| limit prod | çedure t | ist | | | | |
| 1 / | | ness parts - main main man with programmin | | e a un bons | | |
| 1 / | | ness parts - main main man with programmin | imit: | number> | 000 van van van van van van van van van van | |
| 1 | | ness parts - main main man with programmin | imit: | number> | | |
| 1 | | ness parts - main main man with programmin | . imita | number> | 000 mass note / 000 mass note | |
| 1 | | ness parts - main main man with programmin | imita | number> | | , |
| 1 / | | ness parts - main main man with programmin | . < limit | number> | | , |
| 1 | | ness parts - main main man with programmin | imita | number> | | , |
| 1 | procedur | e name | . මට ලංක යන එක් රටම ගම කම එම සේ | number> | | |

You may provide only one debug specification for a particular procedure. However, you may use any number of



COMPUTER SYSTEMS GROUP
PASADENA PLANT

B2000/3000/4000 SPRITE REFERENCE MANUAL

REV. A PAGE 150

COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL

PRODUCT SPECIFICATION

20.2.3.2 Extended Debug Input (/X) (Continued)

MONITOR ALL 309 - END TRACE ALL 786

** MONITOR Debug Command

The MONITOR command allows you to see your ("NTR") procedures and return from procedures ('EXT'). Each MONITOR line which debug prints contains count a 'NTR' or 'EXT' the name of the module and procedure, and the procedure relative count (which is the number of times that this procedure has been called).

'MONITOR ALL' is equivalent to '/M'.

See Debug Action Controls, below, for additional information about this command.

** STATEMENTS Debug Command

The STATEMENTS command allows you to see your program execute within a procedure on a statement-by-statement basis. You will see which way an IF statement branched, what CASE statement code was executed, etc. This should give you some idea about the values of control variables in your program.

Each STATEMENTS line which debug prints contains the ALL count, 'STMT', the record number of the statement, the line number of the source line containing the statement, and the procedure relative statement number (which is the number of statements executed so far in the current invocation of this procedure).

The STATEMENTS command also sets MBNITOR, so that you will have "NTR" and "EXT" MONITOR lines to show you what procedure is executing.

"STATEMENTS ALL" is equivalent to "/A".

See Debug Action Controls, below, for additional information about this command.

** DEWRITE Debug Command

The DBWRITE command enables the printing of debugging information lines by the dbwrite module. This allows you to see the values of variables as your program executes.

"CBWRITE ALL" is equivalent to "/W".



COMPUTER SYSTEMS GROUP
PASADENA PLANT

B2000/3000/4000 SPRITE REFERENCE MANUAL

REV. A PAGE 151

COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL

PRODUCT SPECIFICATION

** DBWRITE Debug Command (Continued)

See Debug Action Controls, below, for additional information about this command.

** TRACE Debug Command

The IRACE command allows you to trace the execution of your program. We hate to see trace used as a debugging tool, but we recognize the need in some cases to see the values of variables. We hope one day to have a high-level monitoring capability for variables.

You have a choice in the way you trace. By default, all of your tracing will go on a single printer <u>backup</u> listing. While this requires more overhead during execution (the MCP traces debug, but does not print those lines), it gives you a single listing which you may examine from your terminal with RCSPBD.

If you use the /P Debug Command (see section 20.2.3.1), each piece of your trace will go directly to a printer. This will be faster, and it gives you a means of directly controlling your program (by stopping the printer), but it may not be as convenient.

At the beginning of each section of trace, you will see a trace line containing "COUNT =", the ALL count, "/", the procedure relative count, ":', 'NTR' or 'EXT' or 'SIM', the name; of your procedure (in upper "case letters), and a marker of "<*<*<*<*<*<*.

"TRACE ALL" is equivalent to "/T".

See Debug Action Controls, below, for additional information about this command.

** DONT_DEBUG Debug Command

The DONT_DEBUG command directs debug to ignore the specified procedures, even if they would normally be used in some way (as in MONITUR ALL or /W).

You may use this to suppress debug information on procedures which you feel are reliable or unimportant, thereby reducing the amount of output from debug.



COMPUTER SYSTEMS GROUP
PASADENA PLANT

B2000/3000/4000 SPRITE REFERENCE MANUAL

REV. A PAGE 152

COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL

PRODUCT SPECIFICATION

** LIMIT Debug Command

The LIMIT command directs debug to terminate execution of your program when any of the specified limits are exceeded.

You may use this command with the '/D' command to get a memory dump at a specific place in your program.

** Debug Action Controls

You may limit the scope or range of action of the MONITUR, STATEMENTS, DBWRITE and TRACE debug commands. You may wish a debug action to take place

- 1. Within a specified range of ALL counts, or
- 2. when a particular procedure is called within a specified range of ALL counts, or
- 3. on the 'nth' through 'mth' calls of a particular procedure.

The ALL count gives the number of times that debug has found an 'NTR', 'EXT', or 'STM' during the execution of your procedure.

When you specify 'ALL' and (optionally) a range, your actions apply to that range (which defaults to 1 - END) of ALL counts.

When you specify a procedure and (optionally) a range, your actions apply to that procedure, but only if it is called during that range of ALL counts.

When you specify a procedure followed by RELATIVE and (optionally) a range, your actions apply to the 'range-start' through 'range-end' calls to that procedure. For example,

MONITOR your_mod.get_name RELATIVE 37

monitors only the 37th call of that procedure.

LEVEL determines how your debugging action will be applied to procedures which your specified procedure calls. By default, your debugging action applies to all called procedures, to all procedures which they call, etc.

You may limit the number of descendants to which your debugging applies by using the LEVEL clause. The level number you specify limits your debugging action to that "THE INFORMATION CONTAINED IN THIS DOCUMENT IS CONFIDENTIAL AND PROPRIETARY TO BURROUGHS



COMPUTER SYSTEMS GROUP
PASADENA PLANT

B2G00/3000/4000 SPRITE REFERENCE MANUAL

REV. A PAGE 153

COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL

PRODUCT SPECIFICATION

** Debug Action Controls (Continued)

number of descendants. For example, given the following flow of execution,

the debug command

MONITOR a

will show menitor lines for procedures as be cold, and e. The debug command

MONITOR a LEVEL 2

will show monitor lines for an be co and do

MONITOR a LEVEL 1

will show monitor lines for a and b, and

MONITOR a LEVEL O

will show monitor lines only for procedure a.

20.2.3.3 * Interactive Debug Input

If you have used the '/I' option, you will provide interactive debug commands to a program in the time—sharing area which is connected to your terminal for input and output. This program will bass information to the debug package in your program and get information back from your program, which may then be displayed on your terminal.

The syntax of the interactive debug commands is TBS.

20.2.4 Obwrite Module

You may use the downite module to see the values of variables during the execution of your program. You may put calls to these procedures in your modules where you wish. These allow you to print labeled numbers, strings, booleans, and internal (hex) representations of anything mined in this document is confidential and proprietary to burroughs



COMPUTER SYSTEMS GROUP
PASADENA PLANT

B2000/3000/4000 SPRITE REFERENCE MANUAL

REV. A PAGE 154

COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL

PRODUCT SPECIFICATION

20.2.4 <u>Obwrite Module</u> (Continued)

structures, symbolics, etc.

You have complete control during the execution of your program as to whether these values are printed or not. Your use of the '/W' debug command or the OBWRITE statement determines if downite will print anything, and when.

You can see that the main disadvantage to this module is that you lack flexibility, and that you must recompile your module to make changes.

20.2.5 Arm Module

You may use the arm module to let your program handle its own errors without your program being DS-ed. When you arm your program, you specify by a parameter the procedure that you wish to be called upon encountering a processor error or program trap. During the process of handling the error, you may, if you wish, call a routine in the arm module to format and (optionally) display the exact cause of the error.

The arm module stores much information about the error in the 'arm_parameters' data block. Your program may access this information as needed.

You would normally use the arm module to provide a graceful termination for your program (close files, write error messages, etc.). However, you could in principle recover from the error condition and resume normal execution of your program, but you would encounter great difficulties.

The arm module processes only the first call on the arming procedure. Others are ignored. When you are using the debug package, the debug module makes the first call, so your program's call gets ignored.

However, after your program has an error, you may once again arm your program. Note also that you may change your error handler routine if you wish, since arm keeps it in a PTR-TO PROC variable in the 'arm_parameters' data block.

WARNING: If you use 'prog.arm' in your modules, you may interfere with the correct operation of the arm and debug modules.

NOTE: you may save almost 10kd in your program by putting 'arm.get_error_message' and its associated data

COMPUTER SYSTEMS GROUP
PASADENA PLANT

B2000/3000/4000 SPRITE REFERENCE MANUAL

REV. A PAGE 155

COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL

PRODUCT SPECIFICATION

20.2.6 Program Interaction With Debug

You may write your program in such a way that it controls debugging actions internally. You accomplish this by means of the 'dbstatus' data block. Your program may inspect this block to determine if debug is monitoring, downiting, statement monitoring, or tracing. Your program may set flags in this block which cause debug to begin (or stop) monitoring, downiting, statement monitoring, or tracing.

As you can see, we have giver you a lot of power for implementing your own debugging methods within your program.



COMPUTER SYSTEMS GROUP
PASADENA PLANT

82000/3000/4000 SPRITE REFERENCE MANUAL

REV. A PAGE 156

COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL

PRODUCT SPECIFICATION

Appendix A

SPRITE STANDARD OPERATIONS

FUNCTIONS

abs

FUNCTION:

to return the absolute value of either a

REAL or an INTEGER.

RETURN TYPE:

REAL or INTEGER (depending on the

absolute value desired).

PARAMETER:

Type

Access

Description

INTEGER CONST

or REAL

number whose absolute

value is sought

edit_number

FUNCTION:

to return a strino which is the numeric value of the 1st parameter as formatted by the picture specified by the second parameter. See Appendix B (PICTURES).

RETURN TYPE:

STRING(n) OF CHAR, where n is uniquely

determined from the picture parameter.

PARAMETER:

Type

Access

Description

1 integer

CONST

numeric value

to be edited

2

strino

CONST

string which describes a bicture (See

Appendix B)



COMPUTER SYSTEMS GROUP
PASADENA PLANT

B2000/3000/4000 SPRITE REFERENCE MANUAL

REV. A PAGE 157

COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL

PRODUCT SPECIFICATION

Appendix A SPRITE STANDARD OPERATIONS (Continued)

fill_array

FUNCTION:

to set all elements of a one dimensional

array to the specified value.

RETURN TYPE:

ARRAY (<range>) OF <elem type>

(determined from destination array

context)

PARAMETER:

Type

Access

Description

1 Any

CONST

value to be put into

destination array elements

fill_string

FUNCTION:

to set a string to the replication of

a specified string value.

RETURN TYPE:

STRING (n) OF <string type>

(determined from destination string

context)

PARAMETER:

Туре

Access

Description

1

string CONST

the string to be

replicated throughout

the destination string

index

FUNCTION:

returns the (position) index of the first

occurrence of the 1st string parameter

in the 2nd string parameter.

It returns 0 if there are no occurrences.

RETURN TYPE:

0 .. string_2_length

PARAMETERS:

Type

Access

Description

1 string

CONST

substring sought

2 strino CONST

string searched for

1st parameter



COMPUTER SYSTEMS GROUP
PASADENA PLANT

82000/3000/4000 SPRITE REFERENCE MANUAL

REV. A PAGE 158

COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL

PRODUCT SPECIFICATION

Appendix A SPRITE STANDARD OPERATIONS (Continued)

index_any

FUNCTION:

returns the (position) index of the first occurrence of any elements from the 1st string parameter that is in the 2nd string parameter. It returns 0 if there are no occurrences.

RETURN TYPE:

0 .. string_2_length

PARAMETERS:

/ Type Access Description

1 string CONST

string whose elements

are sought

2 string CONST

string searched for

elements of 1st

parameter

index_inc

FUNCTION:

returns the (position) index of the first occurrence of the 1st string parameter in the 2nd string parameter where the occurrence begins on a multiple of the 3rd numeric parameter (1, n+1, 2n+1, etc.) It returns 0 if there are no occurrences.

RETURN TYPE:

0 .. string_2_length

PARAMETERS:

| # | Type | Access | Description |
|---|--------|--------|----------------------------------|
| 1 | string | CONST | substring sought |
| 2 | strina | CONST | string to be searched |
| 3 | 1100 | CONST | increment between comparisons |



COMPUTER SYSTEMS GROUP PASADENA PLANT

B2000/3000/4000 SPRITE REFERENCE MANUAL

REV. A PAGE 159

COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL

PRODUCT **SPECIFICATION**

Appendix A SPRITE STANDARD OPERATIONS (Continued)

index_none

FUNCTION:

returns the (position) index of the first

occurrence of an element that is in the 2nd

string parameter and not in the 1st

string parameter. It returns 0 if every element of the 2nd strino parameter is also

an element of the 1st string parameter.

RETURN TYPE:

0 .. string_2_length

PARAMETERS:

Type

Access Description

CONST string

string whose elements

are sought

2 string CONST string searched for

lenoth

FUNCTION:

returns the length of a string.

RETURN TYPE:

INTEGER.

PARAMETERS:

Type

Access

Description

1

string

CONST

the string whose

length is the result

Lwh

FUNCTION:

returns the lower bound of an array index.

RETURN TYPE:

a scalar of the same type as the array

index.

PARAMETERS:

Type

Access

Description

ARRAY

CONST

the array whose

subscript is to be

examined



COMPUTER SYSTEMS GROUP
PASADENA PLANT

B2000/3000/4000 SPRITE REFERENCE MANUAL

REV. A PAGE 160

COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL

PRODUCT SPECIFICATION

Appendix A

SPRITE STANDARD OPERATIONS (Continued)

2 INTEGER CONST

the subscript which is to be examined

oroc_ptr

FUNCTION:

returns a proc pointer to the procedure

argument.

RETURN TYPE:

PTR TO PROC type.

PARAMETERS:

Type

Access

Description

l **Any

proc

CONST

procedure name or

module name. procedure name

procedure frame

** Having same parameter list, etc.

ptr

FUNCTION:

returns a pointer to the argument.

RETURN TYPE:

PTR TO: <argument access> <argument type>

The access and type is determined by the

access and type of the argument.

PARAMETERS:

Type

Access

Description

1 Any

CONST

declared data

not an expression

round (*)

FUNCTION:

returns the closest integer of a REAL

value.

RETURN TYPE:

INTEGER

PARAMETERS:

Type

Access

Description

1 REAL

CONST

the expression whose

closest integer is

the result



COMPUTER SYSTEMS GROUP
PASADENA PLANT

B2000/3000/4000 SPRITE REFERENCE MANUAL

REV. A PAGE 161

COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL

PRODUCT SPECIFICATION

Appendix A

SPRITE STANDARD OPERATIONS (Continued)

translate

FUNCTION:

returns a string which is the value of the first string parameter translated with the translate table specified by the second

parameter.

RETURN TYPE:

STRING (string 1 length) OF EBCDIC

PARAMETERS:

Type

Access

Description

1 strino

CONST

string to be

translated

2 TRANSLATE_TABLE

CONST

Translate table

to be used

dau

FUNCTION :

returns the upper bound of an array index.

RETURN TYPE:

a scalar of the same type as the array index.

PARAMETERS:

Type

Access

Description

1 ARRAY

CONST

the array whose

subscript is to be

examined

2 INTEGER

CONST

the subscript which

is to be examined



COMPUTER SYSTEMS GROUP
PASADENA PLANT

B2000/3000/4000 SPRITE REFERENCE MANUAL

REV. A PAGE 162

COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL

PRODUCT SPECIFICATION

Appendix A SPRITE STANDARD OPERATIONS (Continued)

zone_index_any

FUNCTION:

returns the (position) index of the first

occurrence of any element from the 1st

string having a zone digit that also occurs in the 2nd string. It returns 0 if there are no

occurrences.

RETURN TYPE:

0 .. string_2_length

PARAMETERS:

Type Access Description

strino CONST

EBCDIC string whose

zone digits are sought

2 string CONST

EBCDIC string searched

zone_index_none

FUNCTION:

returns the (position) index of the first occurrence of any element from the 1st

string with a zone digit unlike any

in the 2nd string. It returns 0 if every zone digit of the 1st string is also a zone digit

of the 2nd string.

RETURN TYPE:

0 .. string 2 length

PARAMETERS:

Type Access Description

1 string CONST

EBCDIC string whose

zone digits are sought

2 string CONST

EBCDIC string searched



COMPUTER SYSTEMS GROUP
PASADENA PLANT

B2000/3000/4000 SPRITE REFERENCE MANUAL

REV. A PAGE 163

COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL

PRODUCT SPECIFICATION

Appendix A SPRITE STANDARD OPERATIONS (Continued)

MODULES

The following module descriptions describe the procedures and parameters for the standard modules "io" and "prog". Their use in any module requires no MID description modification, as they are predefined.

Any indicants used as parameter types should be understood as representing generic types similar to their names. For example: FILE = any file, RECORD = any legitimate record type for the associated file.

The names of the procedures describe their function very closely.

prog MOD

day

| PROC RETURNS STRING (9); | % day of week |
|--|---------------------|
| date PROC RETURNS STRING (6) OF HEX; | % MMDDYY form |
| <pre>julian_date PROC RETURNS STRING (5) OF HEX;</pre> | % YYDDD form |
| time PROC RETURNS STRING (10) OF HEX; | % OOHHMMSSss form |
| millisec PROC RETURNS 0 9999999999; | % 0099999999 form |
| arm PROC; | % arm the processor |
| dump PROC; | % Dump to disk |
| start_trace PROC (trace_to_disk BOOLEAN) | % CONSTANT! |
| | |

stop_trace

PROC;



COMPUTER SYSTEMS GROUP
PASADENA PLANT

B2000/3000/4000 SPRITE REFERENCE MANUAL

REV. A PAGE 164

COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL

PRODUCT SPECIFICATION

```
SPRITE STANDARD OPERATIONS (Continued)
Appendix A
              stop_run
              PROC (with_spo_err_msq BOOLEAN);
                                                  % CONSTANT!
              PROC (seconds 1.. 86399);
              bct
              PROC (bct_number 0..9999)
                    bct_param UNIV PAFAM_STRING_2_TO_400_HEX);
              chance_memory_size
              PROC (size_in_kd =999...999);
                                             % (+) gets more,
                                             % (*) returns same
              complex_wait
              PROC ([<event_list>], use_expr 1..99)
                    RETURNS 1 .. 99;
                                         %See complex_wait function below.
              move_words
              PROC;
                                           %See move_words function below.
```

DOM;



COMPUTER SYSTEMS GROUP
PASADENA PLANT

B2000/3000/4000 SPRITE REFERENCE MANUAL

REV. A PAGE 165

COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL

PRODUCT SPECIFICATION

```
Appendix A
              SPRITE STANDARD OPERATIONS (Continued)
         io
         ODM
              accept
              PROC (message VAR PARAM_STRING_1_TO_60);
              display
              PROC (message
                                 PARAM_STRING_1_TO_60);
              display_lines
              PROC (message
                                 PARAM_STRING_1_TO_73000,
                                                             % SPECIAL!
                    number_of_lines 1..999);
                                                     % A Null Char (hex 00)
                                                     % must end each line
                                                     % which is shorter than
                                                     % 72 characters.
                 open and close procedures
              open
              PROC (file
                           FILE);
                                            % file.MYUSE gives open type
              close
              PROC (file
                           FILE);
              close_lock
              PROC (file
                           FILE);
              close_release
             -PROC (file
                           FILE);
              close purge
              PROC (file
                           FILE);
              close_remove
              PROC (file
                           FILE);
              close_crunch
              PROC (file
                           FILE);
              ctose_remove_crunch
              PROC (file
                          FILE);
              close_no_rewind
              PROC (file
                           FILE);
```

PROC (file

close_release_no_rewind

FILE);



COMPUTER SYSTEMS GROUP
PASADENA PLANT

B2000/3000/4000 SPRITE REFERENCE MANUAL

REV. A PAGE 166

COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL

PRODUCT SPECIFICATION

```
Appendix A
              SPRITE STANDARD OPERATIONS (Continued)
                I/O procedures
              read
                                                 % sequential
              PROC (file
                                FILE
                    record VAR RECORD);
              write
                                                 % sequential
              PROC (file
                            FILEP
                            RECORD);
                    record
              read_datacomm
              PROC (file
                              FILE
                    record VAR RECORD);
              write_datacomm
              PROC (file
                               FILE
                    record
                               RECORD);
              read_random
                                                 % random disk/pack only
              PRDC (file
                               FILFP
                    record VAR RECORD.
                               1..99999999);
              write_random
                                                 % random disk/pack only
              PROC (file
                                 FILE
                    record
                                 RECORD
                                 1..99999999);
            print
                                                 % Printer only
              PROC (file
                                FILE
                              RECORD
                    record
                    skip_lines
                                10..2);
                                                 % overprint, single, double
              punch
                                                 % Card punch only
              PROC (file
                                 FILER
                    record
                                 RECORD
                    stacker
                                 0..2);
                file positioning procedures
              skip
                                                  % non_printer files
             PROC (file
                                    FILES
                    records_to_$kip +9999...9999); % <0 => backwards
              position
                                                  % printer only
              PROC (file
                                     FILER
                    skip_to_channel
                                      0 . . 11 .
                                                  % 0 = ignored 1 = T.0.P.
```

0..99);

lines_to_skip

% valid if skip = 0



COMPUTER SYSTEMS GROUP
PASADENA PLANT

B2000/3000/4000 SPRITE REFERENCE MANUAL

REV. A PAGE 167

COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL

PRODUCT SPECIFICATION

```
Appendix A
              SPRITE STANDARD OPERATIONS (Continued)
              prepare_user_defined_buffer_ic
              PROC (file
                                      UNIV PARAMETRIC_HEX_STRING);
                    buffer
                                          % Must be called before any of the
                                          % four following procedures may
                                          % be used. If called, the four
                                          % following procedures must be
                                          % used in place of read, write,
                                          % read random and write random
              read_buffer
              PROC (file
                                      FILE,
                    buffer
                                      UNIVERARAMETRIC_HEX_STRING);
                                                              % Modulo and
                                                              % size must be
                                                              % mod 4. Buffer
                                                              % must be same
                                                              % as used in
                                                              % user_defined_
                                                              % buffer_io
              read_random_buffer
              PROC (file
                                      FILE
                    buffer
                                      UNIV PARAMETRIC_HEX_STRING,
                    key
                                      1..99999999);
                                                              % Module and
                                                              % size must be
                                                              % mod 4. Buffer
                                                              % must be same
                                                              % as used in
                                                              % user_defined
                                                              % buffer_io
              write_buffer
              PROC (fite
                                      FILE,
                    buffer
                                      UNIV PARAMETRIC HEX STRING);
                                                              % Modulo and
                                                              % size must be
                                                              % mod 4. Buffer
                                                              % must be same
                                                              % as used in
```

% user_defined
% buffer_io



COMPUTER SYSTEMS GROUP
PASADENA PLANT

82000/3000/4000 SPRITE REFERENCE MANUAL

REV. A PAGE 168

COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL

PRODUCT SPECIFICATION

Appendix A SPRITE STANDARD OPERATIONS (Continued)

write_random_buffer PROC (file buffer key

FILE, UNIV

UNIV PARAMETRIC_HEX_STRING,

1 . . 99999999);

% Modulo and % size must be

% mod 4. Buffer % must be same

% as used in

% user_defined.

% buffer_io

DOMA

port_io procedures are listed in section 18.4.

A.1 Complex Wait Function

The syntax for the standard function complex_wait is:

A legal event within the event_list is:

- a. numeric expression between 0 and 86400
- b. ODTINPUTPRESENT
- c. <file_type>.<event_type>

where file type is one of the following:
file,
port,
subport

and where event_type is one of the following:

OUTPUTEVENT,

INPUTEVENT,

CHANGEEVENT,

READYEVENT

COMPUTER SYSTEMS GROUP
PASADENA PLANT

B2000/3000/4000 SPRITE REFERENCE MANUAL

REV. A PAGE 169

COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL

PRODUCT SPECIFICATION

A.1 Complex Wait Function (Continued)

d. primary. < event_type>

where primary is either a program name or a STOQUE que name of type STRING(6)

The following table shows the legal combinations:

<u>OUTPUTEVENT INPUTEVENT CHANGE EVENT READYEVENT</u>

| file | false | true | false | false |
|---------|-------|------|-------|-------|
| port | false | true | true | true |
| subport | true | true | true | true |

Examples:

Legal:

file.INPUTEVENT, ODTINPUTPRESENT, port.READYEVENT

Illecal:

port.OUTPUTEVENT, file.READYEVENT

The order in which the events are tested is determined by <use_expr>. If <use_expr> = 1, the events are tested in the order they are specified in the list; otherwise the first event tested is the one which occupies the nth position in the list, where n is the value of <use_expr>.

A.2 Move Words Procedure

This standard procedure, which should be used with extreme caution, allows you to force the compiler to generate MVW code in circumstances in which it would not normally do so.

This procedure takes two UNIV parameters: the source field and the destination field. No compile-time or run-time checks are made to see if these two fields are on MOD 4 addresses, have MOD 4 sizes and have the same size.

It is YOUR responsibility to insure that the MVW will function correctly when your program runs! The SPRITE group will react with displeasure if you report "bugs" which turn "THE INFORMATION CONTAINED IN THIS DOCUMENT IS CONFIDENTIAL AND PROPRIETARY TO BURROUGHS



COMPUTER SYSTEMS GROUP
PASADENA PLANT

B2000/3000/4000 SPRITE REFERENCE MANUAL

REV. A PAGE 170

COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL

PRODUCT SPECIFICATION

A.2 Mcve Words Procedure (Continued)

out to be caused by misuse of this standard procedure.

For example,

move_words (source_field, destination_field);

Most people thinking of using the move_words standard function will have no need of it. SPRITE optimizes to MVW whenever it can guarantee at compile time that it will work. As a guide to those who are interested, the exact conditions under which SPRITE makes this optimization are scelled out below.

Both operands must have the same size and controller. The size and address of both operands must be MOD 4. (This includes a MOD 4 offset from the beginning of a data blocker or example.) Both operands must be fixed length. Unless an operand's type is MOD 4, it cannot use indexing (except IX3, which is always MOD 4) or indirection. Furthermore, if indirection is involved, the final controller must be UN.

COMPUTER SYSTEMS GROUP
PASADENA PLANT

B2COO/3OOO/4OOO SPRITE REFERENCE MANUAL

REV. A PAGE 171

COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL

PRODUCT SPECIFICATION

Appendix B PICTURES

A picture is a constant character string which specifies the editing operations to be performed by the edit_number function. SPRITE pictures are similar in construction and operation to COBOL pictures.

Pictures are constructed from the special characters + = \$ Z B I . Parentheses and period also have special meanings in pictures. The order among the characters + = \$ Z 9 is significant and determines the legality of a picture.

The following special characters cause the specified action when they appear in a picture.

- 9 Move a digit from the numeric source to the string result, converting it to a numeric character.
- Z Like 9, except replace leading zeroes in the source with blanks in the result.
- 1 Insert a dollar sign; may float.
- + Insert a plus sign if the value is non-negative, or a minus sign if it is negative; may float.
- Like +> but insert a blank if non-negative; may float.
- B Insert a blank.
 - Insert the character following the I (used to insert special characters + = 1 9 Z I B .).
 - Period is reserved for future use and may not be used directly. (Use I. to insert a period).

Other characters simply insert the specified character.

As a shorthand notation, any character (or the Ix pair) may be followed by a count in parentheses which specifies how many times the character is to be repeated, up to a maximum of 99. For example: '9(5)/9(5)' is the same as '99999/9999'.

As noted in the table, the special characters + - \$ may float. This means that if two or more of the same characters are contiguous, that character will appear immediately to the left of the first non-zero character.
"THE INFORMATION CONTAINED IN THIS DOCUMENT IS CONFIDENTIAL AND PROPRIETARY TO BURROUGHS



COMPUTER SYSTEMS GROUP
PASADENA PLANT

B2000/3000/4000 SPRITE REFERENCE MANUAL

REV. A PAGE 172

COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL

PRODUCT SPECIFICATION

Appendix B PICTURES (Continued)

All previous character positions specified by the floating character will be blank. Thus, a floating character combines the zero suppression feature of Z with a simple insert. For example: value = -0.0023, picture = -0.0023, result = -0.0023.

The order requirement among the special character + = \$ Z 9 is as follows:

- a) + or = must precede any 9, Z, 9
- b) + and = may not be mixed in the same picture
- c) 9 must follow +, = and precede Z, 9
- d) Z must follow +, -, & and precede 9
- e) 9 must follow +, -, 8, Z

Examples:

| 9999 | ZZZZ | ZZ ZZ 9 |
|----------------|----------|-----------|
| +++ZZ9 | Z9/99/99 | Z9:99 |
| +Z,ZZZ,ZZZI.99 | | + 9 9 9 9 |
| ZZZ9I.99B% | | |



COMPUTER SYSTEMS GROUP
PASADENA PLANT

B2000/3000/4000 SPRITE REFERENCE MANUAL

REV. A. PAGE 172

COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL

PRODUCT SPECIFICATION

Appendix B PICTURES (Continued)

All previous character positions specified by the floating character will be blank. Thus, a floating character combines the zero suppression feature of Z with a simple insert. For example: value = -0.0023, picture = -0.0023, result = -0.0023.

The order requirement among the special character + - 1 Z 9 is as follows:

- a) + or must precede any 🕫, Z, 9
- b) + and may not be mixed in the same picture
- c) \$ must follow + = and precede Z * 9
- d) Z must follow +, -, & and precede 9
- e) 9 must follow +, -, \$, Z

Insertion characters may appear anywhere in the picture with no restriction. However, if they appear in a floating or Z field (i.e., ++,+++,++9 cr ZZ/ZZ/Z9) they will not be inserted until the first non-zero character has been transferred to the result. For example: value = 000999, picture = "ZZ/ZZ/Z9" gives " 9/99" rather than " / 9/99".

Examples:

| 9999 | ZZZZ | ZZ ZZ 9 |
|----------------|----------|----------------|
| +++279 | Z9/99/99 | Z9 : 99 |
| +2,222,2221.99 | | +1119 |
| ZZZ9I.99B% | | |



COMPUTER SYSTEMS GROUP PASADENA PLANT B2000/3000/4000 SPRITE REFERENCE MANUAL

REV. A PAGE 177

COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL

PRODUCT SPECIFICATION

Appendix C FILE ATTRIBUTES

As File Attributes are defined by the CSG FILE HANDLING Standard (1955-2926), they are not an integral part of the SPRITE language; however, as they do appear in the source text of a SPRITE program, the File Attributes supported by SPRITE are included here for cocumentation and reference.

Supported File Attributes

The format of each entry in the table describing the file attributes is:

ATTRIBUTE NAME

Applicable peripherals; Read/Write Status TYPE, including mnemonic names Default, if any

Brief description

The read/write status indicates when the attribute can be read or written.

The description section also notes non-standard attributes and non-standard interpretations of otherwise standard attributes. See the File Handling Standard (FHS) for more detail where necessary.

A read/write status of assigned means that a physical file must-be associated with the opened logical file.

The supported file attributes are as follows:

ACCESSMODE

Disk/Diskpack; Read: anytime, Write: closed Mnemonic: SEQUENTIAL, RANDOM Default: SEQUENTIAL

Specifies the disk access technique. Non-standard.



COMPUTER SYSTEMS GROUP
PASADENA PLANT

B2000/3000/4000 SPRITE REFERENCE MANUAL

REV. A PAGE 173

COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL

PRODUCT SPECIFICATION

Appendix C FILE ATTRIBUTES

As File Attributes are defined by the CSG FILE HANDLING Standard (1955-2926), they are not an integral part of the SPRITE language; however, as they do appear in the source text of a SPRITE program, the File Attributes supported by SPRITE are included here for cocumentation and reference.

Supported File Attributes

The format of each entry in the table describing the file attributes is:

ATTRIBUTE NAME

Applicable peripherals; Read/Write Status TYPE, including mnemonic names Default, if any

Brief description

The read/write status indicates when the attribute can be read or written.

The description section also notes non-standard attributes and non-standard interpretations of otherwise standard attributes. See the File Handling Standard (FHS) for more detail where necessary.

A read/write status of assigned means that a physical file mustabe associated with the opened looical file.

The supported file attributes are as follows:

ACCESSMODE

Disk/Diskpack; Read: anytime, Write: closed Mnemonic: SEQUENTIAL, RANDOM Default: SEQUENTIAL

Specifies the disk access technique. Non-standard.



COMPUTER SYSTEMS GROUP
PASADENA PLANT

B2000/3000/4000 SPRITE REFERENCE MANUAL

REV. A PAGE 174

COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL

PRODUCT SPECIFICATION

Appendix C FILE ATTRIBUTES (Continued)

AREAS

DISK/DISKPACK; Read: anytime, Write: closed Integer: 0..99, 0 means 100 Default: 20

Specifies the maximum number of areas the file may occupy.

NOTE: Ignored when opening a permanent file.

AREASIZE

DISK/BISKPACK; Read: anytime, Write: closed Integer: 1..9999 999 Default: 1000 (ac reximately)

Specifies the number of records in an area.

NOTE: Must be evenly divisible by the number of records in a block. At declaration time, the default or actual value is adjusted to meet this condition. Non-standard (see FHS = AREALENGTH).

AUTOPRINT

PRINTER; Read: anytime, Write: anytime BOOLEAN
Default: FALSE

Causes files that have been spooled to an intermediate peripheral to be printed automatically at EOJ. Non-standard.

BACKUPKIND

PRINTER/PUNCH(*); Read: anytime(*), Write: closed Mnemonic: DISK, DISKPACK, DONTCARE(*), TAPE Default: DONTCARE

Specifies the intermediate peripheral to which the logical file will be spooled. DONTCARE creates the file on the system's default backup media.

NOTE: Should only be used when BACKUPPERMITTED = MUSTBACKUP. Non-standard as this



COMPUTER SYSTEMS GROUP
PASADENA PLANT

B2000/3000/4000 SPRITE REFERENCE MANUAL

REV. A PAGE 174

COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL

PRODUCT SPECIFICATION

Appendix C FILE ATTRIBUTES (Continued)

AREAS

DISK/DISKPACK; Read: anytime, Write: closed Integer: 0..99, 0 means 100 Default: 20

Specifies the maximum number of areas the file may occupy.

NOTE: Ignored when opening a permanent file.

AREASIZE

DISKARISKPACK; Read: anytime, Write: closed Integer: 1..999999
Default: 1000 (a) cximately)

Specifies the number of records in an area.

NOTE: Must be evenly divisible by the number of records in a block. At declaration time, the default or actual value is adjusted to meet this condition. Non-standard (see FHS - AREALENGTH).

AUTOPRINT

PRINTER; Read: anytime, Write: anytime BOOLEAN
Default: FALSE

Causes files that have been spooled to an intermediate peripheral to be printed automatically at EOJ. Non-standard.

BACKUPKIND

PRINTER/PUNCH(*); Read: anytime(*), Write: closed Mnemonic: DISK, DISKPACK, DONTCARE(*), TAPE Default: DONTCARE

Specifies the intermediate peripheral to which the logical file will be spooled. DONTCARE creates the file on the system's default backup media.

NOTE: Should only be used when BACKUPPERMITTED = MUSTBACKUP. Non-standard as this



COMPUTER SYSTEMS GROUP
PASADENA PLANT

B2000/3000/4000 SPRITE REFERENCE MANUAL

REV. A PAGE 175

COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL

PRODUCT SPECIFICATION

Appendix C FILE ATTRIBUTES (Continued)

attribute modifies KIND.

BACKUPPERMITTED

PRINTER/PUNCH(*); Read: anytime, Write: closed Mnemonic: DONTBACKUP, DONTCARE, MUSTBACKUP Default: DONTCARE

Specifies whether an intermediate peripheral may be associated with the logical file.

BLOCK

General; Read: anytime, Write: never Integer: 0..99999999

Returns the number of the logical block referenced in the last I/O statement.

BLOCKSIZE

General; Read: anytime, Write: closed Integer: 1..999999 Default: size of one record

Specifies the length of a block in digits. Should be a multiple of the size of a record (MAXRECSIZE).

BLOCKSTRUCTURE

General; Read: anytime, Write: closed
Mnemonic: FIXED, VARIABLE(*)
Default: FIXED

Specifies the format of the records in a block.

BUFFERS

General; Read: anytime, Write: closed Integer: 0..9, 0 is special Default: 1

Specifies the number of buffers assigned to the file. Non-standard interpretation of zero, indicating that the user will supply his own buffer.



COMPUTER SYSTEMS GROUP
PASADENA PLANT

B2000/3000/4000 SPRITE REFERENCE MANUAL

REV. A PAGE 175

COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL

PRODUCT SPECIFICATION

Appendix C FILE

FILE ATTRIBUTES (Continued)

attribute modifies KIND.

BACKUPPERMITTED

PRINTER/PUNCH(*); Read: anytime, Write: clcsed Mnemonic: DONTBACKUP, DONTCARE, MUSTBACKUP Default: DONTCARE

Specifies whether an intermediate peripheral may be associated with the logical file.

BLOCK

General; Read: anytime, Write: never Integer: 0..99999999

Returns the number of the logical block referenced in the last I/O statement.

BLOCKSIZE

General; Read: anytime, Write: closed Integer: 1..999999 Default: size of one record

Specifies the length of a block in digits. Should be a multiple of the size of a record (MAXRECSIZE).

BLOCKSTRUCTURE

General; Read: anytime, Write: closed
Mnemonic: FIXED, VARIABLE(*)
Default: FIXED

Specifies the format of the records in a block.

BUFFERS

'General; Read: anytime, Write: closed Integer: 0..9, 0 is special Default: 1

Specifies the number of buffers assigned to the file. Non-standarc interpretation of zero, indicating that the user will supply his own buffer.



COMPUTER SYSTEMS GROUP
PASADENA PLANT

82000/3000/4000 SPRITE REFERENCE MANUAL

REV. A PAGE 176

COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL

PRODUCT SPECIFICATION

Appendix C FILE ATTRIBUTES (Continued)

CREATIONDATE

TAPE; Read Only: Assigned Integer: DISPLAY 0..99366

Returns the julian date (YYDDD format) that the file was created.

CURRENTBLUCK

General; Read: anytime, Write: never Integer: 1..999999

Returns the size of the block currently in use.

NOTE: This is always equal to BLOCKSIZE, except for short block tape files (*).

CURRENTRECORD

General; Read Only: anytime Integer: 1..39996

Return the size of the last record referenced by an I/O statement.

NOTE: This value is always equal to MAXRECSIZE.

CYCLE

TAPE; Read: assigned, Write: closed Integer: 1..99
Default: 1

Specifies different generations of a permanent file.

The value of CYCLE attribute may be set only when the file is closed.

DENSITY (*)

TAPE; Read: anytime(*), Write: closed Mnemonic: BPI556, BPI800, BPI1600, BPI6250 Default: BPI1600

Specifies the recording density of a magnetic tape file.

COMPUTER SYSTEMS GROUP
PASADENA PLANT

B2000/3000/4000 SPRITE REFERENCE MANUAL

REV. A PAGE 177

COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL

PRODUCT SPECIFICATION

Appendix C FILE ATTRIBUTES (Continued)

DIRECTION

TAPE; Read: anytime, Write: closed Mnemonic: FORWARD, REVERSE Default: FORWARD

Specifies the direction in which records of the file will be accessed.

EXIMODE

PUNCH; Read: anytime, Write: closed Mnemonic: EBCDIC

Specifies the character type of the file.

FAMILYNAME

DISK/DISKPACK/PRINTER/PUNCH/TAPE; Read: anytime, Write: closed STRING (6)

Specifies the family on which the file resides. Non-standard interpretation for printer and ounch, which specifies the form name to be used (see FHS - FDRMID).

FILENAME

General; Read: anytime, Write: closed STRING (6)
Default: Value of INTNAME attribute

Specifies the external file name to be associated with the logical file.

FILESTATUS

General; Read Only: anytime Mnemonic: OPEN, CLOSED

Returns whether or not the file is currently open. Non-standard (see FHS - DPEN).



COMPUTER SYSTEMS GROUP
PASADENA PLANT

82000/3000/4000 SPRITE REFERENCE MANUAL

REV. A PAGE 178

COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL

PRODUCT SPECIFICATION

Appendix C FILE ATTRIBUTES (Continued)

FURCEIU

OISK/DISKPACK; Read: anytime; Write: anytime BOOLEAN Default: FALSE

Forces a physical I/O to retrieve the record, does not examine buffers for the block.

NOTE: Applicable only to RANDOM access files. Non-standard.

FORMS

PRINTER/PUNCH; Read: anytime, Write: closed BOOLEAN
Oefault: FALSE

Specifies that the file requires special forms when printed/punched. Non-standard (see FHS - FORMID).

INTNAME

General; Read: anytime, Write: declaration only STRING (6)
Default: first six characters of internal file name translated to upper-case.

Specifies the name by which the file may be label equated. Non-standard interpretation.

KIND

General; Read: anytime, Write: closed
Mnemonic: DISK, DISKPACK, PRINTER, PUNCH
READER, REMOTE, TAPE, DCP, ISC
Default: READER if MYUSE = IN
PRINTER if MYUSE = OUT
DISK(*) if MYUSE = IO or OI

Specifies the peripheral associated with the logical file. REMOTE is the KIND required to do datacomm I/O.

COMPUTER SYSTEMS GROUP
PASADENA PLANT

B2000/3000/4000 SPRITE REFERENCE MANUAL

REV. A PAGE 179

COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL

PRODUCT SPECIFICATION

Appendix C FILE ATTRIBUTES (Continued)

LABEL

General; Read: anytime(*), Write: closed Mnemonic: EBCDICLABEL, OMITTED

Default: EBCDICLABEL

Specifies whether or not the file has label records associated with it.

LASTRECORD

DISK/DISKPACK; Read Only: assigned Integer: 0..99999999

Returns the record number of the last record in the physical file.

NOTE: May not be correct during file expansion.

MAXRECSIZE

General; Read: anytime, Write: closed

Integer: 1..39996

Default: size of one record

Specifies the size in digits of a record, or the maximum size of a VARIABLE length record (*).

NOTE: At declaration time, any supplied value will be overriden with the record size of the file.

MYUSE

General; Read: anytime, Write: closed Integer: IN, IO, OI, OUT, EXTEND (*)

Default: ID

Specifies how the file will be used. Non-stanard values are OI and EXTEND (see FHS - NEWFILE).

NEXTRECORD

General; Read Only: anytime

Integer: 0..99999999

Returns the current position of the file.



COMPUTER SYSTEMS GROUP
PASADENA PLANT

B2000/3000/4000 SPRITE REFERENCE MANUAL

REV. A PAGE 180

COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL

PRODUCT SPECIFICATION

Appendix C FILE ATTRIBUTES (Continued)

OPTIONAL

General; Read: anytime, Write: closed

BOOLEAN

Default: FALSE

Specifies whether or not the assignment of a permanent file is optional.

PARITY

TAPE; Read: anytime, Write: closed Mnemonic: EVEN, ODD Default: ODD

Indicates the parity to be used when writing a tape file.

NOTE: EVEN parity may be used with 7 track tapes only.

PROTECTION

DISK/DISKPACK; Read: anytime, Write: closed Mnemonic: ABNORMALSAVE, TEMPORARY Default: TEMPORARY

Specifies whether or not a file open at abnormal EOJ will be saved (and entered in the directory).

SAVEFACTOR

TAPE; Read: anytime, Write: closed Integer: 0..999
Default: 999

Specifies the expiration date of the file in terms of days past the creation date. Non-standard default value.

SECURITYFAMILY

DISK/DISKPACK; Read: anytime, Write: closed STRING (6)
Default: DISK

Specifies the family name on which the quard file for the file resides. Non-standard.



COMPUTER SYSTEMS GROUP
PASADENA PLANT

B2000/3000/4000 SPRITE REFERENCE MANUAL

REV. A PAGE 181

COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL

PRODUCT SPECIFICATION

Appendix C FILE ATTRIBUTES (Continued)

SECURITYGUARD

DISK/DISKPACK; Read: anytime, Write: closed STRING (6)
Default: NONE, must be set if needed

Specifies the file rame of the quard file for the physical file.

SECURITYTYPE

DISK/DISKPACK; Read: anytime, Write: closed Mnemonic: DEFAULT, GUARDED, NONE, PRIVATE, PUBLIC Default: DEFAULT

Specifies who, other than the owner (creator) may access the permanent file. Non-standard values are DEFAULT and NCNE. DEFAULT gives the user's USERHO default security. NONE produces an unsecured file.

SECURITYUSE

DISK/DISKPACK; Read: anytime, Write: closed Mnemonic: IN, IO, OUT, SECURED Default: ID

Specifies the manner in which a file protected by security may be accessed.

NOTE: The use of a guard file overrides this attribute function.

SENSITIVEDATA

DISK/DISKPACK; Read: anytime, Write: closed BOOLEAN Default: FAUSE

Specifies whether or not the disk sectors to be returned when the file is purged are to be overwritten with an arbitrary pattern so that the original data is erased.

COMPUTER SYSTEMS GROUP
PASADENA PLANT

B2000/3000/4000 SPRITE REFERENCE MANUAL

REV. A PAGE 182

COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL

PRODUCT SPECIFICATION

Appendix C FILE ATTRIBUTES (Continued)

SERIALNO

TAPE; Read Only: assigned STRING (5)

Returns the serial number of the labeled tape containing the physical file.

SINGLEUNIT

DISKPACK: Read: anytime, Write: closed BOOLEAN Default: FALSE

Specifies whether or not all areas of the file are to be contained on a single member of a family.

UNIQUENAME

DISK/DISKPACK; Read: anytime, Write: closed Mnemonic: NULL, PROCESSOR, WORK Default: NULL

Specifies whether or not the file name is to be altered in a unique fashion for a particular execution by the processor number only or the processor number and the mix number (WORK). NULL indicates no uniqueness. Non-standard.

VOLUMEINDEX

TAPE; Read Only: assigned Integer: 1..999

Specifies the real number (not the same as SERIALNO) of the physical file.



COMPUTER SYSTEMS GROUP
PASADENA PLANT

B2000/3000/4000 SPRITE REFERENCE MANUAL

REV. A PAGE 183

COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL

PRODUCT SPECIFICATION

Appendix D SYNTAX DIAGRAMS

Syntax diagrams are used to describe the syntactic attributes of languages in a readable manner. diagrams show how to combine elements of the language being described. These combinations are shown by the one-way paths that connect language elements. .The direction of is implied by the angles at which paths join or fork. Language elements are primitive symbols (e.g., ASSERT, :=) phrase names (e.g., statement, identifier), which represent collections of primitives. Each phrase name is by a syntax diagram that shows what collections of it represents. To determine primitives combinations of language primitives, replace a phrase name by any of the collections of primitives it represents.

The following rules define the manner in which syntax diagrams are constructed and the meaning of the special characters used in the diagrams.

1. Path Characters and Directions

Continuous underline characters (___) denote horizontal direction, either left to right or right to left.

Vertical bars (1) denote upward or downward directions.

Directional slashes (/ and \) are used to indicate a branch in the path or a change in the direction of a path. To follow the syntax diagram, start with the item being defined (upper left) and follow the path.

Directional slashes are also used to fold a long line. Folding of the main path to a continuation line must be the full width of the diagram from the right margin to the left margin. For example:

| main path f | old | .*. | | |
|---------------------------------------|--|--|--|---|
| i \THIS | IS | , A N | EXAMPLE | OF |
| ्रा का का का का ना का का का का का | स्थार तथा प्रथम क्या प्रथम प्रथम प्रथम स्थाप । यहा स्थाप स्थाप स्थाप स्थाप स्थाप स्थाप स्थाप स्थाप स्थाप स्थाप | t and war was done then was died was was | त नकत हाता कारण द्वारा गाँवी गाँवी भागत कारण त्वारा कारण द्वारा व्याप्त त्वारा व्याप्त व्याप्त व्याप्त व्याप्त | и мет чет сер пре ест «та сер ест чит» на ^ф |
| \THE | FOLDING | 0F A A | MAINPATH_ | T THE SIZE WAS ASSESSED AND SIZE SIZE OF SIZE FAIR SIZE |



COMPUTER SYSTEMS GROUP
PASADENA PLANT

B2000/3000/4000 SPRITE REFERENCE MANUAL

REV. A PAGE 184

COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL

PRODUCT SPECIFICATION

Appendix D SYNTAX DIAGRAMS (Continued)

2. Repetitions

Repetitions are always shown by a counter-clockwise loop. The return path travels from right to left, above the repeated item. Constructs which have zero or more occurrences of a single item are shown as:

An integer, preceded by a stash (/) and followed by a reverse stash (\), denotes the maximum number of times a path may be traversed.

Example:
__/3__ maximum of three traverses

An integer, preceded by a reverse slash (\) and followed by a slash (/) prior to the construct, denotes the minimum number of times the path must be traversed.

Example:

minimum of two traverses

If a minimum and a maximum number of traverses are specified, and the minimum and maximum numbers are the same, the number then specifies the exact number of traverses.

Specification of path traverses may appear in the main line of the path or in a repetition loop:



COMPUTER SYSTEMS GROUP
PASADENA PLANT

B2000/3000/4000 SPRITE REFERENCE MANUAL

REV. A PAGE 185

COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL

PRODUCT SPECIFICATION

Appendix D SYNTAX DIAGRAMS (Continued)

Both of the examples above mean the same; the numbers are different because they occur in different parts of the loop.

3. Start of Diagram

A railroad syntax diagram is started by the phrase name starting at the left margin on a line of its own where the main path begins.

4. Alternate paths

Alternate paths must always be vertically separated from the main path, or other alternate paths, by one line of blanks between directional slashes. Iwo directional slashes are used denoting the start and return for a single alternate path. A combination of directional slashes and vertical bars is used to denote the start and return of multiple alternate paths. For example:

| diagram | |
|---------------------------------|------|
| | |
| 1 | |
| \mainpath | _ |
| | \ |
| _single_alternate_/ | Ì |
| | ě |
| | 1 |
| | |
| diagram | |
| | |
| l ' | |
| \mainpath | 1000 |
| | 1 |
| <pre>I_first_alternate/!</pre> | Ó |
| | 1 |
| <pre>I\secondalternate/I</pre> | į |
| | 1 |
| \nthalternate/ | ģ |
| | ŧ |
| | - 4 |

5. Termination of Diagram

A railroad syntax diagram is terminated by a vertical line down the right hand edge of the diagram.

Annendix D



SYNTAX DIAGRAMS (Continued)

COMPUTER SYSTEMS GROUP
PASADENA PLANT

B2000/3000/4000 SPRITE REFERENCE MANUAL

REV. A PAGE 186

COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL

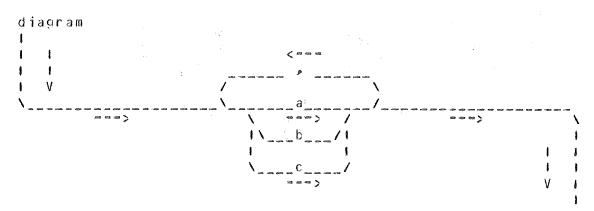
PRODUCT SPECIFICATION

| • | | | | , | | | |
|-------|-----|------|---|---------|---|------|-------|
| examp | l e | | | | | | |
| l l | | | | | | | |
| 1 | | | | | | | |
| \ | a | shor | t | ciagran | 1 | | |
| | | | | | | | \ |
| | | | | | | | 1 |
| | | | | | | | ì |
| | | | | | | | (end) |

6. Syntactic Constructs

Primitives that are special characters or lower-case reserved words are delimited by a blank before and after them to provide visual separation from the path.

Phrase names are lower-case words. These and upper-case primitives (key words or reserved words) are not delimited by blanks but are immediately adjacent to the path's underline characters. Phrase names may be immediately preceded by a comment word and a colon. The comment and colon may be on the line directly above the phrase name or on the same line as the phrase name.





COMPUTER SYSTEMS GROUP
PASADENA PLANT

B2000/3000/4000 SPRITE REFERENCE MANUAL

REV. A PAGE 187

COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL

PRODUCT SPECIFICATION

Appendix D SYNTAX DIAGRAMS (Continued)

The SPRITE syntax diagrams below specify the syntax for the complete language design although not all constructs have been implemented.

| interface description | |
|--|--|
| | • |
| | |
| \ identifier PROG \ | component / GORP |
| \knows | component / GORP |
| \comme | nt, and an an an an an an an an an an an an an |
| | |
| | en en en en en en en en en en en en en e |
| component | |
| 1 | |
| module description_ | . The case and the case are the |
| data definition | |
| | √ • |
| Il file definition | THE THE REST HER THE THE THE THE THE THE THE THE THE THE |
| | |
| ivassassport detibilition | And the state and the the state was the time that was any only one and that here also time the state in the s |
| nsp file definition_ | |
| 1 | \sim 1 |
| type definition | |
| 1) constant definition | |
|) | |
| \declaration block | : |
| • | \sim $\frac{1}{2}$ |
| | 1 |
| comment | |
| 1 | |
| (100 - | The second control of the second control of |
| / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / | MOC |
| \COMM | |
| \ | / |
| | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · |



COMPUTER SYSTEMS GROUP
PASADENA PLANT

B2000/3000/4000 SPRITE REFERENCE MANUAL

REV. A PAGE 188

COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL

| Appendix D SYNTAX DIAGRAMS (Continued) | |
|--|------------------|
| knows I | |
| / module name: \ \ identifier / } KNOW / | ware water water |
| | |
| module description module name: | |
| \identifierMDD \ENV_DEPENDENT/ \/ | |
| entry point: | |
| procedure description_/00M | \ |
| | i |
| procedure description | |
| proc name: identifier | \ |
| parameters | ı |
| / param: \ \ | \ |
| VAR_/ VALUE_/ | 1 |



COMPUTER SYSTEMS GROUP
PASADENA PLANT

B2000/3000/4000 SPRITE REFERENCE MANUAL

REV. A PAGE 189

COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL

| Appendix D SYNTAX DIAGRAMS (Continued) | |
|---|-------------|
| return value | · · · · · · |
| | ì |
| data definition 1 | |
| data block name: / \ \ identifier DATA \ variable / | · \ |
| | (|
| variable | |
| _init value_/ | - \ |
| <pre>init value ! ! constant: expr</pre> | 4039 |
| | 1 |
| file definition I file block name: / \ \identifierFILE\ file description_/ | ~~ \ |



COMPUTER SYSTEMS GROUP
PASADENA PLANT

B2000/3000/4000 SPRITE REFERENCE MANUAL

REV. A PAGE 190

COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL

| Appendix D SYNTAX (| DIAGRAMS (Continued) |
|------------------------|----------------------------|
| file description | |
| file_name: \identifier | file attr specOFtype |
| | |
| file attr spec I | |
| l / _attribute | name_ =attribute value_/] |
| | |
| port_block | PORT/_; |
| /borr_prock_Hamar | uni, ort_description/, |
| port_description | |
| oort_name_ | port_attribute_spec |
| | |
| port_attribute_spec | |
| / / sttr name | |
| \ \ | |



COMPUTER SYSTEMS GROUP
PASADENA PLANT

B2000/3000/4000 SPRITE REFERENCE MANUAL

REV. A PAGE 191

COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL

| Appendix D SYNTAX DIAGRAMS (Continued) |
|---|
| nsp_file_block ! ! ! ! |
| _nsp_file_block_nameNSP_nsp_file_description/_; |
| |
| nsc_file_description |
| <pre>! \nsp_file_namensp_file_attribute_specification</pre> |
| • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • |
| nso_file_attribute_spec |
| \ |
| \ \ \ \ attr_name \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ |
| declaration block |
| \\type definition/\\i/ |
| |
| // file definition // |
| <pre>//oort definition//</pre> |
| nsp file definition/ |
| \comment/ |



COMPUTER SYSTEMS GROUP
PASADENA PLANT

B2000/3000/4000 SPRITE REFERENCE MANUAL

REV. A PAGE 192

COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL

| Appendix D | SYNTAX DIAGRAMS | (Continued) | | |
|-------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------------------|--|-----------------|
| constant defi ! ! | nition | ρ | | |
| CONST | constant: identifier | 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 | constant: \ expr/ | erda rasak wana |
| | ` | type / | | 1 |
| type definition | o n | | | 4 |
| 1 / TYPE / | type name: indicant | ametric type part | /pe// | |
| | | | and the real test and | 1 |
| oarametric ty | pe part | | | |
| I I \indicant | _ (_ param:id | bounds: entsubrance | | |
| / STRING | (param:ident |) | - rem beck loop error and almo and and and and and and | |
| 1 | | \0F\ | element:string / base type/ | |
| ARRAY_ I | lower bound:constant | param:ident_] | element: OFtype/ | \ |
| | • | | | |



COMPUTER SYSTEMS GROUP
PASADENA PLANT

B2000/3000/4000 SPRITE REFERENCE MANUAL

REV. A PAGE 193

COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL

| Appendix D S | YNTAX DIAGRAMS (Continued) | |
|----------------------------|--|---|
| type - | | |
| <pre>1 1\simple_type</pre> | ් දිය මෙම 1886 කට යුතු යන යන මේ මතු රාජා යන මෙම 1886 ලකා රාජා යන කට වෙම සහ සහ සහ සහ සහ සහ සහ සහ සහ සහ සහ සහ සහ | an anta anno ann san san ann an san san san ann an san s |
| \indicant | | er දකුරු ඇති බබ්බ දක්වීම සහ සහ පතුව පතුව ඇති පතුව ඇත. සම්ප |
| IN_SETUF | finite scalar type | N vider with with with was upper rate gase with again vigor spec- |
| IN_STRING(| length:simple expr)StringDFbase type | / |
| I _ARRAY E | / index: \ | type |
| PTRTO | CONST_/ \EXTERNAL/ LOCAL/ | |
| PROC | \parameters/ _return value_/ | \ |
| 1 1 | STRUC \field/_CURTS | |

1983 9992

Burroughs Corporation



COMPUTER SYSTEMS GROUP
PASADENA PLANT

B2000/3000/4000 SPRITE REFERENCE MANUAL

| EV. A | PAGE | 194 |
|-------|------|-----|
| | | |

COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL

| Appendix D | SYNTAX DIAGRAMS | (Continued) | |
|-------------|--|-------------|-----|
| simple type | | | |
| | alar type | | |
| 1 | | | • |
| \LONG_REAL | කුණා යනු යනු දකු ගතු යනු සහ සහ සහ සහ සහ සහ සහ සහ | | |
| | | | · i |



COMPUTER SYSTEMS GROUP
PASADENA PLANT

B2C00/3000/4000 SPRITE REFERENCE MANUAL

REV. A PAGE 195

COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL

| Appendix 0 | SYNTAX DIAERAMS (Continued) | |
|-----------------------------------|--|---------------------------------------|
| finite scalar | type | |
| \finite sc | alar indicant | and the way was the feet |
| SYMBOLIC_ SYMBOLIC_ ORDERED | / symbolic: \ (\ ident /) | : \ |
| constant simple ex | constant: prsimple expr | |
| \DISPLAY | integer subrange: finite scalar type | , en en en en e |
| \8INARY_ (| number_of_bits: _integer expr_) | , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , |
| | / Lwb: upb: _RANGE_integerexprintegerexpr_ | |
| | # # # # # # # # # # # # # # # # # # # | \ |
| \EBCCIC | | · |
| N_HEX | | |
| NPACKECS | SYMBOLIC (scalar value /) ORDERED_/ (scalar value /) | \ |
| | to a to to to to to to to to to to to to to | |



COMPUTER SYSTEMS GROUP
PASADENA PLANT

B2000/3000/4000 SPRITE REFERENCE MANUAL

REV. A PAGE 196

COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL

| 1 | ය යා පෙ සේ ක යා ක ක කු ආ ආ ක සේ සේ සේ සේ සේ සේ සේ සේ සේ සේ | | ************************************** |
|----------------------------------|--|---|--|
| INEBCCIC | دی برسیدی فضر افتار مستوسد بود و افتار مون افتار مون افتار افتار افتار افتار افتار افتار افتار افتار افتار افتار | ानी राध्ये पाक पाठी रहें। पंडिन पाडिन पड़िन पड़िन पड़िन रहिन हरिन रहिन रहिन रहिन रहिन रहिन रह | |
| /HEX | ම අත සම අත සම පම සහ සම අත සම අත සම අත සම අත සම අත සම අත සම සම සම සම සම සම සම සම සම සම සම සම සම | ැකික අතුරු අතම අතුලා අතුල අතුල දැකික අතුල දැකම ගතුව ගතුව ගතුම දැකුකු දැකු දැකු දැකු දැකු දැකු දැකු දැ | |
| | | | ` |
| | | | |
| packed scalar value | , | | |
| 1 | | | |
| scalar:ident | ifier | • | |
| (COD and Action vote vote (CAT) | ifiercon | stant:expr/ | and angle state to come with |
| | | | |
| field | | | |
| | | | |
| / field na | me: \ | | |
| _identifi | er_/_type | ුක් තර දරා දරා කර වැඩි ක් දර්ව ලබා ලබා පරව කර වර ලබා කොට වෙන දරව ක | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · |
| CASEtag fi | eldISvarian | tsESAC | |
| | | • | ` |
| · | | | |
| | | | |
| tag field | | | |
| t I | | | |
| t I | | ත දකු පෙන නා නා නා නා නා නා නා නා නා නා නා නා නා | CL ASSOCIA ESSONA FRANCIS ANASI |



COMPUTER SYSTEMS GROUP
PASADENA PLANT

B2000/3000/4000 SPRITE REFERENCE MANUAL

REV. A PAGE 197

COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL

| Append | ix O | SYNTAX I | DIAGRAMS | (Cont | nued) | | | | |
|------------------|---------------------|-----------------|---|--|-------------------------------------|--|--|---|---|
| normal | tag | · | | ************************************** | | | | | |
| 1 | tag id _identi | tier | fin | tag t | ype: lar typ | C esta para - usa - usa - usa esta esta - usa - usa | 1 (EE EE EE EE EE EE EE EE EE EE | සාවේද පවත් "කුවල් යනක පවතක සහක | |
| | | | | | | | | 8 | i |
| omitted | đ taç | | | | | | | | |
| | taq tyı _finite | oe: scalar t | type | ga anter retta data zada veta page | · සාක් යාම රැම සිංජ කම කුතු සොලා යා | 에 있는 Kille Will aggs Age and Will Agil 160 | critin vont wilde field wild accor accor was a | सम्बद्धाः स्टब्स्य स्टब्स्य स्टब्स्य | |
| | | | | : | | | | 38 9 | |
| disjoir | | i fier | na mana singa ana ang ang ang ang ang ang ang ang | | | 10° - 100 | 600 100° 600° 1000 1000 1000 1000 1000 1 | nghal work ප්රති කොල දෙකල එකට | |
| | | | | | + 1 | | | i i | • |
| variant | | | 10 cm cm tib cm to cm cm cm cm | | 0 R | | 3 20 | | |
| | | ant vari | ant labe | els:\ | | ත් දක් මෙ මෙ දැන ලෙස දෙස දැන සම යුතු යුතු දැන සි දැන් මෙ මෙ මෙ මෙ වෙතු දැන් වෙතු දැන් සම වෙතු දැන් සම වෙතු දැන් සම වෙතු දැන් සම වෙතු දැන් | enta dere data não sión com com vame a | , 200 A A SON A A SON A | |
| | | | | | \ | variant field | | / \ | • |
| module 1 | | | | | | | | i | |
| 1 1 mo | dule na lentifie | ime: :rMOD | / /) M O C | iule co | mponent | | DOM | ; / \ | |
| | | | | | | - enth ' regar | * non | - 1 | |



COMPUTER SYSTEMS GROUP
PASADENA PLANT

B2000/3000/4000 SPRITE REFERENCE MANUAL

REV. A PAGE 198

COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL

| Appendix D SYNTAX DIAGRAMS (Conti | nued) | | |
|--|--|--|--------------------------|
| module component | | | |
| () comment | | | etir etti seki etti etti |
| type definition | NOT NOTE NOTE NOTE ANY COURS NOW COURT NOTE TOOK SOME COURT NOTE. I | සහස අයම යාස් හෝ හෝ පත්ව සහිති පරේ සහස මුදුර වෙලද පත්ව දව | |
| constant definition | | | \ \ |
| data definition | ්. අති ගාරී යම් හැම පත් ගුන ඉතා කුළ ඉහු කුලු ගැන ලබා නම නම . | ් යාත් සහ සහ සහ සහ සහ සහ සහ සහ සහ සහ සහ සහ සහ | |
| tile definition | යට යෙන් වන දුරව දවත් අතුර පරපු පත්ත් යනුප කොල් දෙනා රටම පත්ත් | දැන එක්ම ගැනි නොග පස්සා එක්ක ප්රවේ පරිසි පරිසි පරිස පස්සා ගැන දැන දැනු ගැ | |
| oort definition | සට අධා අධා කට පත අධා අධා අධා අධු අධු දින ලබා අත ස | ගැන ගැන ගැන ගැන ගැන ගැන ගැන ගැන ගැන ගැන | |
| nsp file definition | e j | | |
| procedure definition | කර ඇති කිරීම දිවල ඇති අතේ ඇති දෙක් කිරීම තබේ seed g | टर्स करते. सहस्रे प्रोति करते व्यक्ति करते व्यक्ति व्यक्ति व्यक्ति व्यक्ति व्यक्ति व्यक्ति व्यक्ति व्यक्ति | |
| \forward definition | ताती त्यांचे पंदीन पंदीन पंदीन पंदीन ह्यांचे प्रदेश प्रदेश प्रदेश प्रदेश प्रदेश प्रदेश प्रदेश प्रदेश प्रदेश प् | وسو موريد المورد | \ |
| | | | \ |
| forward definition I I Oroc header FORWARD; | Of this with risks and pass was took was this was now with a | පා පත් කොහැක වෙත කොහැක කොහැක කොහැක යුතු යුතු යුතු පත | na valka omna koma valka |
| | | | 6 |
| procedure definition ! ! | | | |
| | | ementsCOR | {P\ \ |



COMPUTER SYSTEMS GROUP
PASADENA PLANT

B2000/3000/4000 SPRITE REFERENCE MANUAL

REV. A PAGE 199

COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL

| Appendix D SYNTAX DIAGRAMS (Co | ntinued) |
|---|---|
| proc header | metersreturn value; |
| proc declarations | man was nate nate nate nate nate nate nate nate |
| comment shares declaration / type definition / constant definition / var declaration / | / i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i |
| shares declaration | shared: \ _ident_/ |



COMPUTER SYSTEMS GROUP
PASADENA PLANT

B2000/3000/4000 SPRITE REFERENCE MANUAL

REV. A PAGE 200

COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL

| Appendix D SYNTAX DIAGRAMS (| Continued) | | | |
|--|--|--|---|---|
| var dectaration 1 | | | | |
| <pre> </pre> | - 100° and 100° red and 100° re | AND GOD GOD AND GOD GOD AND GO | \ | |
| tion was upon the control was upon the control with the control was to the control with the control was to t | _STATIC_/ | _init_value_ | Mana waa waa waa waa waa waa waa | 1 |
| | A A | | | i |
| statements | | | | |
| · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | | | | |
| _\statement\/_ | \ . යම් ගණ වෙන එක් මත මත පවු මේ එම එව මත ගත ගත | · | ින් යට දකුණ සහ පත පත් ළතු _{සං} ග ලො කා | |
| | | | | 1 |



COMPUTER SYSTEMS GROUP
PASADENA PLANT

B2000/3000/4000 SPRITE REFERENCE MANUAL

REV. A PAGE 201

COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL

| Appendix D SYNTAX DIAGRAMS | (Continued) |
|----------------------------|--|
| statement 1 | |
| 1 | |
| 1 | 18 10 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 |
| 8 | |
| case statement | P 49 40 400 000 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 |
| į. | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · |
| | |
| İ | a an an see aga yan kan an san an an an an an an an an an an an an a |
| | nt |
| ivcenerate statement_ | |
| \comment | |

COMPUTER SYSTEMS GROUP
PASADENA PLANT

B2000/3000/4000 SPRITE REFERENCE MANUAL

REV. A PAGE 202

COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL

| Appendix D | SYNTAX DIAGRAMS | (Continued) | | | |
|--------------------------|-----------------|---|--|---|------|
| simple statem | ent | | | : | |
| l destinati l\orimary | | assignment value: | شعر فقتت خاند متهم ميهم. وزين المنهد متهم من | | |
| 1 1 1 1 1 | | | | | |
| | side: right | t hand side: rimary | an with their train with edite was order von | T 1007 000 1400 1400 1400 1400 1400 1400 | 1 |
| proc cat | l: | | kan enny enna anna anna enna enna enna en | 100 ESTA (USD SIGN SIGN SIGN SIGN SIGN SIGN SIGN SIGN | , \$ |
| | • | . * | | \ | |
| t | boolean: | | | , | |
| RETURN_ | return value: | | च पत्तक पर्वतः स्थान प्रथम त्यान व्यवस्थ | | |
| FAIL | | N TO AN TO AN AN AN AN AN AN AN AN AN AN AN AN AN | 10 Mars 1880 1880 1880 1880 1880 1880 1880 | · CON- ALON ECON AND AND ALON AND AND AND | 1 |
| failure ! | | | | ` | |
| \IFFAIL | _UREthen par | else part_/ | FI | tion for easy size class core gas was also also | 1 |



COMPUTER SYSTEMS GROUP
PASADENA PLANT

B2000/3000/4000 SPRITE REFERENCE MANUAL

REV. A PAGE 203

COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL

| if statement | EL | I F | W | • | | | | | | |
|------------------------------|-----------------|------|--|---|------------------|-------------------------------|---|---|---|------------------|
| | expr_ | then | part_ | | · / | else | part | FI | ina dan san san san san san san san san san s | والمن فللسو ماري |
| then part | | | | | • | | : | | | |
| THEN | stateme | nts: | and their areas seems seems from the | | +ab and end | | . 255 -255 -655 866 950 \$\psi \psi \psi \psi \psi \psi \psi \psi | ور المعاد المعاد المعاد المعاد المعاد المعاد المعاد | an and and and prove and a | |
| else part | | | | 4 · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | | \$ | | | | i |
| 1 | | | | · (| | | | | | |
| \ELSE | s tateme | กเร | The second secon | water to the state of the | THE WAY WELL WAS | NAME AND ADDRESS OF THE PARTY | pagas estat estate vista folia paga e | लाव कार्य अवस्था नाम कार्य - | | |
| | | | ¢. | *** | | | | | | 4 1 |
| case statemen | | | | | | | | | | |
| \CASE | lector: expr | 15(| cases_ | 6 | lse | part/ | ESAC | een ander ander steer steer steer steer | · ************************************ | a casa vend |



COMPUTER SYSTEMS GROUP
PASADENA PLANT

B2000/3000/4000 SPRITE REFERENCE MANUAL

REV. A PAGE 204

COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL

| / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / | eo lahole | | 高い 一般 一般 一般 一般 一般 一般 一般 一般 一般 一般 一般 一般 一般 | ∞ | 1 | | | |
|---|--|-----------------|--|---|--|-----------------------------|------------------------------|--------------|
| ___value col | | | ° в магча на S 1 | tatemen | ts/ | ego ego ess ess ego | | \ |
| | | | | | | | | i 1 |
| while statement | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | | | | | | | | |
| boolea \WHILEexpr_ | | oup | | 35 v033 sads #354 (1556 (1556 valid) | 1988 1887 1887 1888 majo gilind | දෙකා රුකුව එහැකි රුකුව දෙකු | 250 MB 4713 NB 413 MB 413 MB | gan qua -423 |
| | | | | | | | | i |
| do until statement | #24 | See Notes to | | | | | | , |
| 1 | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | | | | | • | | |
| | | boolea | | | | | | |
| ens van een een van 1972 - 1992 - 1992 van een een ee | and The Total and and the Total and the Tota | | चित्रं च्याच्या प्रत्यक्ष च्याच्या न्योक्ष प्रदान न्याची <u>स्थ</u> ाक्ष | and the second control of the second second | প্ৰয়েক প্ৰয়েক কৰি প্ৰয়েক _{বেলক} কৰিব | | aaa ∞aa apaa waa ∞aa ∞ | \ |
| | t a line | | | | | | | 1 |
| for statement | | 1 | | | | | , | |
| • | | | | | | | | |
| cortrol var | | | mits: s range_ | i waa ngay waa | | | | |
| • | ගත් සහා වෙන ගත් පහත වෙර යන කාස සහ ග | | | N. | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| \ | 00 | aroub | र्थ स्वयः काल स्वयः ची प्रस्ता प्रस्ता हुस्स | 1 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 1 | rate and all the tree gay t | Ç (Ç) (CON 4001 (∑) , | | |



COMPUTER SYSTEMS GROUP
PASADENA PLANT

B2000/3000/4000 SPRITE REFERENCE MANUAL

REV. A PAGE 205

COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL

| Appendix D SYNTAX DIAGRAMS (Contin | ued) |
|--|--|
| value rance | |
| \indicant RANGE | යා හැ හැ හැ හැ හැ හැ හැ හැ හැ හැ හැ හැ හැ |
| | |
| until case statement | |
| / situation \ _UNTIL__ident/_do grou | J. C. other state states states |
| | |
| / | Control of the statements of the statement of the statements of the statements of the statements of the statement of the st |
| | |
| do group ! ! ! | |
| \OOstatementsOO | di and dare not also unto table unto upo trat cab table and upon upon upon unto unto unto unto upon upon albo unto upon and and and and and and and and and an |



COMPUTER SYSTEMS GROUP
PASADENA PLANT

B2000/3000/4000 SPRITE REFERENCE MANUAL

REV. A PAGE 206

COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL

| Appendix D SYNTAX DIAGRAMS (Continued) |
|---|
| find statement ! |
| \FINDfind controlWHEREfind condition |
| THENstatementsELSEstatementsDNIF |
| |
| find control I |
| opinter: \identifierINTOarray:primary index: / ANDidentifier_/ |
| l element pointer: predecessor pointer: \identifierWITHidentifier/ |
| / list pointer: _FROMprimaryUSING_link fields |
| link fields |
| / field name: \ \identifier/ |



COMPUTER SYSTEMS GROUP
PASADENA PLANT

B2000/3000/4000 SPRITE REFERENCE MANUAL

REV. A PAGE 207

COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL

| Appendix D SYNTAX DIAGRAMS (Co | ntinued) |
|--|---|
| find condition | |
| MIN find primary N_MAX_/ | |
| | key:expression |
| set ma \find primary *expr | sk: = {} |
| qenerate statement | |
| pointer \GENERATEEXTERNALprimary \LOCAL/ | |
| expr ! | |
| conjunctive ex | pr. |
| | i de la companya de la companya de la companya de la companya de la companya de la companya de la companya de |



COMPUTER SYSTEMS GROUP
PASADENA PLANT

B2000/3000/4000 SPRITE REFERENCE MANUAL

REV. A PAGE 208

COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL

| Appendix D | SYNTAX DIAGRAMS (Con | tinued) | |
|---------------|------------------------------|--|---|
| conjunctive e | хрг | | |
| 1 | & & &/ relational expr | 1 | |
| relational ex | pr | | |
| | \ | set or subr:inclusion simple expr/ // // | |
| inclusion ! | | | |
| 1 | <pre></pre> | | |
| simple expr | term | | THE REA THE NEW AND SEE AND SEE AND SEE AND SEE AND SEE AND SEE |

REV. A PAGE 209

Burroughs Corporation



COMPUTER SYSTEMS GROUP PASADENA PLANT B2000/3000/4000 SPRITE REFERENCE MANUAL

COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL

| Aopendix E term | | NTAX DIAGE | | | • | | | | |
|--------------------------------------|------------------|-------------------|--|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------------|---|-------------------------------------|
| ! ! ! | / | _ <u>_</u> RE | | | | | | | : |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| factor | | | | | | | | | |
| ١ | wa | fact | : o r | स्थान व्यक्ति प्रस्तात होता स्थान | पर्यक्त च्यापन काम (यात्र ह | · 사람이 무슨데 이렇게 이렇게 이렇게 되었다. | .a. «20 (49 (49 - 49 - | බව තරව තව සහ ස | আই কালা পালা কালা কালা কালা |
| , so soo soo soo soo soo soo soo soo | | | | | | | | | for room exact vigon water vision |
| The same was the same was | \ | / set | | | | / | 400 100 400 400 W | and 1000 1000 1000 1000 1000 1000 1000 10 | ल बार्क अभी बार्क प्रथम प्रथम |
| , | | aggregate expr | |] | | aan iraa eesah saan naar | en en an an en e | 55 TEL 1550 155 WED 166 | 10 page 200 122 -125 tris |
| \i | type: ndicant | | y angue angue after teams after 1880 and to the team of team of the team of the team of the team of the team of the team of the team of team of team of the team of team o | _MIN_ _MAX_ | 444 sale yan a <u>s</u> 220 d | | edina adina sedina sedina sedina | वं एक स्थान अस्त स्थान स्थान | n een een ma wel een ' |
| | | | | DELTA. EPSILO | N | -/I /I | | | |
| | | | , | | | | | | |



COMPUTER SYSTEMS GROUP
PASADENA PLANT

B2000/3000/4000 SPRITE REFERENCE MANUAL

REV. A PAGE 210

COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL

| Appendix D SYNTAX DIA | GRAMS (Continu | ed) | |
|--|---|--|---|
| orimary | | | (|
| 1 | | | |
| var or constant: | gar gga nya puo noo noo noo noo noo noo noo noo noo n | . අතුරු අතුර | gan can can san san san san san san san san san s |
| proc or | functions | | <u>\</u> |
| module: / \ident / | | | |
| Literal | made allier made made i mage spelle trave spille base made allier seas once the | end with the trap was prop were part of the copy was part of the trap was | And were read water state was were the first three three three was seen and |
| cast type: cast | argument: | an end to one way may also one refer to the end who was now | \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ |
| | ion | | \ |
| - | ctual paramete | en enn | \1 |
| _primary(_\ | | | ************************************** |
| file, port or nsp filename: | attribute | nama* | , i |
| \icentifier | | | |
| | | | |
| * * | | | • |
| selection | | | |
| ivfield:ident | ifier | 100 කරම අතර අතර අතර ක්රම ප්රවේශ කරන අතර අතර කරන අතර කරන අතර සම්ප ප | an area zon voza voza voza ente esta esta voza ente voza ente voza ente voza ente voza ente voza ente |
| subscript subscript index | t/slice: \ |] |) |
| / | | | \1 |
| . ```````````````````````````````````` | tern- dama vann, zowe zuzus ferfit Wore vinn vinn- stille vann storr stiller un | स्त्रों गर्वतो प्राप्ति चलक पंकर तथक तथक स्त्रक चलक स्पन्न तथक तथक स्त्रक स्त्रक स्त्रक स्त्रक स्त्रक स्त्रक स | y rech min eta 1900 1900 1900 lata unta unta anta inter esta essa inga . |
| | | | i |



COMPUTER SYSTEMS GROUP
PASADENA PLANT

B2000/3000/4000 SPRITE REFERENCE MANUAL

REV. A PAGE 211

COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL

| Appendix D | SYNTAX DIAGR | AMS (Continued |) | e e | |
|--|---|--|--|--|------------------------|
| indexing | ත් ක් ක ක ක ක් කි ක් ක ක ක ක ක ක ක | | | | |
| 1 | \$ | imple expr/ | | | 1 |
| | t <u></u> RANGE_ | 900 NOO 100 AND AND AND AND AND AND AND AND AND AND | | ente niño dil cilo dio dia siao pao ann cua sunt | 1 |
| 1 | strino | | | | Alles Clair Ecop. 1820 |
| and the state of t | integer | ena rata nata nata naga ena nata nata naga ena data na | AN CHAIR CONT. MICH. MICH. MICH. AND MICH. MICH. MICH. MICH. | We also also will held and you was used used . | } |
| value collec | | | | | |
| \simpl | e expr simpl | le expr_/ | * (60° 100° 100° 100° 100° 100° 100° 100° 1 | the way are and the top and th | \ { } t |



COMPUTER SYSTEMS GROUP PASADENA PLANT

B2000/3000/4000 SPRITE REFERENCE MANUAL

REV. A PAGE 212

COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL

SPECIFICATION PRODUCT

```
Appendix E
            SPRITE CODED EXAMPLES
         % MID - binary tree traversal example
         tree_traversal
        PROG
        trees
        MOD
            traversal ENTRY;
        DOM:
        {trees} KNOWS
        scanner
        O D M
                      PROC (char VAR STRING (1) OF CHAR);
            get ch :
        DOM;
        {trees, put} KNOW
        DEC
            TYPE PUT_STR (s = 1...100) = STRING (s),
                 PUT_INTEGER
                                    = = max int..max int;
        CED;
        {trees} KNOWS
                      % an intrinsic - See Appendix H.
        out
        M O D
            blanks
                      PROC (size 1..100);
            eol
                      PROC;
                      PROC;
            new_page
                      PROC (value PUT INTEGER, size 1..100);
            number
                      PROC (str PUT_STR);
            string
        DOM:
        GORP
        % binary stree traversal example = SPRITE module
        trees
        MOD
        TYPE POINTER = PTR TO NODE
             NODE = STRUC
                             STRING (1) OF CHAR,
                      info
                      ll ink,
                             POINTER
                      rlink
                    CURTS;
```



COMPUTER SYSTEMS GROUP
PASADENA PLANT

B2000/3000/4000 SPRITE REFERENCE MANUAL

REV. A PAGE 213

COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL

```
Appendix E SPRITE CODED EXAMPLES (Constinued)
```

```
IF
          p == nil
     THEN
          put.string (pa.info);
          preorder
                      (pa.llink);
                      (pa.rlink);
          preorder
     FI;
CORP;
          % preorder
inorder
PROC (p POINTER);
     IF
          p == nil
     THEN inorder
                      (pa.llink);
          put.string (pa.info);
          inorder
                      (pa.rlink);
    FI;
CORP;
          % inorder
postorder
PROC (p POINTER);
          p == nit
    THEN postorder
                     (pa.llink);
                     (pa.rlink);
          postorder
          put string (pa.info);
    FIi
CORP;
          % ocstorder
enter
PROC (D VAR POINTER) 3
VAR ch STRING (1) OF CHAR;
    scanner.get_ch (ch);
    put .string (ch);
         ch == "."
    IF
    THEN GENERATE EXTERNAL o;
          pa.info := chi
          enter (pa.llink);
          enter (pa.rlink);
    ELSE p := nil;
    FI;
CORP
         % enter
traversal
PROCI
VAR root POINTER;
```



COMPUTER SYSTEMS GROUP
PASADENA PLANT

B2000/3000/4000 SPRITE REFERENCE MANUAL

REV. A PAGE 213

COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL

PRODUCT SPECIFICATION

```
Appendix E
              SPRITE CODED EXAMPLES (Continued)
             ΙF
                   o ¬= nil
             THEN
                   put.string (pa.info);
                              (pa.llink);
                 .. preorder
                   preorder
                              (pa.rlink);
             FI;
         CORP;
                  % preorder
         inorder
         PROC (p POINTER);
             IF
                  p = nil
             THEN inorder
                              (pa.llink);
                  put.string (pa.info);
                              (pa.rlink);
                  inorder
             FI;
         CORP;
                  % inorder
         postorder
         PROC (p POINTER);
             ΙF
                  o = nil
             THEN postaraer
                              (pa.llink);
                  postorder
                             (oa.rlink);
                  put.string (pa.info);
             FI;
        CORP;
                  % ocstorder
        enter
        PROC (p VAR POINTER);
        VAR ch STRING (1) OF CHAR;
             scanner.get_ch (ch);
             put.string (ch);
             IF
                  ch = "."
             THEN GENERATE EXTERNAL o;
                  pa.info := ch;
                  enter (pa.llink);
                  enter (pa.rlink);
            ELSE p := nil;
            FI;
        CORP;
                  % enter
```

traversal PROC;

VAR root POINTER;



COMPUTER SYSTEMS GROUP
PASADENA PLANT

B2000/3000/4000 SPRITE REFERENCE MANUAL

REV. A PAGE 214

COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL

```
Appendix E
              SPRITE CODED EXAMPLES (Continued)
                         (root);
             enter
             put.ecl;
             put.string (* ");
             preorder
                        (root);
             put.eol;
             put.string (" ");
             inorder
                         (root);
             put.eol;
             put.string (" ");
             postorder
                        (root);
             put.eol;
         CORP;
         DOM
```

1

COMPUTER SYSTEMS GROUP
PASADENA PLANT

DCM

B2C00/3000/4000 SPRITE REFERENCE MANUAL

REV. A PAGE 214

COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL

```
Appendix E
              SPRITE CODED EXAMPLES (Continued)
             enter
                         (root);
             put.eol;
             put.string (" ");
             preorder
                         (root);
             put.aol;
             put.string (" ");
             inorder
                         (root);
             put.eol;
             put.string (* *);
             postorder (root);
             put.eol;
         CORP;
```

COMPUTER SYSTEMS GROUP
PASADENA PLANT

B2000/3000/4000 SPRITE REFERENCE MANUAL

REV. A PAGE 215

COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL

PRODUCT SPECIFICATION

Appendix F RESERVED WORDS

Reserved words establish the structural and semantic context of the program. Reserved words and their reversed spellings are used to bracket parts of certain constructs (e.o., WHILE condition 00 statement list 0D;). Reserved words may not be used as data type names. The reserved words are:

| ALIAS ALL | ELIF | LENGTH LOCAL | PTR RANGE |
|----------------|-----------|-----------------|--------------|
| AND | ENTRY | LOOP_EXIT | REM |
| ANA ONE BIT IN | | MACRO | REMAPS |
| ARRAY | EPSILON : | MATCHES | RETURN |
| ASSERT | ESAC | MAX | RETURNS |
| BINARY | EXTERNAL | MIN | SET |
| BIT | FAIL | MOC | SHARES |
| BOOLEAN | FAILURE | ООМ | SIZE |
| CASE | FI | NO_ONE_BIT_IN | STATIC |
| CED | FILE | NSP | STRING |
| COM | FIND | 00 | STRUC |
| CONST | FOR ' | 0F | SYMBOLIC |
| CORP | FORWARD | 0 R | THEN |
| CURTS | FROM | ORCAM | TO |
| DATA | GENERATE | ORDERED | TYPE |
| DEC | GORP | OVER | UNIV |
| DELTA | IF | OVERLAY | UNTIL |
| DESCENDING | 1 N | PACKED | USING |
| DISPLAY | INTO | PORT | VALUE |
| DNIF | IS | PROC | VAR |
| 0.0 | KNOW | PROCESS_RUN | WITH |
| 0 O M | KNOWS | PRUG | |



COMPUTER SYSTEMS GROUP
PASADENA PLANT

B2000/3000/4000 SPRITE REFERENCE MANUAL

REV. A PAGE 216

COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL

PRODUCT SPECIFICATION

Appendix 6 SUGGESTED SPRITE CODING CONVENTIONS

G.1 INDENTATION

To make the logic of a program more readable the contents of that program's units should be appropriately indented to reflect their structure.

The bracketing pairs: PROC - GORP, MOD - DOM, DEC - CED, and PROC - CORP should always be lined up.

In the MID (outside DEC blocks) and in SPRITE code (outside a PRDC), the words: TYPE, CONST, DATA and SHARED also must be lined up.

In a MID_DEC block, the words: TYPE, CONST and DATA are indented 5 spaces. In a SPRITE PROC, the words: SHARES, VAR, TYPE and CONST are also indented 5 spaces.

Key words must be aligned on the same margin and things that they bracket must be appropriately indented. A constant indentation of five spaces has been agreed to for all constructs.

COMPUTER SYSTEMS GROUP
PASADENA PLANT

B2000/3000/4000 SPRITE REFERENCE MANUAL

REV. A PAGE 217

COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL

PRODUCT SPECIFICATION

G.1 INDENTATION (Continued)

For example:

IF XXXX

XXXXXXXX

ELSE

XXXXXXXXX

FI

or (using indent of 5 spaces)

CASE XXXX IS L1:

* * * * * * * * * *

0R 12:

EXXXXXXXXXXX

ELSE

XXXXX

ESAC

To allow easy changes to their lists, the keywords: DATA, SHARED, VAR, SHARES, TYPE and CONST should be on lines by themselves. The keywords THEN, ELSE, DD, DD, DEC, CED, COM, MOC and the case labels following IS and DR should also be on lines by themselves.



COMPUTER SYSTEMS GROUP
PASADENA PLANT

62000/3000/4000 SPRITE REFERENCE MANUAL

REV. A PAGE 218

COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL

PRODUCT SPECIFICATION

G.2 SPACING

To make individual lines easier to read, there should be a liberal use of blanks. This is especially important around special symbols, after commas, before parentheses, etc.

There should be only one statement per line.

Bcolean conditions in If WHILE, etc., which involve anything more complex than simple boolean variables, should have the conditions divided up one per line.

As a general rule, when it becomes necessary to solit an expression across more than one line, the operator or symbol at which the split occurs coes on to the second line with the rest of the expression.

Blank lines should be used to separate distinct groups of statements. For example, between the proc heading and any SHARES; between the SHARES and any VARs; between the VARs and the statements; and between the statements and the CORP.



COMPUTER SYSTEMS GROUP
PASADENA PLANT

B2000/3000/4000 SPRITE REFERENCE MANUAL

REV. A PAGE 218

COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL

PRODUCT SPECIFICATION

G.2 SPACING

To make individual lines easier to read, there should be a liberal use of blanks. This is especially important around special symbols, after commas, before parentheses, etc.

There should be only one statement per line.

Bcolean conditions in IF, WHILE, etc., which involve anything more complex than simple boolean variables, should have the conditions divided up one per line.

As a general rule, when it becomes necessary to split an expression across more than one line, the operator or symbol at which the split occurs goes on to the second line with the rest of the expression.

Blank lines should be used to separate distinct groups of statements. For example, between the proc heading and any SHARES; between the SHARES and any VARs; between the VARs and the statements; and between the statements and the CORP.

المترافع المترافع والمترافع COMPUTER SYSTEMS GROUP
PASADENA PLANT

B2000/3000/4000 SPRITE REFERENCE MANUAL

REV. A PAGE 219

COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL

PRODUCT SPECIFICATION

G.3 PROCEDURES IN SPRITE

ALL procedures will be declared FORWARD. This will make it possible to write and read the module in a top down fashion.

Each actual procedure name will be set off in a box for ease of recognition. (A model in an editor file should be available.) The procedure name should also be repeated after the CORP as a comment.

Parameters (and RETURNS) should be written one to a line and commented if there is the slightest doubt what they are used for.

Following the procedure's header, there should be a full description of what process this procedure performs. This should include any railroad syntax diagrams as well as a written description.

Any SHARES statements should have their data block names one per line, note the usage of that data block and where it originated.

Variables should be declared one per line and have their usage documented if the names are not exactly descriptive.

Groups of statements within the procedure which perform some sub™function should be scoarated by blank lines and their method or function should be documented.



COMPUTER SYSTEMS GROUP
PASADENA PLANT

B2COO/3000/4000 SPRITE REFERENCE MANUAL

REV. A PAGE 219

COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL

PRODUCT SPECIFICATION

G.3 PROCEDURES IN SPRITE

ALL procedures will be declared FORWARD. This will make it possible to write and read the module in a top down fashion.

Each actual procedure name will be set off in a box for ease of recognition. (A model in an editor file should be available.) The procedure name should also be repeated after the CORP as a comment.

Parameters (and RETURNS) should be written one to a line and commented if there is the slightest doubt what they are used for.

Following the procedure's header, there should be a full description of what process this procedure performs. This should include any railroad syntax diagrams as well as a written description.

Any SHARES statements should have their data block names one per line, note the usage of that data block and where it originated.

Variables should be declared one per line and have their usage documented if the names are not exactly descriptive.

Groups of statements within the procedure which perform some sub-function should be separated by blank lines and their method or function should be documented.

COMPUTER SYSTEMS GROUP
PASADENA PLANT

B2000/3000/4000 SPRITE REFERENCE MANUAL

REV. A PAGE 220

COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL

PRODUCT SPECIFICATION

G.4 MEANINGFUL NAMES

All names should explain the usage or function they represent. This should be as exact as possible without getting carried away in name length. It is especially necessary that module and procedure names reflect their function.

TYPE names should be fully descriptive. Pointers to types should be descriptive of both the type pointed to and the fact that the type is a pointer, i.e., CHAR_PTR.

SYMBULIC identifiers should reference the parent type's name or some abbreviation of it. For example:

TYPE

NOTE: With field names, don't get too flowery as there tend to be several required to get to the field needed which makes for long qualification sequences anyway.



COMPUTER SYSTEMS GROUP
PASADENA PLANT

B2000/3000/4000 SPRITE REFERENCE MANUAL

REV. A PAGE 221

COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL

PRODUCT SPECIFICATION

G.5 MODULES IN THE MID

The module descriptions should be arranged alphabetically by module name.

Each procedure should be on a separate line and documented as to its usage. Each parameter of a procedure should be on a separate line, and should be commented as necessary.

Example:

read MOD

> > COM

gets the next input record and returns it in card_image. When end of file occurs, eof_flag is set true.

MOC;

; MGG

G.6 DATA BLOCKS

These should be arranged alphabetical by block name. The variables should be given one per line and documented as necessary.

The names of the variables in the data block should reflect the name for the data block or some abbreviation of it. This is to assist in determining which data block a variable used in a procedure is shared from.

Example:

error_counter DATA

> error_count 0 .. max_errors + 1 := 0; % # errors detected



COMPUTER SYSTEMS GROUP
PASADENA PLANT

B2000/3000/4000 SPRITE REFERENCE MANUAL

REV. A PAGE 222

COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL

PRODUCT SPECIFICATION

6.7 KNOWS LISTS AND DEC - CED BLOCKS

Due to the necessity of hiding as much information as possible, there will be extensive use of comprehensive KNOWS lists. DEC = CED blocks should be used to encapsulate inter=dependent constants, types and data blocks under one KNOWS list.

The KNOWS list itself should be indented as shown below and should have only one module name per line for easy changes.

Example:

NOTE: Things in DEC-CED blocks are indented to set them off. Names should show the inter-dependencies (i.e., 'input' above). It would probably be useful to organize the DEC blocks alphabetically by this inter-dependent name.

6.8 TYPES AND CONSTS

Within a KNOWS list or a DEC block, multiple type or constant identifiers should be arranged alphabetically.

Within each level forced by KNOWS lists or the compiler's predefinition requirements, the type and constant names should be arranged alphabetically.



COMPUTER SYSTEMS GROUP
PASADENA PLANT

B2000/3000/4000 SPRITE REFERENCE MANUAL

REV. A PAGE 222

COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL

PRODUCT SPECIFICATION

Appendix H <u>INTRINSICS</u>

Certain standard modules are provided with the SPRITE language System as intrinsics. These include armabinary_convertal compareal debug (various flavors), downiteally err (two flavors), moveal printal putal readed and trace. Calls to some of these intrinsics are generated implicitly by the SPRITE compiler.

When SPRITE generates an implicit call to an intrinsic, it uses the intrinsic's module name instead of an actual ICM name.

H.1 INTRINSICS INTERFACE

If explicit calls to the SPRITE intrinsics are to be made, their MID descriptions must be embedded in the user's MID. In the following MID descriptions of the intrinsics, the comments describe the functions of the modules.



COMPUTER SYSTEMS GROUP
PASADENA PLANT

B2000/3000/4000 SPRITE REFERENCE MANUAL

REV. A PAGE 224

COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL

PRODUCT SPECIFICATION

H.1 INTRINSICS INTERFACE (Continued)

INTRINSICS

arm % SPRITE module: arms the program.
MOD ENV_DEPENDENT
processor_and_trap
PROC (error_handler_proc_ptr VALUE PTR TO PROC);

- 7 This routine coes an arm BCT and enables the
- % accumulator trap. If any type of error happens,
- % the specified procedure is called. Information
- % about the error is in 'arm_parameters' data block.

- % This routine determines the specific type of
- % error that happened and returns an error message
- % describing the error. If requested, it will
- % display this error message.

OOM;

binary_convert
MOD

to_decimal PROC (hex CONST UNIV HEXADECMAL, dec VAR UNIV DECIMAL);



COMPUTER SYSTEMS GROUP
PASADENA PLANT

B2000/3000/4000 SPRITE REFERENCE MANUAL

REV. A PAGE 225

COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL

PRODUCT SPECIFICATION

H.1 INTRINSICS INTERFACE (Continued)

to_binary PROC (dec CONST UNIV DECIMAL, hex VAR UNIV HEXADECIMAL);

% WARNING:

Parameters other than binary or

deci

decimal may produce unpredictable

%

results!!!!

OOM;

compare MOD

> > % compares two variable length strings

% and returns:

% 1 if first < second

% 2 if first = second

% 3 if first > second

OOM;



COMPUTER SYSTEMS GROUP
PASADENA PLANT

B2000/3000/4000 SPRITE REFERENCE MANUAL

REV. A PAGE 226

COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL

PRODUCT SPECIFICATION

H.1 INTRINSICS INTERFACE (Continued)

debuo

- % SPRITE module to handle various types
- MOD ENV_DEPENDENT
- of program debugging actions such as
- % monitoring, tracing, dumping, etc.

enter PROC (debug_mod_and_proc_name VALUE STRING (49));

- % SPRITE generates calls to this
- % routine at procedure entry
- % pcints.

statement PROC (stmt_location VALUE POSITION_INFO);

- % SPRITE generates calls to this
- % routine at statement marker
- % points.

exit PROC;

- % SPRITE Generates calls to this
- % routine at procedure exit
- % points.

summary PROC;

- % SPRITE generates one call to this
- % procedure just before the stop
- % run BCT.' This procedure prints
- any summary debugging information
- % which is required.

error PRDC:

- % The debug version of err.error
- % calls this routine whenever a
- % program error occurs. This
- % routine prints any information
- % about the error.

initialize PROC;

- % SPRITE generates one call to
- % this procedure at the beginning
- % of the program. This routine
- % does debug initialization, reads
- % input specifications, etc.

OOM;

COMPUTER SYSTEMS GROUP
PASADENA PLANT

B2G00/3000/4000 SPRITE REFERENCE MANUAL

REV. A PAGE 22

COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL

PRODUCT SPECIFICATION

H.1 INTRINSICS INTERFACE (Continued)

```
dbwrite
                       SPRITE module to print information as
0.0 M
                       a cebusging aid.
     number PROC
                  ( label_for@number DB_STR
                    number_to_print
                                     VALUE
                                      - 99999999999999999999
                                      + 99999999999999999999
                This routine adds your label, a
                blank, the number, and a semicolon
             %
                to the current debug line.
     string PROC ( labelifor_string )
                                          08_STR >
                    string_to_print
                                          DB_STR );
               This routine adds your label, a
                blank, the second string, and a
                semicolon?to the debug line.
    boolean PROC
                   ( label_for_boolean
                                          DB_STR .
                     boolean_to_print
                                          VALUE BOOLEAN );
                This routine adds your label, a
                blank, the cleartext value of
                the boolean, and a semicolon
                to the current debug line.
               ( label_for_hex
    hex PROC
                                      OB_STR .
                 hex_to_print
                                 UNIV DB_HEX_STR );
                This routine adds your label, a
                blank, the cleartext value of
             %
                the hex string, and a semicolon
                to the current debug line.
    ebcdic PROC ( label_for_ebcdic
                                         DB_STR >
                    ebcdic_to_print UNIV DB_STR );
                This routine adds your label, a
                blank, the ebcdic string, and a
```

semicolon to the current line.



COMPUTER SYSTEMS GROUP
PASADENA PLANT

B2000/3000/4000 SPRITE REFERENCE MANUAL

REV. A PAGE 228

COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL

PRODUCT SPECIFICATION

H.1 INTRINSICS INTERFACE (Continued)

eol PROC

- % This routine prints all of the
- % information in the current debug
- % line.

DOMS

err MOD

- % SPRITE module which handles run-
- time detection of certain types of
- % program errors as defined by the
- % compiler.

error PROC

(module_name STRING (24),

- % This routine crints the error
- % message consisting of where the
- % error was detected (module,
- % rec#, and line#), and what the
- % error was.

OOM;

COMPUTER SYSTEMS GROUP
PASADENA PLANT

B2000/3000/4000 SPRITE REFERENCE MANUAL

REV. A PAGE 229

COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL

PRODUCT SPECIFICATION

H.1 INTRINSICS INTERFACE (Continued)

```
f_dbwrite
                               SPRITE module to print information
0.0 M
                            %
                               as a debugging aid.
                            %
                               This routine adds your label,
    :number
                            %
                               blanke
                                       the number, and a semi-
                               colon to the current debug line.
                            %
      - PROC ( label_for_number)
                                       DB STR
               +99999999999999999999999
               RETURNS
                        BOOLEAN;
                                           always returns "true"
                                                         max_int
                                                      %
    strina
                               %
                                  This routine adds your label, a
                               %
                                  blank, the second string, and a
                                  semicolon to the debug line.
         PROC
               ( label_for_string
                                       DB_STR >
                 string_to_print
                                       DB_STR )
                        BOOLEAN;
               RETURNS
                                           always returns "true"
    boolean
                                  This routine adds your label, a
                               %
                                  a blank, the cleartext value of
                               %
                                  the boolean, and a semicolon to
                                  the current debug line.
                               %.
         PROC
               ( label_for bockean
                                          DB STR
                 boolean_to_print
                                   VALUE
                                          BOOLEAN: )
                        BOOLEAN;
               RETURNS
                                        %
                                           always returns "true"
   hex
                                  This routine adds your label, a
                               %
                                  a blank, the cleartext value of
                                 the nex string, and a semiculon
                                to the current debug line.
         PROC.
               ( label_for_hex
                                         08_5 TR
                 hex_to_print
                                   UNIV
                                         DB_HEX_STR )
               RETURNS BOOLEAN;
                                           always returns "true"
                                        %
    ebcdic
                                This routine adds your label, a
                               %
                                  blank, the ebcdic string, and a
                                  semicolon to the current line.
        PROC.
              ( label_for_ebcdic
                                        DB_STR >
                 ebcdic_to_print
                                  UNIV
                                        OB_STR )
              RETURNS BOOLEAN;
                                           always returns "true"
    eol
                                       routine prints all of the
                              %
                                 information in the current debug
                                 line.
        PROC
```

RETURNS

BOULEAN;

always returns "true"



COMPUTER SYSTEMS GROUP PASADENA PLANT

B2000/3000/4000 SPRITE REFERENCE MANUAL

REV. A PAGE 230

COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL

PRODUCT **SPECIFICATION**

H . 1 INTRINSICS INTERFACE (Continued)

> move OOM

```
do_move PROC ( module_name
                                STRING (24) »
              statement number
                                0..99999
              sending_field
                                MOVE_STRING .
              receiving field
                                MOVE_STRING );
```

- moves (left justified) a variable size
- string from the third argument to the
- % fourth argument. Arguments one and two
- specify the module name and node number of
- the statement performing the move.

DOM;

```
% BPL mocule to handle printer
print
    ENV_DEPENDENT % output.
0.0 M
                                       VALUE PR__PAPER_MOTION >
     line PROC
                ( paper_motion_to_use
                  line_to_print
                                          PR__LINE
```

- This routine prints the line
- with the appropriate paper
- motion.

```
paper_motion_to_use
print_line PROC
                                      VALUE CHAR
                  line_to_print
                                         STRENG (132) );
```

- This routine is the old
- interface to the PRINT
- module. DO NOT USE!!

);



COMPUTER SYSTEMS GROUP
PASADENA PLANT

B2C00/3000/4000 SPRITE REFERENCE MANUAL

REV. A PAGE 231

COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL

PRODUCT SPECIFICATION

```
INTRINSICS INTERFACE (Continued)
H.1
              skip PROC ( nr_of_lines_to_skip
                                                    VALUE
                                                           0..99 );
                         This routine skips the
                      %
                         number of lines specified,
                      %
                         or to the top of the next
                      % page.
              end_of_page PROC;
                      %
                         This routine inhibits any
                         other lines from being
                      %
                         printed on the current
                         page.
              chq_page_nr PROC
                              ('page_nr_of_next_page
                                                         VALUE
                                                               1...9999 );
                         This routine changes the
                         page number of the next page
                         to the specified value. It
                         also stops any more lines
                         from being put on the current
                         page.
              cha_bage_size PROC \( \) nr_of_lines_on_bage
                                                          VALUE
                                                                 1..99 );
                     %
                         This routine changes the
                      9/2
                         number of lines which are
                      X
                         printed on a page.
              cha_file_id PROC ( new_file_id > VALUE
                                                         STRING (6) »
                         new_multi_file_id
                                                 VALUE
                                                         STRING (6) ,
                         special_forms_required VALUE
                                                         BOOLEAN
                                                                    );
                         This routine changes the file
                         ID and special forms flag of
                         the print file when closed.
             aet_file_id PROC
                                                   VAR STRING (6)
                                ( reat_fite_id
                                  real_multi_file_id VAR STRING (6) );
                         This routine obtains the file
```

ID of the print file.



COMPUTER SYSTEMS GROUP
PASADENA PLANT

B2000/3000/4000 SPRITE REFERENCE MANUAL

REV. A PAGE 233

COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL

PRODUCT SPECIFICATION

```
H . 1
         INTRINSICS INTERFACE (Continued)
              hex PROC ( hex_string_to_add UNIV PUT_HEX );
                      % This routine appends the clear
                      % text value of the hex string to:
                      % the end of the current line.
             blanks PROC ( chars_to_skip_over VALUE 0..132 );
                        This routine skips over the
                        specified number of characters
                        in the current line.
             eol PROC;
                        This routine crints the current
                     %
                     %
                        Line.
             new_page PROC;
                        This routine marks the current
                        page as being finished.
             adv_to_col PROC° ( column_to_advance_to
                                                       VALUE 1..133 );
                        This routine moves ahead (if
                        not past it) to the specified
                        column in the output line.
             go_to_col PROC ( column_to_go_to
                                                       VALUE 1 .. 133 );
                       This routine moves (in either)
                       forward or backward direction)
                    : %
                        to the specified column in the
                        output line.
             cha_line_size PROC ( new_line_width
                                                      VALUE 1...132 );
                        This routine changes the width
```

of the output line.



COMPUTER SYSTEMS GROUP
PASADENA PLANT

B2000/3000/4000 SPRITE REFERENCE MANUAL

REV. A PAGE 232

COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL

PRODUCT SPECIFICATION

H.1 INTRINSICS INTERFACE (Continued)

close PROC;

- % This routine closes the out-
- % put printer file.

- % This routine obtains the date
- % and time which appears on the
- % first page-header line.

- % This routine obtains the
- % current date and time from the
- % MCP.

DOM;

```
put % SPRITE module to format lines.

MOD ENV_DEPENDENT

string PROC ( string_to_add PUT_STR );
```

- % This routine appends the string
- % to the end of the current
- % line.

- % This routine appends the number
- % to the end of the current line.

COMPUTER SYSTEMS GROUP PASADENA PLANT

82000/3000/4000 SPRITE REFERENCE MANUAL

REV. A PAGE 234

COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL

PRODUCT SPECIFICATION

H.1 INTRINSICS INTERFACE (Continued)

backup PROC;

- This routine deletes trailing
- blanks from the end of the %
- output line.

chg_indentation PROC (normal_line_indent VALUE + 0..131) overflow_time_indent VALUE 0..131);

- This routine changes the values of the
- indentations for both normal lines and
- for overflow lines (printed without an
- explicit call on 'eol').

DOM;

```
readcd
                     BPL module to get input card images
    ENV_DEPENDENT
                  %
                      from either a card deck or an
                      editor file.
    read_card PROC ( next_card_image
                                         VAR
                                              STRING (80) .
                       end_of_file_found
                                         VAR
                                              BOOLEAN
```

- This routine obtains the next
- card image from the input file. 1/2

```
oet_id PROC ( name_of_input_file
                                   VAR
                                        STRING (6) »
               is_an_editor_file -
                                   VAR
                                        BOOLEAN
```

- This routine returns the file
- id and whether the input comes
- from an ecitor file or not.

close PROC;

This routine closes the inout

file.

OOM;

COMPUTER SYSTEMS GROUP
PASADENA PLANT

B2000/3000/4000 SPRITE REFERENCE MANUAL

REV. A PAGE 235

COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL

PRODUCT SPECIFICATION

H.1 INTRINSICS INTERFACE (Continued)

```
trace % BPL module to start/stop
% tracing.
program PROC (turn_trace_on VALUE BOOLEAN);
% This routine starts or stops
% tracing, as specified.
on_with_limits PROC (starting_address VALUE (
```

```
on_with_limits PRDC (starting_address VALUE 0..999999 \\
Limiting_address VALUE 0..999999 \\
starting_segment_nr VALUE 0..999 \\
Limiting_segment_nr VALUE 0..999 \};
```

- % This routine does a start trace BCT with the
- % specified parameters. You may limit trace output
- % lines by setting appropriate values.

OOM;

COMPUTER SYSTEMS GROUP
PASADENA PLANT

B2000/3000/4000 SPRITE REFERENCE MANUAL

REV. A PAGE 236

COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL

PRODUCT SPECIFICATION

H.2 INTRINSICS CALLED IMPLICITLY

Some intrinsic calls are generated implicitly by the SPRITE compiler depending on certain conditions in the source program or certain options provided by the user in the source program or in the Binder Specifications. These conditions and options are described below:

| Condition or Option | <u>Intrinsic</u> <u>Called</u> | Other Intrinsics Called |
|--|------------------------------------|--|
| run≃time error | err | print, stop |
| debug specified | debua | arm, err, print, put readcd and trace |
| calls to downite | dbwrite | put, print |
| variable length move of >100 digits or | | |
| characters | move | none |
| variable length compare | > compare | none |
| assignment statement or operation with mixed binary and decimal operands | convert.to and/or comvert.to | |

A run-time error call is always cenerated for a CASE statement without an ELSE clause, ASSERT statements whose expressions are false, and at the end of functions with no return value.

If the bounds-checking (BOUNDS) option (see Appendix I, Section 5,4) to the SPRITE compiler is set, a run-time error is sometimes generated for coercions and casts involving range checking, or subscripting with an expression that is not a constant.

Calls to the debug module are generated if the debug option is set within the Binder Specifications.

B

COMPUTER SYSTEMS GROUP
PASADENA PLANT

82000/3000/4000 SPRITE REFERENCE MANUAL

REV. A PAGE 237

COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL

PRODUCT SPECIFICATION

H.3 INTRINSICS USED EXPLICITLY

Intrinsics may be called explicitly by the SPRITE program. A specification of the intrinsic module must then be included in the MID description of the user's program. An inter-module call (i.e. mod.proc) in the SPRITE source program may be used to explicitly call the intrinsic. The module name, procedure name, parameter types, and return value are checked according to the MID specification.



COMPUTER SYSTEMS GROUP
PASADENA PLANT

B2000/3000/4000 SPRITE REFERENCE MANUAL

REV. A PAGE 238

COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL

PRODUCT SPECIFICATION

- H.4 SUMMARY OF HOW TO MINIMIZE GENERATED RUNTIME ERRORS
 - 1. Include ELSE clauses in CASE statements.
 - 2. Comment out ASSERT statements.
 - Make a RETURN statement be the last statement in a function.
 - 4. Don't use variable length objects.
 - 5. Don't use variable indices into arrays where bounds of index's type are either lower than or higher than the bounds of the array.
 - 6. Don't use variable substring offset whose type includes values less than 1.
 - 7. Don't use GENERATE EXTERNAL.
 - 8. Don't use & HIGHHEAP.
 - 9. Don't move a string to a string of a smaller size.
 - 10. Don't have possibly operlapping operands unless identical.
 - 11. Don't use string to display conversions.
 - 12. Don't move operand to operand of differing bounds.

COMPUTER SYSTEMS GROUP
PASADENA PLANT

B2G00/3000/4000 SPRITE REFERENCE MANUAL

REV. A PAGE 239

COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL

PRODUCT SPECIFICATION

Appendix I SPRITE COMPILER

This appendix describes the SPRITE language compiler, based on the B2000/3000/4000 SPRITE Language, which produces machine language programs for use on B2000/3000/4000.

features marked with an asterisk (*) are not available on the current release of this product on the field software release tape as of the issue of this specification revision level.



COMPUTER SYSTEMS GROUP
PASADENA PLANT

B2000/3000/4000 SPRITE REFERENCE MANUAL

REV. A PAGE 240

COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL

PRODUCT SPECIFICATION

REEERENCES

| CSE Std | ٥ | Title | | | | | | | |
|---------|-----|-------|-----|------|-------|-----|------|--------|-----|
| 1955 29 | 5 9 | Compi | l e | r Co | ntrol | I m | ages | ; | |
| P.S. No | 0 | Title | | • | | | | | |
| 1943 01 | 98 | B2000 | /3 | 000/ | 4000 | EDI | TOR | Progra | m |
| 1962 69 | 51 | B2000 | /3: | 000/ | 4000 | SPR | ITE | Langua | òе |
| 1962 70 | 0 9 | Type | 3 | ICM | Produ | c t | Spec | ificat | ion |

COMPUTER SYSTEMS GROUP
PASADENA PLANT

B2000/3000/4000 SPRITE REFERENCE MANUAL

REV. A PAGE 241

COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL

PRODUCT SPECIFICATION

I.1 GENERAL DESCRIPTION

The SPRITE compiler produces Independently Compiled Modules (ICMs) to operate with the B2COO/3OOO/4OOO BINDER.

COMPUTER SYSTEMS GROUP
PASADENA PLANT

B2000/3000/4000 SPRITE REFERENCE MANUAL

REV. A PAGE 242

COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL

PRODUCT SPECIFICATION

I.2 PROGRAM DESCRIPTION

I.2.1 LANGUAGE

The language acceptable as input to this compiler is the B2000/3000/4000 SPRITE language. (See B2000/3000/4000 SPRITE Language P.S. #1962 6951.)

I.2.2 INPUT

The compiler uses one or more source input files to make a complete, updated SPRITE program. All input files are expressed in the EBCDIC character set.

Disk, diskpack, or magnetic tape can be specified as source language input media for a single input file or for a master file. Punched cards may also be used as a single input file.

If two input files are used, the compiler merges them on a sequence number basis.

Records of input files are 80 bytes in length. Inout from disk, diskpack, or magnetic tape is blocked 9. The format of each 80-byte record is 72 characters of source information in columns 1 through 72 and an optional 8 character sequence number in columns 73 to 80.

Source input can also be an EDITOR file ondisk or diskpack. EDITOR files may be used for the undate and input. EDITOR master file files are unblocked. B2000/3000/4000 EDITOR Program Specification.)

full upper and lower case character set input is required.

I.2.2.1 Library Eiles

SPRITE larguage source text which is common to several programs may be stored on disk or diskpack as source library files. One or more library files may be included in a program by use of INCLUDE CCI commands. A library file may be an EDITOR format file or a file with record length of 80 bytes and blocked 9.

I.2.2.2 Program Inserts

The SPRITE comciler uses the values of switches 2 and 6 to determine the hardware type of the primary input file. If the value of switch 2 is initially 0, then the value of switch 6 is moved to switch 2. The value in switch 2 is

COMPUTER SYSTEMS GROUP
PASADENA PLANT

B2000/3000/4000 SPRITE REFERENCE MANUAL

REV. A PAGE 243

COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL

PRODUCT SPECIFICATION

I.2.2.2 Program Inserts (Continued)

- primary file is an editor file on disk

others primary file is a card file

If an editor file is used, a file equate must be supplied which equates the EDITOR internal file to the desired external file.

I.2.3 OUTPUT

I.2.3.1 New Source Language Files

An updated master symbolic output file, acceptable as input to the SPRITE compiler, may be created by use of the control card option NEW. This file may have a record length of 80 bytes and be blocked 9, or it may be an EDITOR format file. Source language output media may be disk, diskpack or magnetic tape.

I.2.3.2 Output Listings

Listings provided by this compiler include:

Diagnostic messages

Input source language (may be inhibited)

Indication of inserted, replaced, or deleted source

Generated code, in ICM format (upon request)

Summary information

Cross reference listing (upon request)

Listings to be printed require an output device capable of full upper and lower case output.

I.2.3.3 Generated ICMs

The ICM generated is written to disk.

ICMs can be optionally written to diskpack.



COMPUTER SYSTEMS GROUP
PASADENA PLANT

B2000/3000/4000 SPRITE REFERENCE MANUAL

REV. A PAGE 244

COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL

PRODUCT SPECIFICATION

I.2.3.4 Label Equate Information

In a multiprogramming environment, to identify source program files uniquely, it may be necessary to use tabel equation statements. The internal filenames and external file identifiers for SPRITE files are:

| Internal File-name | External File-ID | Function |
|-----------------------|---------------------|---|
| CARD | CARD | Update card input. Default device is card reader. |
| EDITOR | EDITOR | Update EDITOR input. Default device is disk. |
| SOURCE | SOURCE | Source program input. Default device is disk. |
| NEWSOU | NEWSOU | Updated source program output. Default device is disk. |
| LINE | LINE | Printed outout listing. |
| ECM | ICM | ICM file. |

For example, to change the external file identifier of an ICM file, the label equation card used is:

?FILE ICM = <file-id>

where <file=id> is a unique file=identifier of 6 characters or fewer.

I.2.3.5 Program Standards

ICMs produced by this compiler conform to the Type 3 ICM Product Specification P.S. #1962 7009.

I.2.3.6 Debugging and Diagnostic Facilities

The following compile time facilities are available:

- A. Syntax error messages are printed following the line in error. A pointer indicates the location of the error.
- B. Optional warning messages are printed following the line to which they apply. A pointer indicates

COMPUTER SYSTEMS GROUP
PASADENA PLANT

B2000/3000/4000 SPRITE REFERENCE MANUAL

REV. A PAGE 245

COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL

PRODUCT SPECIFICATION

- I.2.3.6 Debugging and Diagnostic Facilities (Continued)
 - C. Various informational messages are printed.
 - D. No ICM is generated if syntax errors are present.

All error messages are specific and are sufficient to determine the cause of the error.



COMPUTER SYSTEMS GROUP
PASADENA PLANT

B2000/3000/4000 SPRITE REFERENCE MANUAL

REV. A PAGE 246

COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL

PRODUCT SPECIFICATION

I.3 PERFORMANCE AND EFFICIENCY

I.3.1 COMPILE SPEED

The compiler compiles source language modules at approximately 300 to 750 card images per minute. Module Interface Descriptions are compiled at 500 to 1000 card images per minute. Compile speed is proportional to additional main memory and inversely proportional to the size of the source program.

I.3.2 COMPILER SIZE

The minimum main memory requirement of 125 K bytes is sufficient for all compilations. Compile speed on large programs is improved if additional main memory is given. A maximum of 500 K bytes of main memory can be used.

I.3.3 MEASURE OF OBJECT PROGRAM EFFICIENCY

The code produced by the compiler has an execution efficiency comparable to that produced by other B2000/3000/4000 compilers.

I.3.4 CONDITIONAL COMPILATION

The code generator of the compiler detects the presence of unreachable code in certain situations and is able to suppress code generation. This suppression is transparent to the user. Example situations are when compilation takes place for a CONST expression tested in IF_THEN_ELSE statements, in the selector expression of CASE statements, WHILE Loops and FOR statements.

COMPUTER SYSTEMS GROUP
PASADENA PLANT

82000/3000/4000 SPRITE REFERENCE MANUAL

REV. A PAGE 247

COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL

PRODUCT SPECIFICATION

I.4 ENVIRONMENT

I.4.1 HARDWARE ENVIRONMENT

The minimum hardware required for use with the compiler is:

B2000/3000/4000

Must have extended address

Processor

functions.

Main Memory

125 K bytes for the compiler.

Plus MCPVI requirements.

Disk or

System Memory

360 K bytes for 1000 line

program.

for workfiles

The requirement increases in increments of 360 K bytes

per 1000 lines.

Card Reader,

or SPO

1 for control card.

Input Device

1 of the input devices specified for the source program (Section 2.2).

Optional hardware which may be used with this comoiler is:

Printer

1 for listing, 132 columns used, if user wishes to print any output.

Main Memory

Additional main memory provides faster

compile speeds.

Additional devices are required if requested in the \$ control cards.

I.4.2 SOFTWARE ENVIRONMENT

A master control program is assumed resident in main memory. Master Control Program MCPVI of a compatible release level (ASR) is acceptable.



COMPUTER SYSTEMS GROUP
PASADENA PLANT

B2000/3000/4000 SPRITE REFERENCE MANUAL

REV. A PAGE 248

COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL

PRODUCT SPECIFICATION

I.5 COMPILER CONTROL CARDS

Octions are available during compilation and are activated or deactivated by control card images (CCI). These cards along with the 4 character in column 1 may be interspersed at any point within the program and contain the following functions.

(*) indicates option is not implemented.

Below is a list of the CCIs and their parameters. For additional information concerning the meaning and usage of CCIs, refer to CSG Control Card Images 1955-2926.

In the following list a '+' preceding the CCI indicates that there is more information on that CCI in a later paragraph. Also, a '*' preceding 'Boolean' in the format column indicates that the CLEAR CCI does not affect that boolean valued CCI.

The phrase "settable once only" means that if the option is ever set, it may never be reset. Likewise, "resettable once only" means that once it is reset, it may never be set.

Single dollar CCIs (\$) do not appear in the listing unless overridden by LIST\$ or LISTOULLAR. Double dollar CCIs (\$\$) always appear in the listing.

COMPUTER SYSTEMS GROUP
PASADENA PLANT

B2000/3000/4000 SPRITE REFERENCE MANUAL

REV. A PAGE 249

COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL

PRODUCT SPECIFICATION

I.5 COMPILER CONTROL CARDS (Continued)

THIS OPTION AFFECTS OTHER BOOLEAN OPTIONS

ĈĞĪ

EDRMAI

PURPOSE

CLEAR

Immediate

All Boolean options are reset (except where * preceded Boolean)

THESE OPTIONS AFFECT THE LISTING FUNCTION

| | • | | | |
|---|------------------------|-----------|---------|--|
| | <u>ccI</u> | EORMAI | DEFAULT | PURPOSE |
| | CODE | Boolean | False | List generated code |
| + | CONTENTS | Boolean | False | List string (up to 72 chars) in table of contents |
| | DOUBLE | Boolean | False | Double space listing |
| + | FORMAT_UNITS | Boolean | Fatse | Special Listing formatting |
| | LIST | Boolean | True | List source input (and summary) |
| | LIST# or LISTDOLLAR | Boolean | False | List all single dollar CCIs |
| | LISTOELETED | Boolean | False | List all DELETED or VOIDed images |
| | LISTINCL | Boolean | False | List all INCLUDEd images |
| | LISTOMITTED | Boolean | Falst | List all GMITted images |
| | LISTP | Boclean | False | List all primary (patch) images (if LIST is reset) |
| + | MAP | Boolean | False | Show size, offset, block number of data blocks |
| | PAGE | Immediate | (none) | Skip listing to top of page |
| + | PAGESIZE | Value | 56 | Specify (usable) lines per page, range 6104 |
| | SUMMARY | Boolean | False | List summary information, (if LIST is reset) |



COMPUTER SYSTEMS GROUP
PASADENA PLANT

B2000/3000/4000 SPRITE REFERENCE MANUAL

REV. A PAGE 250

COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL

PRODUCT SPECIFICATION

| I.5 | COMPILER CON | IBUL CARDS (C | ontinued) | |
|-----|--------------|---------------|-----------|--|
| | + TITLE | Boolean | False | List string (up to 72 chars) as part of page heading |
| | XREF | *Boolean | False | Cather and list cross reference; settable once only |

THESE AFFECT THE MERGE, NEW AND INCLUDE FUNCTION

| | CCI | FORMAT | DEFAULT | PURPOSE |
|---|---------|-----------|---------|--|
| ŧ | INCLUDE | Immediate | (ncne) | Enable copying of file |
| ŧ | NEW | ≄Boolean | False | Create source output file, settable once only |
| + | MERGE | *Boclean | False | Enable merging process, settable once only |
| | DELETE | Boolean | False | Discard source (master) images until reset |
| | INCLNEW | Boolean | False | INCLUDEd images written to NEW file |
| | OMIT | Boolean | False | Ignore all source images until reset |
| 4 | VOID | Immediate | (ncne) | Discard source images until line number is exceeded |

COMPUTER SYSTEMS GROUP
PASADENA PLANT

B2000/3000/4000 SPRITE REFERENCE MANUAL

REV. A PAGE 251

COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL

PRODUCT SPECIFICATION

I.5 <u>COMPILER CONTROL CARDS</u> (Continued)

THESE OPTIONS AFFECT MISCELLANEOUS FUNCTIONS

| | CCI | EDRMAI | DEFAULI | PURPOSE |
|---|--------------------|----------------|---------|--|
| ÷ | BOUNDS | ∗Boolean | True | Specify bounds checking & level range 09, resettable once only |
| + | COPYBEGIN | Special | (none) | Beginning INCLUDE symbolic range mark |
| 4 | COPYEND | Special | (None) | Ending INCLUDE symbolic range mark |
| | DEBUG | Special | (none) | Internal compiler use cnly |
| | CORRECTOK | Boolean | False | Corrected errors ignored |
| | OBS TMTCALLS | *Bootean | True | Debug statement calls generated; resettable once only |
| | DEBUGCALLS | *Boolean | True | Debug calls generated, resettable once only |
| + | ERRORCALLS | ≉Boolean | True | Error calls generated, resettable once only |
| | ERRORLIMIT | Va l ue | 100 | Specifies error limit abort, range 1999 |
| | НІСННЕАР | *Boolean | False | Specifies heap lies above stack, settable only |
| | MCPVI | Boolean | False | Makes available certain new features. |
| | SEQ OR SEQUENCE | Boolean | False | Specifies source image resequencing |
| | SEQCHECK | Boolean | False | Cive warning on seq. errors |
| | SYNTAX | *Boolean | False | Syntax check only, no code |
| | WARNFATAL | Boolean | False | Warnings are syntax errors |

COMPUTER SYSTEMS GROUP
PASADENA PLANT

B2000/3000/4000 SPRITE REFERENCE MANUAL

REV. A PAGE 252

COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL

PRODUCT SPECIFICATION

I.5 COMPILER CONTROL CARDS (Continued)

In the following explanations, items in brackets are optional.

I.5.1 FORMAT_UNITS

Setting this option specifies that special formatting is desired for 'units' in MIDs and modules. A unit is a procedure, a macro, a module description, a data or file block, a DEC-CED block or a TYPE or CONST declaration occurring outside of a procedure.

Two numeric parameters are accepted. The first specifies the number of lines to skip between units and the second specifies the minimum number of lines remaining on a page before a new unit will be started on that page.

The syntax is FORMAT_UNITS [=] [skip_lines [, lines_rem]]. The defaults are skip_lines = 3 and lines_rem = 20. The parameters should not be present when resetting FORMAT_UNITS.

I.5.2 TITLE

Setting this option specifies that a Legend in the heading is desired. The given string is centered on the third heading line and may be up to 72 characters long.

The syntax is TITLE [=] string. The string must be in quotes.

Resetting TITLE will clear the title line to blanks.

I.5.3 CONTENTS

The CONTENTS option has the same format as the TITLE option. However, the string you specify appears only in the table of contents at the end of the compile listing. You may use this option for easily finding things within your MIDs witout affecting your present page headings.

The syntax is CONTENTS [=] string. The string must be in quotes.

For example,

13 CONTENTS "3.7 Virtual File TYPES"

COMPUTER SYSTEMS GROUP
PASADENA PLANT

B2000/3000/4000 SPRITE REFERENCE MANUAL

REV. A PAGE 253

COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL

PRODUCT SPECIFICATION

I.5.4 SEQ OR SEQUENCE

Setting this option specifies that resequencing the source images (after merging) is desired. The new line numbers will appear on the listing and in the NEW file, if any.

Two numeric parameters are accepted. The first is the base line number and the second is the increment between line numbers. Both must be in the range 1..99999999.

The syntax is SEQ [base] [+ inc]. The defaults are base = 1000 and inc = 1000. The parameters should not be used when resetting this option.

I.5.5 BOUNDS

Setting this option specifies that bounds checking code is desired. This option is initially set.

One numeric parameter in the range 0..9 is accepted and specifies the level of checking required.

The syntax is BOUNDS [=] level. The initial default for level is 9.

Resetting BOUNDS or setting the level to O disables all bounds checking code, INCLUDING ASSERTs!

Each level includes all checks at (numerically) lower levels. The currently specified levels and what they check are:

- 2 Check assertions
- 4 Check indices, substring bounds, parametric lengths
- 6 Check size conversions for parameters
- 8 Check value conversions

I.5.6 PAGESIZE

Setting this option specifies the number of usable lines per page, which does not include the 5 header lines. A sixty line page (physical) has 55 usable lines on it.

The syntax is PAGESIZE [=] size. The default is size = 56. Resetting PAGESIZE restores the value to 56.

I.5.7 MERGE AND NEW

MERGE enables the master and patch file merge process. NEW enables the creation of a new file from the compiled source images. Once invoked, MERGE and NEW remain set throughout "THE INFORMATION CONTAINED IN THIS DOCUMENT IS CONFIDENTIAL AND PROPRIETARY TO BURROUGHS



COMPUTER SYSTEMS GROUP
PASADENA PLANT

B2000/3000/4000 SPRITE REFERENCE MANUAL

REV. A PAGE 254

COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL

PRODUCT SPECIFICATION

I.5.7 MERGE AND NEW (Continued)

the compilation.

Both MERGE and NEW accept two parameters. The first is the title of the file desired and the second is the physical type of the file.

The syntax is MERGE (or NEW) [title] [device]. The format of the title is a quoted string up to 13 characters long of the form family_name/file_name. The legal devices are DISK, PACK, DISKPACK, TAPE, EDITOR, EDITOR_DISK and EDITOR_PACK. EDITOR and EDITOR_DISK are synonyms, as are PACK and DISKPACK.

EDITOR, EDITOR_DISK and EDITOR_PACK specify that an editor format file is to be the master file. DISK, PACK, DISKPACK and TAPE specify that an 80 blocked 9 file is to be the master file.

The defaults are device = DISK, MERGE title = SOURCE or EDISOU for an editor format file, and NEW title = NEWSOU or NEWEDI for an editor format file for NEW. These defaults may be overridden by MCP label equation.

Examples:

MERGE "JUNKMY" DISK
NEW "XXXXuc" EDITOR
MERGE "MYPACK/FYLEUC" EDITOR_PACK
NEW "MYPACK/XXXX" DISKPACK

I.5.8 INCLUDE

This option allows inclusion of all or part of another source file into the compilation process. It functions independently of the merge process and, in fact, suspends merging while including.

The syntax is: INCLUDE title device frange]. Title and device are those mentioned in MERGE and NEW, except that INCLUDEs from TAPE are not permitted. If a range is not present, the entire named file is included. A range may be a section name (see below, COPYBEGIN and COPYEND) or it may be a sequence range which specifies the beginning line number and may optionally specify the ending line number.

Examples:

COMPUTER SYSTEMS GROUP
PASADENA PLANT

B2000/3000/4000 SPRITE REFERENCE MANUAL

REV. A PAGE 255

COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL

PRODUCT SPECIFICATION

1.5.8 INCLUDE (Continued)

INCLUDE "MYPACK/YYYY" DISKPACK 1000000 3000000 INCLUDE "MYPACK/FYLEuc" EDITOR_PACK fib_declarations

An INCLUDEd file may contain INCLUDEs. Nesting of up to 9 levels is supported.

I.5.9 COPYBEGIN AND COPYEND

These CCIs are markers for the INCLUDE function and serve to delimit named sections in the file. They cause no action and have no other effect.

The syntax is COPYBEGIN (or COPYEND) name;. The name is an un-quoted string up to 24 characters long. The semicolon is required.

I.5.10 ERRORCALLS

This option is initially true and causes calls to the run time intrinsic, err.error, to be generated. Resetting it replaces calls to 'err.error' with an invalid opcode, 'EC' in HEX, followed by the two digit error code.

I.5.11 V0ID

This option specifies that all images from the source (master) file are to be discarded until the source line number exceeds the specified line number.

The syntax is VOID line_numb. Line_numb must be in the range 0..999999999.

Examples

VOID 9999 VOID 1000000

I.5.12 MAP

For the portion of the source code for which this option is set, the output listing lines of STRUCture definitions and DATA definitions are modified to show details of the structure of the structure or data block.

The card image origin field of the affected cutput lines (rormally "EDITOR", "INCLUDE", "PATCH", etc.) will contain 3 columns of information:



COMPUTER SYSTEMS GROUP
PASADENA PLANT

B2C00/3000/4000 SPRITE REFERENCE MANUAL

REV. A PAGE 256

COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL

PRODUCT SPECIFICATION

I.5.12 MAP (Continued)

offs3. block number (only for DATA definitions)

For example,

| | 有货费 网络印度西班牙克克 电电子 医骨骨骨 医皮肤 医皮肤 医皮肤 医皮肤 医皮肤 医皮肤 医皮肤 |
|----------------|--|
| TYPE | 01010000 EDITOR |
| STR1 = STRUC | 01011000 EDITOR |
| a BOOLEAN, | 01012000 1 0 |
| 0 , | 01013000 .8 1 |
| c BIT» | 01014000 .4 1 |
| d HEX» | 01015000 1 2 |
| e CHAR | 01016000 2 4 |
| CURTS; | 01017000 EDITUR |
| TYPE | 01018000 EDITOR |
| STR2 = STRUC | 01019000 EDITOR |
| f 0999p | 01020000 3 0 |
| g STRING (99), | 01021000 198 4 |
| h STR1 | 01022000 8 204 |
| CURTS; | 01023000 EDITOR |
| data | 01024000 EDITOR |
| DATA | 010250CO EDITOR |
| v1 STR1, | 01026000 8 0 54 |
| va STR2» | 01027000 212 8 54 |
| v3 CHAR» | 01028000 2 220 54 |
| V4 HEXD | 01029000 1 222 54 |
| v5 BOOLEAN, | 01030000 1 223 54 |
| v6 BITP | 01031000 .8 224 54 |
| | 胡萝卜 医尿素 医乳 经收益 医皮肤 医皮肤 医皮肤 医皮肤 医皮肤 医皮肤 医皮肤 医皮肤 医皮肤 医皮肤 |

 \underline{NOIE} : For the most information to be supplied by this option, each DATA variable or STRUCture component must be on a separate source line.

I.5.13 SAMPLE SPRITE CONTROL CARDS

The following control cards are for a Module Interface Description compilation:

%?.REMOVE <icm name>. % Optional -- closed with REMOVE
%?.REMOVE <mid name>. % Optional -- closed with REMOVE
%? COMPILE <name> WITH SPRITE/P. % "P" forces MID compile
%? FILE SYSIEM = <mid name>. % File equate needed



COMPUTER SYSTEMS GROUP
PASADENA PLANT

B2000/3000/4000 SPRITE REFERENCE MANUAL

REV. A PAGE 257

COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL

PRODUCT SPECIFICATION

I.5.13 SAMPLE SPRITE CONTROL CARDS (Continued)

%? FILE ICM = <icm name>. % File equate needed
%? FILE LINE = <listing name, etc>.
%? DATA CARD.

The SYSTEM file contains the information from the MID needed for a module compilation.

As a mnemonic, remember: "P for PROG" to compile a MID.

The following control cards are for a module compilation:

%?.REMOVE <icm name>. % Optional == closed with REMBVE
%? COMPILE <name> WITH SPRITE. % NO *P* for modules!
%? FILE SYSTEM = <mid name>. % File equate needed
%? FILE ICM = <icm name>. % File equate needed
%? FILE LINE = <listino name> etc.>.
%? DATA CARD.

COMPUTER SYSTEMS GROUP
PASADENA PLANT

B2000/3000/4000 SPRITE REFERENCE MANUAL

REV. A PAGE 258

COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL

PRODUCT SPECIFICATION

Appendix J CONVERTING BPL MODULES TO SPRITE MODULES

Any BPL module should be carefully coded so it can easily be converted to the SPRITE language.

Small BPL modules are generally used for machine-dependent algorithms, and MCP calls. Extensive use of complicated BPL modules is hazardous, since the BPL processor is not integrated into the SPRITE MID specification/verification scheme, and doesn't understand SPRITE data types. The BPL module is described in the MID, for the sake of calls from SPRITE code. This description includes the entry points, shared data segments and parameters.

should bе taken that data layouts agree. module should be compiled with a "CONTROL EXTENDED" source parameters will look that cassed the same. Interfacino with SPRITE shared data blocks (or through parameters) may be done provided that the data mapping is known (see 13.8).

All parameters must be NAME parameters. If the parameter access (as specified in the MID) is CUNST, this BPL module must not assign a value to that parameter. If the entry point specification is a function, the return value is coded as a final 'write-only' NAME parameter. If a UNIV parameter is passed then the BPL module must allow 6 digits for the length of the parameter followed by the parameter address.

The format of the reference passed is uniform for all a program. It is 8-digit extended IA. o f The controller must be exactly as anticipated by the called IA and IX controllers on the actual parameter are forbidden. Index registers are preserved only function * procedures.

If the module is to be overlayed, all file declarations (FIBs) and 'own' variables should be put into a single COMMON with a unique internal name. The COMMON area can be overlayed or not, as required.

interface described here allows this BPL module to reference data that is shared with other modules program. Α DATA segment CCMMON area is declared. segment name> must be the same as the DATA name specified MID description. The variables in the COMMON must have types equivalent to the types o f the corresponding variables specified in the MID DATA component. The COMMON variables must be declared in the same order that

COMPUTER SYSTEMS GROUP
PASADENA PLANT

B2000/3000/4000 SPRITE REFERENCE MANUAL

REV. A PAGE 259

COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL

PRODUCT SPECIFICATION

J.1 TYPE II ICMS FOR BINDER

A Type II ICM is created from BPL by placing <MODULE NAME>:BEGIN as the first source card. In addition, a leading dollar card must have the 'ICM2' option.

Immediately following the <modULE NAME>:BEGIN card the following declarations must appear:

- a. "PROC_ENTRY" is required if the module (ICM) contains the program entry point.
- b. "ENTRY" is required if the module (ICM) contains any entry points that are referenced by other modules (ICMs).
- c. "EXTERNAL" is required if the module (ICM) calls procedures in other modules.

No codefile is created for any ICM being compiled. A codefile is only created when one or more ICMs are bound together.

An ICM can be a single procedure or multiple procedures. All segmentation directives (i.e., SEGMENTED, UNSEGMENTED) are treated as noise words.

The following are language restrictions for creating Type II ICMs.

All global data will be allocated into a special named COMMON block.

Executable code within the outer block is disallowed.

A <module name> is required prior to the first BEGIN (i.e., <MODULE NAME>:BEGIN).

All segmentation directives are ignored.

All procedures within procedures will be part of their outer procedure's 'code block'.

Users of dynamic storage are required to utilize a BINDER-initialized pointer instead of direct addressing.

COMPUTER SYSTEMS GROUP
PASADENA PLANT

B2000/3000/4000 SPRITE REFERENCE MANUAL

REV. A PAGE 260

COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL

PRODUCT SPECIFICATION

J.2 IYPE I IO IYPE II SOURCE CONVERSION

By eliminating the aICM declaration, deleting option \$MCPB, and by including the \$f\$ option "ICM2" plus the <MODULE NAME>:BEGIN statement the compiler will attempt to produce a Type II ICM. Any violations of the Type II requirements will be syntaxed. With a minimal number of changes the Source Type I ICM can be converted to a Source Type II ICM.

Currently the BPL processor outputs TYPE II ICMs. The ICM must be converted by a filter program into a Type III ICM. Since the format of the input into the filter program changes periodically, the user should read the latest documentation on the program.

COMPUTER SYSTEMS GROUP
PASADENA PLANT

82000/3000/4000 SPRITE REFERENCE MANUAL

REV. A PAGE 261

COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL

PRODUCT SPECIFICATION

Appendix K GLOSSARY OF TERMS

This glossary presents a list of words and terms used in this document. For a more extensive discussion of the terms, see the (<chapter>.<section>) referred to with each term. For example, (11.5) refers to Chapter 11, Section 5.

actual parameter (16)

An actual parameter is a variable or expression, supplied as part of a call to a procedure that replaces the formal parameter for the invocation of the procedure.

access attribute (18.2.1)

An access attribute controls how a variable may be accessed through a particular reference to it. Every reference (access path) to a variable has associated with it an access attribute. Access may be either read-only (usually denoted by the appearance of CONST) or read/write (usually denoted by VAR).

aggregate data types (13.3)

An acoregate (structured) data type is a data type composed of component data types. An acgregate data type is defined by describing its component types and by indicating a structuring method (e.g., array, strings, PACKED or unpacked structures, or sets.

array (13.3.1)

An array is a data structure containing a fixed number of elements, all of the same type.

bit (13.9)

A binary value of either 0 or 1.

cast (18.2.1.3)

The explicit conversion from one data type to another data type.

COMPUTER SYSTEMS GROUP
PASADENA PLANT

B2000/3000/4000 SPRITE REFERENCE MANUAL

REV. A PAGE 262

COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL

PRODUCT SPECIFICATION

ccdefile (1.C)

A codefile is a file containing executable code. It is created by binding together all independently compiled modules (ICMs) of a program.

ccercion (9)

A coercion is an automatic, implicit conversion from one data type to another type.

constant definition (15.1)

A constant definition associates a name with a fixed, compile time value. The name may be used in place of the value throughout the scope of the definition.

control variable (14.3)

A scalar variable which is given an initial value and then counted up or down in controlling a FOR statement.

data block (16.2)

A data block is a named block of storage containing one or more variables.

data block definition (16.2)

A data block definition consists of the name of a data block and declarations of the variables that it contains.

data type (15.2)

A data type specifies a collection of values that any object of that type may take on and a set of operations allowed on the object.

declaration block (12.1)

A declaration block is an unnamed block containing constant, type, data and file definitions. Declaration blocks permit a single KNOWS list to control the access to a proup of related definitions in the MID.

COMPUTER SYSTEMS GROUP
PASADENA PLANT

B2000/3000/4000 SPRITE REFERENCE MANUAL

REV. A PAGE 263

COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL

PRODUCT SPECIFICATION

denotation (18-2-2)

A denotation is the source text representation of a value of a particular type.

entry point (12.2)

An entry point is a procedure that may be called from other modules. Module entry points are declared in the MID.

file block (16.3)

A file block is a named block of storage containing one or more files.

file block definition (16.3)

A file block definition consists of the name of the file block and declarations of the files that it contains.

file declaration

A file declaration performs two functions. First, it causes the creation of a File Information Block (FIB) and associates with it 1) a collection of attributes which describe the characteristics of the physical file, and 2) a type which describes the records of the logical file. Secondly, it associates with the file a name by which it may be referenced in the text of a module.

formal parameter (16 and 18.2.1.4)

An identifier declared to be a parameter in a procedure or function declaration. When the procedure or function is called later, the formal parameter will be replaced by an actual parameter.

function (18.2.1.4)

A function is a procedure that returns a value of a fixed type.

identifiers (6)

Identifiers are names denoting constants, variables, various kinds of files, procedures and functions. They are composed using lower-case letters (a. z), digits (0. z) hard the underscore

COMPUTER SYSTEMS GROUP
PASADENA PLANT

B2000/3000/4000 SPRITE REFERENCE MANUAL

REV. A PAGE 264

COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL

PRODUCT SPECIFICATION

identifiers (6) (Continued)

character.

indicants (6)

Indicants are names denoting user-defined data types, file attributes and their mnemonic values. These are composed using upper-case letters (A..Z), digits (0..9) and the underscore character.

intrinsics (Appendix H)

These are already compiled routines which provide debugging, I/D, and other miscellaneous functions for a SPRITE program. A program that makes an explicit call to an intrinsic must declare its interface in the MID.

knows list

A knows list is a list of those modules that have access to a module, an entry point procedure, data block, constant definition, type definition or declaration block declared in a MID. The purpose of a knows list is to control the access to components and the scope of names.

MIO

Associated with each SPRITE program is a Module Interface Description (MID). The MID describes the definitions held in common and the interface requirement for a SPRITE program.

<u>mcdule</u>

A module is the basic unit of compilation. It consists of one or more procedures and zero or more constant definitions, type definitions, file definitions and cata definitions.

mcdute-tocal names (10.2)

These names are established and known within the scope of a single SPRITE module. They may be known to one or more procedures within the module. Examples of module-local names are the names of procedures, constants, data types, and data blocks

COMPUTER SYSTEMS GROUP
PASADENA PLANT

B2000/3000/4000 SPRITE REFERENCE MANUAL

REV. A PAGE 265

COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL

PRODUCT SPECIFICATION

parametric data types (15.3)

A STRING or ARRAY(*) data type whose size attribute is allowed to vary as different objects of either type are created. Parametric data types are established using parametric type definitions.

pcinter (13.4)

A pointer is a variable whose value is a reference to an object of a particular type. A pointer variable may have a value (nil) which references no object.

procedure (16)

A procedure specifies a named block of code and its associated data. Procedures are named or identified via procedure definitions. Procedures exist within the scope of SPRITE modules and may be invoked from other points in a program. Some procedures act as furctions and return values.

procedure definition (16.1)

This definition associates an identifier with a block of code and its data.

procedure-local names (10.3 and 16.1)

These names are established and known only within a single SPRITE procedure. Local variables are examples of such names. The names involved may have different meanings in other procedures because names need not be unique if their scopes do not intersect. Procedures which do not share module—local or program—local names may redefine those names.

program

program is composed one modules which are compiled independently. program has associated with it MID which specifies the component allowable interactions among SPRITE modules and defines constants, types, and data blocks which used throughout the program.

COMPUTER SYSTEMS GROUP
PASADENA PLANT

B2000/3000/4000 SPRITE REFERENCE MANUAL

REV. A PAGE 266

COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL

PRODUCT SPECIFICATION

program entry point (16)

The procedure to be invoked when a SPRITE program begins executing. Exactly one entry point must be declared in the MID.

program-local names (10.3)

These names are established in the MID component of a SPRITE program. These names may be known to one or more modules of a SPRITE program. Examples of program—local names are the names of data blocks and the variables they contain, and the names of modules.

reserved word

A word within the SPRITE language system which has a predefined meaning and may not be redefined.

scalar

A simple, unstructured data type, Boolean, symbolic range, numeric subrange, and character may be scalar types.

scope (10)

Scope is a property associated with a name. The scope of a name is the extent of program text in which the name is known. A name must be unique within its scope.

set (13.3.4)

A set type defines the set of values that is the power set of its base type, i.e. the set of all subsets of values of the base type.

SHARES declaration (15.5)

This declaration enables procedures to access variables in a data block or files in a file block. The SHARES declarations appear within procedure definitions.

SPRILE

SPRITE is a procedural, statement oriented, strongly typed systems implemention language.

COMPUTER SYSTEMS GROUP
PASADENA PLANT

B2000/3000/4000 SPRITE REFERENCE MANUAL

REV. A PAGE 267

COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL

PRODUCT SPECIFICATION

standard functions (Appendix A)

Standard functions are predefined procedure-like features provided by the language to perform certain common tasks.

standard module (Appendix A)

The standard modules are predefined module-like features provided by the language to access common capabilities provided by the operating system.

statement-local names (10.4)

These names are known only within the context of a single statement. FOR and FIND statement control variables and the UNTIL- CASE statement situation names are statement-local names. These control variables and situation names may not be used in any other way within the containing procedure, but they may have a cifferent meaning in other procedures.

string (13.3.2)

A string is a sequence of characters or hexadecimal digits of a particular positive length.

structure (13.3.3)

A structure is a datatype consisting of a collection of components, called "fields". A structure may have one or more variant parts.

subrange (13.2.2)

A subrance defines a contiquous subset of values of an ordered scalar base type. The operations on values of a subrance are inherited from the base type.

symbolic range (13.2.1.6)

A symbolic range is a collection of names enumerating all values of the type. The values may or may not be ordered.

COMPUTER SYSTEMS GROUP
PASADENA PLANT

B2000/3000/4000 SPRITE REFERENCE MANUAL

REV. A PAGE 268

COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL

PRODUCT SPECIFICATION

type definition (15.2)

A type definition is used to define a SPRITE data type. A type definition associates an indicant with a type description.

undefined

The value of a variable is said to be undefined if no value has yet been assigned to it, or after conclusion of certain operations.

variant

A means whereby a portion o f а structure declaration may have several different meanings. A structure may have one or more variant parts. Alternative field lists are grouped and identified constants c f a particular finite type. Accessibility to each variant field list determined by a tag field. When the value of the tag field corresponds to a particular constant that identifies a variant, that variant's field list may be accessed. A run-time error will result if the field accessed is not in the variant specified by the tad field's value (*).

variable declaration (15.4)

A variable declaration performs two functions. First, it causes creation of a run-time object (a variable) and associates with it a collection of possible values (its type) that it may have. Secondly, it associates with the variable a name by which it may be referenced in the SPRITE source text.

B999bb 100482